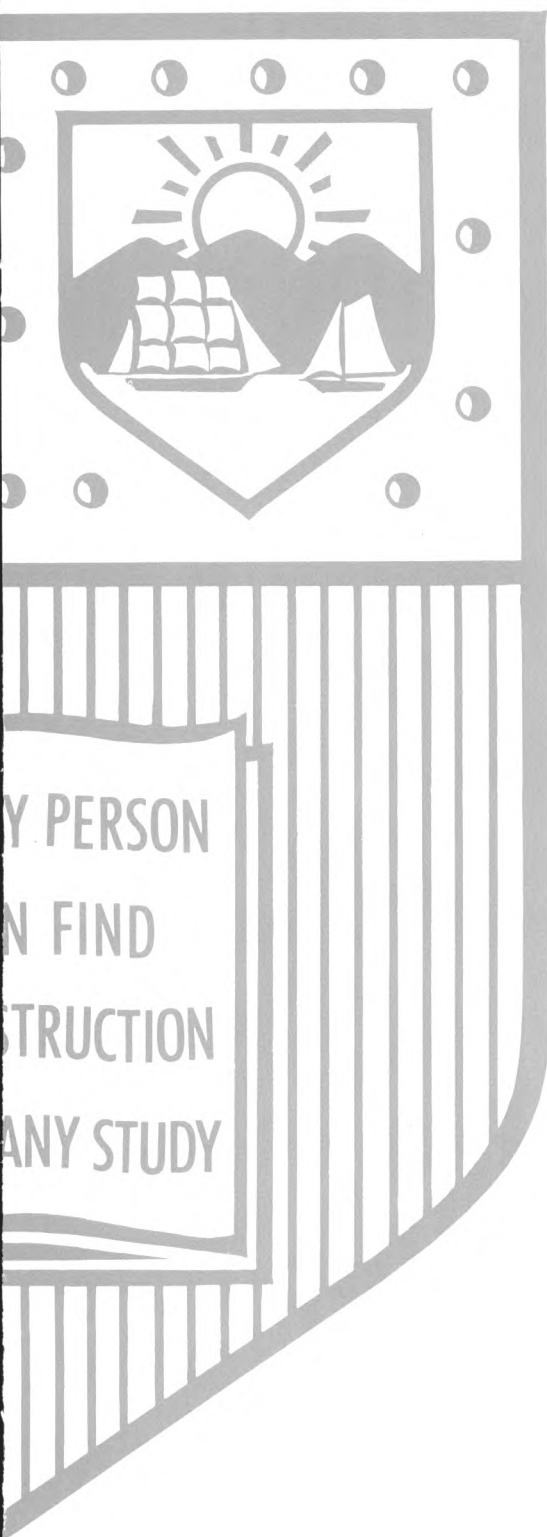


# Cornell University Announcements



## **New York State College of Agriculture and Life Sciences: Courses**

A Statutory College  
of the State University  
at Cornell University  
Ithaca, New York



# **Cornell University**

## **New York State College of Agriculture and Life Sciences: Courses**

**1975-76**

A Statutory College of the State University  
at Cornell University, Ithaca, New York

### **Cornell University Announcements**

Volume 67 of the Cornell University Announcements consists of twenty-two catalogs, of which this is number 1, dated January 6, 1975. Publication dates: twenty-two times a year (four times in August; three times in January and March; twice in June, July, September, and November; once in April, May, October, and December). Publisher: Cornell University, Sheldon Court, 420 College Avenue, Ithaca, New York 14853. Second-class postage paid at Ithaca, New York.

1975-76

## Cornell Academic Calendar

Registration, new students  
Registration, continuing and rejoining students  
Fall term instruction begins  
Thanksgiving recess:  
Instruction suspended, 1:10 p.m.  
Instruction resumed, 7:30 a.m.  
Fall term instruction ends, 1:10 p.m.  
Final examinations begin  
Final examinations end  
Registration, new and rejoining students  
Registration, continuing students  
Spring term instruction begins, 7:30 a.m.  
Spring recess:  
Instruction suspended, 1:10 p.m.  
Instruction resumed, 7:30 a.m.  
Spring term instruction ends, 1:10 p.m.  
Final examinations begin  
Final examinations end  
Commencement Day

The dates shown in the Academic Calendar are subject to change at any time by official action of Cornell University.

Thursday, August 28  
Friday, August 29  
Monday, September 1

Wednesday, November 26  
Monday, December 1  
Saturday, December 6  
Saturday, December 13  
Saturday, December 20  
Thursday, January 22  
Friday, January 23  
Monday, January 26

Saturday, March 27  
Monday, April 5  
Saturday, May 8  
Monday, May 17  
Monday, May 24  
Friday, May 28

In enacting this calendar, the University Senate has scheduled classes on religious holidays. It is the intent of Senate legislation that students missing classes due to the observance of religious holidays be given ample opportunity to make up work.

## Summer Sessions Calendar, 1975

Registration, three-week summer session:  
three-week summer session instruction begins  
Registration, eight-week summer session:  
eight-week summer session instruction begins  
Three-week summer session last day of classes  
Three-week summer session final examinations,  
three-week summer session ends  
Registration, six-week summer session  
Six-week summer session instruction begins  
Six- and eight-week summer sessions last day  
of classes  
Six- and eight week summer sessions final  
examinations begin  
Six- and eight-week summer sessions end

Wednesday, June 4  
Monday, June 16  
Monday, June 23  
Tuesday, June 24  
Wednesday, June 25  
Thursday, June 26  
Wednesday, August 6  
Thursday, August 7  
Saturday, August 9

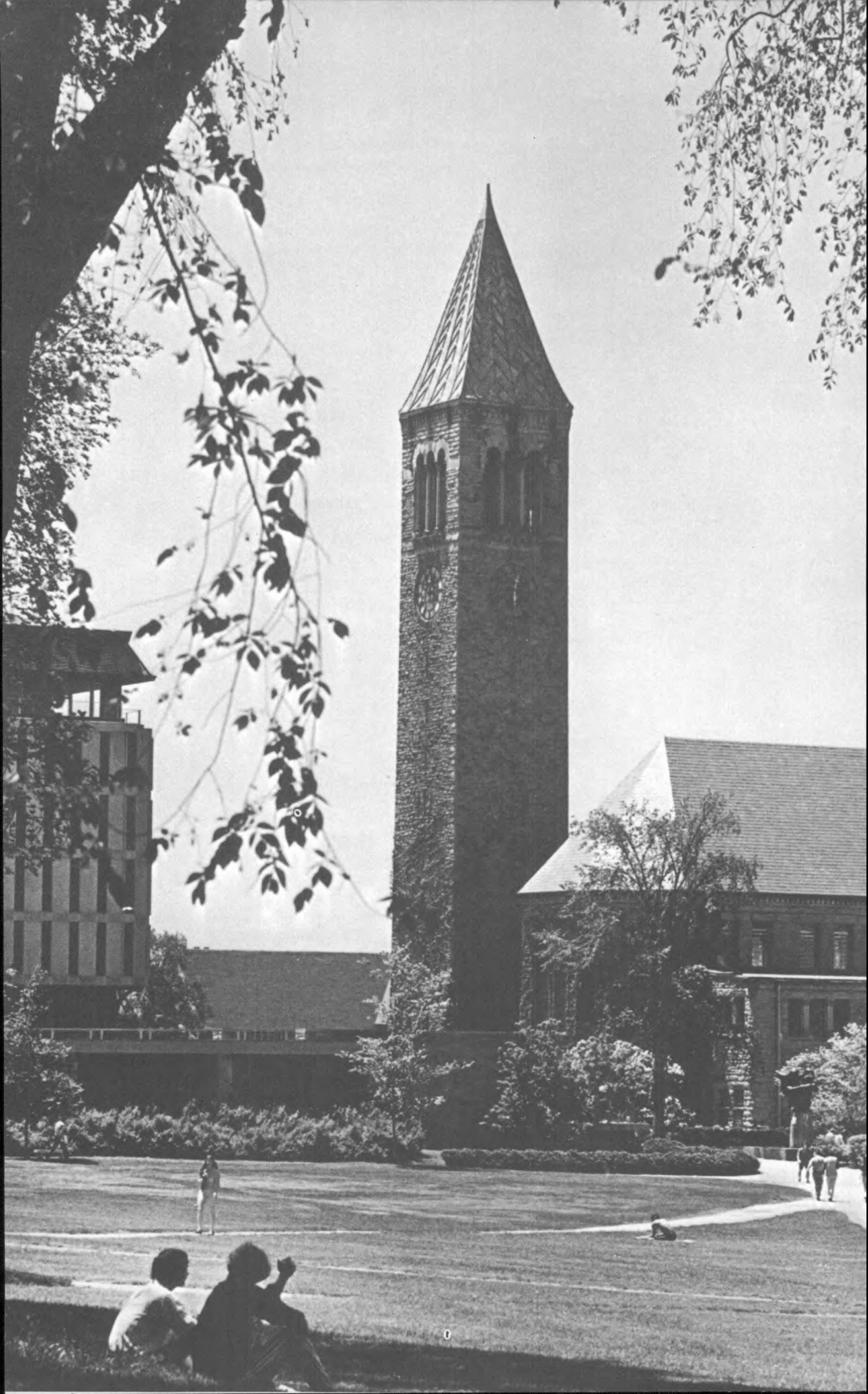


## Announcement

## Contents

5	Courses of Instruction
6	Agricultural Economics
13	Agricultural Engineering
18	Agronomy
22	Animal Sciences Program Area
28	Atmospheric Sciences
29	Biological Sciences
49	Communication Arts
52	Education
59	Entomology
62	Floriculture and Ornamental Horticulture
64	Food Science
68	International Agriculture
69	Landscape Architecture
70	Microbiology
72	Natural Resources
76	Nutritional Sciences
81	Plant Breeding and Biometry
82	Plant Pathology
84	Pomology
85	Poultry Science
85	Rural Sociology
91	Statistics and Biometry
94	Vegetable Crops
96	Register

The courses and curricula described in this *Announcement*, and the teaching personnel listed herein, are subject to change at any time by official action of Cornell University.



## Cornell University

# Courses of Instruction

The courses and curricula described in this *Announcement*, and the teaching personnel listed herein, are subject to change at any time by official action of Cornell University.

All academic courses of the University are open to students of all races, religions, ethnic origins, ages, sexes, and political persuasions. No requirement, prerequisite, device, rule, or other means shall be used by any employee of the University to encourage, establish, or maintain segregation on the basis of race, religion, ethnic origin, age, sex, or political persuasion in any academic course of the University.

The courses offered in the New York State College of Agriculture and Life Sciences are listed by departments. New course numbers are being assigned in accordance with the University's new course numbering system. However, not all departments have completed this transition and there is a lack of conformity reflected in some instances.

The assigned course levels are to be as follows:

- 100 Level Course**—introductory course, no prerequisites required, open to all qualified students.
- 200 Level Course**—lower division course, open to freshmen and sophomores, may require prerequisites.
- 300 Level Course**—upper division course, open to juniors and seniors, prerequisites required.
- 400 Level Course**—upper division course, open to seniors and graduates, requires 200 and 300 level course prerequisites or equivalent.
- 500 Level Course**—professional level (i.e., Law, Vet, B&PA).
- 600 Level Course**—graduate level course, open to upper division students.
- 700 Level Course**—graduate level course.
- 800 Level Course**—master's level, thesis, research.
- 900 Level Course**—doctoral level, thesis, research.

Grades A–F are used in the college. Also, S (Satisfactory) and U (Unsatisfactory) grades are given in courses where specified. Students above the freshman level may take as many courses for S–U grades as they wish each term, but to be eligible for graduation, at least 100 hours of course work must be completed with regular letter grades. Courses designated for S–U grade may not be in the student's specialization, nor may they be used to satisfy specific course and distribution requirements.

## Orientation

**5 Orientation** Fall or spring term. Credit three hours. The credit is not counted toward the 120 hours required for the degree. Fall term: for entering students only. M W F 8 (two sections) or 12:20 (two sections). Spring term: may be elected by first-year students only. M W F 12:20. Instructor to be appointed. Emphasis on the analysis and reasoning involved in the solution of verbal problems which have been drawn mainly from College of Agriculture and Life Sciences courses requiring the use of mathematics.

## 7 College Reading and Study Skills Program

Twice each term. Noncredit. Program 1 starts one week after the beginning of fall term; Program 2, dates will be announced; Program 3, at beginning of spring term; and Program 4, dates will be announced. Programs are open to all registered students. No formal registration necessary. Simply present yourself at one of the announced times. For information, telephone 256-3413. W. Pauk. Principles and techniques for more effective reading and studying are explained, demonstrated, and practiced in class. The reading laboratory provides an opportunity for increasing one's rate of reading.

**20 Preveterinary Orientation Seminar** Fall or spring term. Noncredit. S–U grades only. Time to be arranged. Sponsored by the Beta Epsilon Phi Preveterinary Honor Society. R. B. Furry, Adviser.

## 6 Agricultural Economics

Provides an opportunity to acquaint pre-veterinary students with various aspects of the veterinary profession and related specialization alternatives. Topics range from animal anatomy to employment opportunities. Guest lecturers include those from many areas, including practicing veterinarians; teaching, research, and extension faculty; admissions representatives of the Veterinary College; and students.

**27 Introduction to Farm Techniques** Spring term. Noncredit. S-U grades only. One Laboratory period a week. Time to be arranged. Instructor to be appointed. Provides supervised instruction in the basic manual skills of farming. Skills covered include hand and machine milking, livestock handling, operation of tractors and field equipment, and general orientation to the practices and procedures of day-to-day farm operation. Registration for the course and information regarding time and location are handled by the Office of Student Services, 16 Roberts Hall.

**115 Introductory College Mathematics** Fall or spring term. Credit four hours. M W F 8, 12:20. Laboratory, T or Th 12:20. H. A. Geiselmann.

Designed to give students with sound high school mathematics backgrounds a unified treatment of the basic concepts of college algebra, analytic geometry, and the elements of calculus. Considerable emphasis will be placed upon the concept of function, graphing, problem solving, and methods of proof. The Cornell University Computing Language (PL-C) will be taught and used to strengthen and integrate the mathematical topics covered in the course.

## Agricultural Economics

Course	Page	Course	Page
150	10	412	12
220	7	420	8
221	7	421	8
230	10	424	8
240	8	425	8
302	6	426	8
310	12	441	8
320	7	443	9
321	7	446	9
322	7	449	9
323	7	450	11
324	7	452	11
332	10	464	9
346	8	499	13
350	10	608	7
351	11	637	11
352	11	641	9
380	13	650	11
402	6	652	11
405	6	660	9
406	7	665	10

Course	Page	Course	Page
666	10	740	9
699	13	741	9
710	12	742	9
711	12	750	11
712	12	751	11
713	12	752	11
714	13	769	10
717	13		

## Farm Business Management and Finance

**302 Farm Business Management** Spring term. Credit four hours. Not open to freshmen. Agricultural Economics 302 is a prerequisite for 402. Lectures, M W 10:10. One discussion period, F 8:00, 9:05, 10:10, 11:15, or 12:20. Laboratory, T W or Th 1:25-4:25. On days farms are visited, the laboratory period is 1:25-5:30. One all-day trip and four half-day trips are taken to visit farm businesses. G. J. Conneman. Focus is on the intensive study of problems associated with planning, organizing, operating, and managing a farm business. Emphasis is placed on the tools of managerial analysis and decision making. Principal topics considered include factors affecting profits, management information systems, business analysis, economic principles, complete and partial budgeting; acquisition, organization and, management of capital, labor, land, and machinery. The influence of technology and the contribution of related sciences and their importance to managers are covered.

**402 Advanced Farm Business Management** Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: 302 or equivalent. Lecture, M W 10:10. Laboratory, W 1:25-4:25. On days farms are visited, the laboratory period is 1:25-5:30. G. L. Casler. Emphasis is placed on evaluating the profitability of alternative investments and enterprises. Principal topics include linear programming, capital budgeting, influence of change on farm organization, financial risk and uncertainty. Experience in computer applications to farm business management is provided.

**405 Farm Finance** Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: 302. Lectures, T Th 10:10. Discussion, T 1:25-3:20. R. S. Smith. A study of sound financial arrangements for farmers and the credit institutions which serve them. Emphasis is placed on problems of capital management associated with organizing and operating a commercial farm. Alternative sources of capital are analyzed and consideration given to safe and profitable debt levels and selection of alternative investment opportunities. Tax management, insurance programs, and retirement and estate planning for farmers are also studied.

**406 Farm Appraisal** Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: 302, Lecture, T 10:10. Laboratory, T 1:25-4:25 or Lecture, Th 10:10. Laboratory, Th 1:25-4:25. On days when farms are visited, laboratory period is 1:25-5:30. D. L. Good.

A study of factors governing the price of farms, methods of farm valuation, and practice in the appraisal of farms and other rural properties.

**608 Production Economics** Spring term. Credit three hours. Limited to seniors and graduate students. Prerequisite: Economics 102 or equivalent; Math 108 or Math 111 or equivalent suggested although not required. Lectures, T Th 11:15. Discussion, M 1:25-3:20. E. L. LaDue.

A comprehensive survey of production economic theory with emphasis on applications to agriculture and agribusiness. Topics covered include the derivation and use of production, cost, and supply functions. Some time is spent on the application of production theory to special problem areas such as technical change and environmental quality.

## Business Management

Attention is directed to courses in economics and mathematics in the College of Arts and Sciences and in administration in the Schools of Hotel Administration, Business and Public Administration and Industrial and Labor Relations.

### 220 Introduction to Business Management

Fall term. Credit three hours. Lectures, M W F 10:10. Discussions, W 1:25-3:20, Th 8-9:55, 11:15-1:10, 1:25-3:20, F 9:05-11, 10:10-12:05. In weeks discussions are held, there will be no Friday lecture. D. R. Liffert.

This course examines various analytical tools and principles of business management relating to planning, directing, organizational design, and information and control systems. Emphasis will be placed on the theory and application of strategic and tactical decision making, taking into account the social, legal, and economic environment in which business decisions are made. A computerized management decision game is played during the semester. Student teams are organized to operate and manage a business enterprise in competition with other firms in an oligopoly industry.

**221 Accounting** Spring term. Credit three hours. Not open to freshmen. Lectures, M F 10:10. Laboratory, T W or Th 9:05-11, 12:20-2:15 or 2:30-4:25. D. A. Eiler.

A comprehensive study of basic financial accounting principles. An introduction to cost accounting and the analysis and interpretation of financial statements. Emphasis on accounting concepts rather than procedures.

**320 Business Law** Fall term. Credit three hours. Limited to upperclassmen. M W F 9:05. One preliminary examination will be given at 7:30 in the evening. J. B. Bugliari.

Consideration is given chiefly to legal problems of particular interest to persons who expect to engage in business, with emphasis on the fields of personal property, contracts, agency, real property, partnerships and corporations.

**321 Business Law** Fall term. Credit four hours. Limited to upperclassmen with permission of the instructor. Lectures M W F 9:05. Discussion, M 3:35. One preliminary examination will be given at 7:30 in the evening. J. B. Bugliari.

The lecture portion of this course will cover the same material as 320. The discussion portion will deal with practical applications of certain of the legal principles covered in the course such as contract formation, real property transactions, incorporation and management of business enterprises, and attempt also to give some deeper insight into the role and function of the lawyer and the judiciary in our society.

### 322 Taxation in Business and Personal Decision Making

Spring term. Credit three hours. Recommended prerequisites: at least one course in accounting (e.g. Ag. Econ. 221) and a course in business law (Ag. Econ. 320). M W 2:30-4. J. B. Bugliari and R. S. Smith. Deals with taxation, both state and federal, and its impact on business and personal decision making. State and local real property, income and sales taxes, and federal income and estate and gift taxes will be explored, both as they affect individuals and corporations. Particular attention will be given to income tax management for operators of unincorporated businesses and smaller corporate firms. Both tax policy and the mechanics of taxation will be covered.

### 323 Managerial Accounting and Economics

Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisites: 221 and Economics 102 or their equivalents. Lectures, T Th 10:10. Discussions, Th 12:20-2:15, 2:30-4:25; F 9:05-11, 1:25-3:20. Three preliminary examinations will be given in the evening. R. D. Aplin.

Designed to relate accounting and economic principles to management decision making and control. Major topics covered include: cost behavior; volume-profit relationships; standards and flexible budgets for planning and control; responsibility accounting and the contribution approach to cost allocation; measuring divisional performance; relevant cost analysis for decision making; linear programming; and inventory planning and control systems.

### 324 Managerial Economics and Financial Management

Spring term. Credit three hours.

Prerequisites: 221 and Economics 102 or their equivalents. Students who have not taken 323 will be expected to attend a special section each of the first two weeks of the term.

Lectures, M W F 9:05. Discussions, W 2:30-4:25, Th 8-9:55, or 12:20-2:15, F 9:05-11:00 or 12:20-2:15. In weeks when discussions are held, there will be no Friday lecture. Discussions will be held instead of a Friday lecture in all but two weeks of the term. Three preliminary examinations will be given in the evening. R. D. Aplin.

A major portion of the course deals with the economic evaluation of capital investment projects. The other major portion deals with financing and dividend policies. Although the focus of the course is on the management of long-term funds and assets, some attention is given to the management of current assets. Class discussion is supplemented by case studies to illustrate concepts and techniques available to management to assist in making sound decisions.

**420 Advanced Business Law** Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: 320 or its equivalent. T Th 8-9:55. One preliminary examination will be given at 7:30 in the evening. J. B. Bugliari.

Designed for those students who plan business careers in which a more detailed and comprehensive legal background could be utilized. Selected areas covered in 320 will be further developed, and particular consideration will be given to the law pertaining to bailments, sales, secured transactions, bankruptcy, negotiable instruments, insurance, and trusts and estates.

**421 Advanced Business Law** Spring term. Credit four hours. Limited to upperclassmen with permission of the instructor. Lectures, T Th 8-9:55. One preliminary examination will be given at 7:30 in the evening. Discussion T 3:35. J. B. Bugliari.

The lecture portion of this course will cover the same material as 420. The discussion portion will deal with practical application of certain of the legal principles covered in the course, such as sales contracts, consumer protection, mortgage transactions, bankruptcy proceedings, negotiable paper, insurance, and drawing a will.

**424 Managerial Decision Making** Spring term. Credit three hours. Limited to seniors with advisers in Agricultural Economics. T Th 10:10-11:40. W. G. Earle.

An integrating course which examines business policy formulation and execution from the standpoint of the corporate manager. Designed as an advanced course for potential business managers and/or owners which will encompass the concepts and function of strategy, the nature of a company's environment, the

interdependence of formulation and implementation of strategy, and the role of leadership in achieving business goals.

**425 Personal Financial Management** Spring term. Credit two hours. Lecture, F 12:20. One hour discussion each week, time to be arranged. Primarily for seniors. R. S. Smith. Discussion sessions will be devoted to problems and case studies in financial planning for students and young families. Discussion leaders will include representatives of financial institutions including banks and insurance companies.

**426 Cooperative Management** Fall term. Credit three hours. M W F 12:20. D. R. Lifferth. This course considers the economic theory and function of cooperatives. The legal status of cooperatives and special problems of cooperative planning, organization, and control will be discussed.

## Marketing and Food Industry Management

**240 Marketing** Spring term. Credit three hours. Lecture, M W F 11:15. Discussions: M 2:30-4:25, T 12:20-2:15, 2:30-4:25, W 2:30-4:25, Th 12:20-2:15, 2:30-4:25, F 10:10-12:05. In weeks discussions are held, there will be no Friday lecture. D. C. Goodrich. A study of how products are marketed. Special attention is given to factors affecting consumption of food products; market channels; operation of marketing agencies; storage; transportation; packaging; product identification; advertising and promotion; buying, selling, and marketing costs; as well as the social issues which many of these create.

**346 Marketing Milk and Dairy Products** Fall term. Credit three hours. Lectures, M W F 11:15. Discussion, F 12:20. R. P. Story. A review of the economic characteristics of the dairy industry and an analysis of the marketing and pricing systems for market milk. Particular attention will be given to problems and resulting government programs, including marketing orders, price support operations, and public regulation of competition.

**441 Food Distribution** Fall term. Credit four hours. Open to juniors, seniors, and graduate students. M W F 10:10 and W 2-4:25. W. G. Earle.

A study of the structure and the competitive nature of the food industry. Particular attention is given to an analysis of the gross margin, expenses, earnings, and performance of food retailers. Government regulations with regard to mergers and buying and selling activities are examined. Leading food industry authorities frequently join the discussion session.



**443 Food Industry Management** Spring term. Credit four hours. Open to juniors, seniors, and graduate students. M W F 10:10 and W 2-4:25. W. G. Earle.

A case study approach is used to examine the application of management principles and concepts to operating problems of food retailers. Areas included are site selection, buying, merchandising, personnel administration, private label products, and financing expansion programs. Leading food industry specialists frequently join the discussion session on Wednesday afternoons.

**446 Economics of Food Marketing** Spring term. Credit three hours. Open only to seniors. Sections limited to 30 students. Prerequisite: 240 and Economics 311, or permission of instructor. M W F 9:05 or 11:15. D. I. Padberg. A study of the organization of the agricultural marketing system and the nature of competition developing therein. Food industry structure and performance are appraised in light of current economic theory. Public regulation of competition in food marketing is also covered.

**449 Field Study of Marketing Institutions** Spring term. Credit two hours. Registration by permission. M 12:20. G. A. German. Economic functions performed by various types of specialized marketing agencies, with emphasis on their physical operating patterns. Observations are made of the organization and operation of businesses in the food industry. Five days of spring vacation are spent in New York City and/or Boston visiting food distribution firms and marketing institutions.

**641 Food Merchandising** Fall term. Credit two hours. Permission of instructor required. Th 2:30-4:25. M. E. Brunk. A seminar exploring alternative merchandising and promotional devices for food industry retailers and manufacturers. Special attention is given to identification and measurement of basic forces having an impact on consumer buying behavior.

**740 Marketing Research** Spring term. Credit two hours. Permission of instructor required. Th 12:20-2:15. M. E. Brunk. Objectives of marketing research, organization and management of research agencies, problem identification, selecting and planning projects. Special attention is given to the design and use of research in the management of the marketing function.

**741 Economic Efficiency in Food Marketing and Prices** Fall term. Credit three hours. T Th 12:20-2:15. O. D. Forker. A seminar on the application of economic theory and quantitative methods to research in agricultural marketing and pricing systems. Discussions will include: efficiency measure-

ments and their meaning; the use and application of production economics in marketing research; the organization of markets and price relationships in the space, time, and form dimensions; economies to scale; the determination of efficient organizations of assembly, processing, storage, and distribution in a firm and in an industry; the measurement of marketing costs; optimum plant location, number, and size; marketing institutions; mechanisms for price determination; and marketing orders.

#### **742 Social Responsibility in Marketing**

Spring term. Credit three hours. Open only to graduate students. T Th 12:20-2:15. D. I. Padberg.

A seminar course concerned with public policy in marketing. Concepts from industrial organization, consumer economics, and anti-trust are integrated in appraising public decisions in the marketing area. Examples are drawn primarily from analyses of the food marketing system.

### **Economics of Agricultural Development**

#### **464 Economics of Agricultural Development**

Spring term. Credit four hours. S-U grades optional. Prerequisite: 150 or Economics 101-102, or consent of the instructor. T Th 9:05 and W 7:30-9:25 p.m. J. W. Mellor. An examination of the processes of economic development in the developing nations, and their interactions with United States policy. Rural development policy will receive primary attention with emphasis on developing nations with a dominant agriculture sector, on the key role of agriculture in the overall economic transformation of these economies and on interactions of United States agricultural policy as a major component of total United States policy with respect to developing nations.

#### **660 Food, Population, and Employment**

Fall term. Credit four hours. M W 2:30-4, plus an individual weekly meeting with the instructor. T. T. Poleman.

Designed to introduce students in the social and biological sciences to the relationships linking employment, food, and population growth in developing countries. Food economics and the world food situation are taken as the cornerstones: examined are human food requirements, the major food groups and their economic characteristics (including historical trends in food consumption), techniques of national food accounting (including data collection and evaluation), the projection of demand, and the disaggregation of data for analysis of particular problem groups and areas (notably the burgeoning number of urban dwellers and peasants bypassed by technological change). In treating the historical relationships between food and population, empha-

sis is placed on employment, income generation, and effective demand. Preparation of a major term paper is encouraged; to insure that the instructor will have the opportunity to work individually with students on their papers, enrollment is limited to fifteen.

**665 Seminar on Latin American Agricultural Policy** Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: basic economics. Knowledge of Spanish or Portuguese is desirable. T 2:30-4:25, plus a weekly meeting with the instructor. D. K. Freebairn.

An examination of policies for the development of the agricultural sector in Latin America, including an identification of policy objectives and a review of the instruments of public policy implementation. Particular attention is paid to the interactions of agrarian structure, agricultural productivity, and rural welfare.

**666 Seminar in Agricultural Development**

Both terms. Credit three hours. Time to be arranged.

An analysis of current problems of development of the agricultural sector of developing countries with emphasis on the implications of such problems to the definition of research designed to contribute to solution of those problems. The seminar will normally be taught by a visiting professor with recent direct experience with problems of development in low income countries and will emphasize and reflect that experience. The precise content of the course will differ from year to year and may, from time to time, emphasize specific problems and geographic areas.

**769 Seminar on Agriculture and Economic Planning Models** Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: basic macroeconomics and quantitative methods. T 12:20-2:15. J. W. Mellor and M. S. Mudahar.

The seminar will deal with planning models as applied to less developed economies and will emphasize the interaction between the agricultural and the nonagricultural sectors. The course will begin with discussion of one sector models of the Harrod-Domar type, proceed to deal with the labor surplus models such as the Lewis, the Fei-Ranis, and the Jorgensen models, and then to the multi-sectoral models of the linear programming type. Finally, it will examine the models in the light of various questions related to planning such as balanced vs. unbalanced growth, choice of techniques, foreign trade, etc.

## **Public Policy**

Attention is directed to course offerings in the Departments of Economics, Government, City and Regional Planning, Natural Resources, Civil Engineering, Consumer Economics and

Public Policy, and the School of Business and Public Administration.

**150 The Economics of Agricultural Geography**

Fall term. Credit four hours. Lectures, M W F 11:15. Discussion, T W Th or F 2:30-4:25. D. G. Sisler.

The economics and geography of the world's agriculture, providing a basis for understanding past development and future changes in agriculture. Elementary economic principles, historical development, physical geography, and population growth are studied in their relation to agricultural development and the economic problems of farmers. Particular emphasis is placed upon study of the agriculture of various farming regions of the United States, their economic problems, and competitive situation.

**230 Local Government** Fall term. Credit three hours. S-U grades optional. Lectures, T Th 9:05. Discussion, T 2:30-4:25. E. A. Lutz.

Government in the United States with emphasis upon examination, analysis, and resolution of public issues confronting leadership in localities of New York. Government organization, administration, functions, and finance are discussed in this context.

**332 Economics of the Public Sector** Fall term. Credit three hours. Suggested prerequisite: Economics 102 or consent of instructor. M W F 11:15.

Application of economic concepts to an evaluation of the structure and performance of the private and public sectors of the economy. Attention will be focused on the financing of federal, state, and local public programs, such as education, health, public works, and welfare, and the effects of alternative taxes on the allocation of resources and the distribution of income. Emphasis will also be placed on evaluating the benefits and costs of alternative public programs. A number of special lectures and class exercises will focus on current public policy issues, such as the economics of the property tax, environmental protection, the negative income tax, promotion of local economic development, land use regulation, revenue sharing, or other topics of current interest in the public sector.

**350 Evaluating Environmental Quality** Spring

term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: Economics 101-102. Primarily for juniors and seniors. T Th 10:10-11:30. L. D. Chapman. A lecture-discussion course viewing means of reaching decisions on environmental questions. Subjects to be discussed are: concepts of social value and benefit-cost analysis, determination of degrees of importance of environmental problems, environmental impact statements, naturalistic methods of evaluation



such as photography and essays, definitions of environmental quality, and questions of political economy. The class will take two or more field trips.

**351 Farm and Food Policies** Fall term. Credit three hours. S-U grades optional. Two lectures plus one discussion section each week. Lecture, T Th 9:05. Discussion section, Th 11:15 or 1:25, F 10:10. K. L. Robinson. The course deals broadly with farm and food policies including the reasons for government intervention in pricing farm products, the economic consequences of present and proposed government programs, and the politics of agriculture. Among the topics discussed are the world food problem, the potential role of food aid, agricultural protection, trade policies, domestic food subsidies, and rural poverty programs.

**352 Agricultural Prices** Spring term. Credit three hours. Suggested prerequisite: Economics 101-102. M W F 11:15. K. L. Robinson. A review of demand, supply, and price determination under alternative market structures with particular reference to agricultural commodities. Other topics include institutional aspects of pricing farm and food products, temporal and spatial price relationships, price forecasting, and the economic consequences of pricing decisions. The intent is to integrate economic theory with empirical analyses in order to better understand the behavior of agricultural prices.

**450 Resource Economics** Fall term. Credit three hours. Suggested prerequisite: Conservation 201 and Agricultural Economics 350 or consent of the instructor. Lectures, T Th 10:10. Discussion, T 1:25-3:20 and as arranged. D. J. Allee. A review of the application of economic and political science concepts to problems in the use of natural resources including, but not restricted to, water, land, forests, and fisheries, with emphasis on the public management of the environment. Attention will be given to concepts of regional growth, the impact of urban growth, and public decision making in the resources area.

**452 Regional Agricultural Development** Spring term. Credit four hours. Lecture, M W F 9:05. Discussion and field trips, Th or F 2-4:25. H. E. Conklin. Practical procedures for appraising agricultural development potentials and generating suggestions for agricultural development programs in regions smaller than nations. Treats physical, biological, economic, social, and political aspects from a point of view that is intermediate between the micro and macro levels traditionally recognized in economics.

Examples are drawn from United States and foreign areas. Laboratory and field trips provide opportunities for practice and observation.

**637 Seminar in Public Administration** Spring term. Credit two hours. S-U grades optional. Primarily for graduate students. Undergraduate registration by permission of the instructor. F 2:30-4:25. E. A. Lutz. An examination of the public choice or political economy school of thought in relation to government in rural areas. The writings of political economists interested primarily in urban government will be discussed in relation to problems of rural government and rural development in the United States.

**650 Economic Analysis of Public Investment** Spring term. Credit four hours. Primarily for graduate students, but open to seniors. Prerequisite: Economics 311 or 511, or consent of instructor. T Th 9:05-11. R. J. Kalter. The application of economic theory and analysis to the governmental decision making, budgeting and expenditures processes with emphasis on the welfare criteria of economic efficiency and income distribution. Techniques of benefit-cost analysis, equity analysis, and systems analysis will be stressed. Discount rates, benefit estimation, externalities, multipliers, risk and uncertainty, and social welfare functions will be covered. Attention will be also focused on issues of cost sharing and reimbursement, and the way and means of intergovernmental payments.

**652 Special Problems in Land Economics** Fall or spring term. Credit one or more hours. Open only to graduate students. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. D. J. Allee and H. E. Conklin. Special work on any subject in the field of land economics that is of particular interest to the student.

**750 Workshop on Resource Economics** Fall term. Credit variable, two to six hours. Open only to graduate students. Prerequisite: 650 or consent of instructor. T 2:30-4:25. R. J. Kalter and other staff. The application of economic theory and analysis to governmental decision making with emphasis upon graduate students' research.

**751 Seminar on Agricultural Policy** Spring term. Credit two hours. S-U grades optional. Open only to graduate students. M 1:25-3:20. K. L. Robinson. A discussion of agricultural trade, price, and income-support policies and techniques appropriate to the analysis of policy issues.

**752 Readings in Philosophy** Spring term. Credit three hours. Open only to Ph.D. candidates. S 9:05-12. H. E. Conklin.

Readings are selected for their relevance to research in agricultural economics and are chosen from among books such as *Structure of Scientific Revolutions*, *The Theory of Experimental Inference*, *The Nerves of Government*, *The Structure of Economic Science*, *Economic Philosophy*, and *Probability Statistics and Truth*.

## Quantitative Methods

Attention is directed to related courses in Economics, Economic and Social Statistics (ILR), Industrial Engineering and Operations Research, Mathematics, and Statistics and Biometry; selected courses particularly relevant to agricultural economics are dual listed.

**310 Introductory Statistics** Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: Orientation 110 or equivalent level of algebra. Lectures, T Th 11:15. Discussions, M T or W 1:25. Computing period in the afternoon or morning following the discussion, M T W 2:30, T W Th 10:10. T. D. Mount.

An introduction to statistical inference including probability concepts, estimation, hypothesis testing, simple linear regression, and one-way analysis of variance.

## Statistics II (Industrial and Labor Relations

**311)** Fall term. Credit four hours. Prerequisite: one term of applied statistics or permission of the instructor.

An intermediate nonmathematical statistics course emphasizing the concepts associated with statistical methods. Topics include estimation and tests of hypotheses with applications involving means, variances, correlation coefficients, and an introduction to nonparametric methods, analysis of variance, and multiple regression.

## Introduction to Computer Uses in Data Analysis

**(Rural Sociology 314)** Spring term. Credit three hours. S-U grades optional. Prerequisite: one term of statistics or permission of instructor. T Th 11:15. Laboratory arranged. D. E. Moore.

An introduction to computing. Open to all students with interests in analyzing data; preparation and description of data; preparing and running computer programs; computer attributes and applications, library programs and associated facilities.

## 412 Introduction to Quantitative Methods

Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: 310 and 323 recommended. Lecture, T Th 10:10. Discussion, Th or F 1:25–3:20. D. G. Barton.

An introduction to quantitative decision techniques with heavy emphasis on linear programming and related mathematical programming techniques. Other topics include game theory, decision theory, and inventory theory.

Numerous applications to problems in agriculture and business management. Primarily for juniors, seniors and terminal M.S. candidates.

## Matrix Algebra (Statistics and Biometry 417)

Fall term. Credit four hours. Prerequisite: the equivalent of one year of college algebra. Lecture, M W F 8. Discussion section to be arranged. S. R. Searle.

Basic matrix algebra with applications in biology, business, economics, and statistics. Arithmetic procedures and other matrix operations; determinants, rank and linear independence, latent roots and vectors, solving linear equations, generalized inverses, direct sums and products. Use of matrices in regression analysis and linear statistical models.

**710 Econometrics I** Spring term. Credit four hours. Prerequisite: ILR 311 (Statistics II) or equivalent; Statistics and Biometry 417 or equivalent suggested. Lectures: T Th 2:30–4:25. W. G. Tomek.

A comprehensive treatment of the classical regression model with selected extensions, including an introduction to simultaneous equations, models, and estimation methods, about at the level of *Econometric Methods* by J. Johnston. Emphasis is placed on correct applications of econometric tools with most examples drawn from microeconomic problems in agriculture.

**711 Econometrics II** Fall term. Credit four hours. Prerequisite: 710 or equivalent. Statistics and Biometry 417 suggested. Lecture, M W 3:35–5. T. D. Mount.

An extension of multiple regression analysis to include generalized least squares, analysis of covariance models, and stochastic parameter models. Applications emphasize microeconomic problems using single equation techniques, for example, distributed lag models in investment theory. Additional topics include principal components, factor analysis, and probit analysis.

**712 Quantitative Methods I** Fall term. Credit three hours. Course 417 or equivalent suggested though not required. M W F 11:15. R. N. Boisvert.

Comprehensive treatment of linear programming and its extensions, including postoptimality analysis and the transportation model. Special topics in integer and nonlinear programming, including spatial equilibrium and risk programming models are also covered. Input-output models are treated in detail. Applications are made to problems in agricultural, resource, and regional economic problems.

## 713 Quantitative Methods II

Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: 712; an introduction to probability theory is useful. M W F 10:10.

Probabilistic models and methods including queuing theory, inventory theory, Markov chains, dynamic programming, and simulation. Applications to a variety of problems in agricultural economics and business management are used to explore and evaluate the techniques.

**714 Econometric Models** Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: course 710 or equivalent; course 711 preferred. Time and place arranged. W. G. Tomek and T. D. Mount. Offered in alternate years. Not offered in spring, 1976.

Theoretical and practical aspects of specifying and evaluating econometric models. Selected empirical studies in agricultural economics serve as the basis for discussion. This course provides depth and experience in model construction beyond that of courses 710 and 711.

**717 Introduction to Research in Agricultural Economics** Fall term. Credit two hours. Open to graduate students only. W 1:25-3:20. Staff. A discussion of the research process and scientific method and its applications in agricultural economics. Perspective is provided by reviewing a variety of recent publications summarizing research efforts in this field. Topics discussed include inductive and deductive methods, development of hypotheses, methods of testing alternatives, sources and methods of obtaining data, sampling and analytical procedures. Survey procedure and questionnaire construction are reviewed.

## Other

**380 Independent Honors Research in Social Science** Throughout the year. Credit one to six hours. Open only to candidates who have met the requirements for the Honors Program. A maximum of six credits may be earned in the Honors Program.

**499 Undergraduate Research** Fall and spring terms. Credit one to four hours depending upon the problem undertaken and the extent and quality of work done. S-U grading optional. A student desiring to register must attach to preregistration material, the written permission of the staff member who will supervise the work and assign the grade. Open to seniors with quality point averages of 2.7 or higher. Designed to afford opportunities for outstanding undergraduates to carry out independent studies of suitable problems under appropriate supervision.

**699 Graduate Research** Up to six hours credit. Prerequisite: graduate standing and permission of major adviser.

## Agricultural Engineering

**101 Mechanical Drawing** Fall term. Credit three hours. Lectures, T Th 8. Laboratory, W 1:25-4:25. H. A. Longhouse. Graphic presentation, including lettering, use of instruments; orthographic projection of multi-view drawings including sections, auxiliaries, plans, and elevations; pictorial drawing, graphs, and charts; elementary descriptive geometry; and the practical applications of these principles to simple problems. Both machine drawing and architectural drawing conventions and practices are discussed and employed in the solving of drawing problems.

**103 Basics of Electronic Computation** Spring term. Credit one hour. Discussion-laboratory, two hours. M or Th 2:30-4:25. Limit, twenty students each section. L. D. Albright. Directed exercise in using electronic calculators for solving selected agricultural management and production problems. Several types of electronic calculators used. Flow charting techniques for problem solutions emphasized. Digital computer programming languages will not be taught. The course goal is to teach the use of machines which can take the tedium out of doing arithmetic computations.

**110 Farm Metal Work** Fall or spring term. Credit two hours. Lecture, Th 9:05. Laboratories, 1:25-4:25. One laboratory section includes metal lathe work. This section is offered on Monday in the fall term and in the spring term; it is limited to twenty-four students. The other laboratory, which includes general shop skills, is limited to twenty students. It is offered on Tuesday in the fall term, and on either Tuesday or Thursday in the spring term. F. G. Lechner. Instruction and practice in fundamentals of electric arc welding, oxyacetylene welding, sheet metal work, pipe fitting, hot and cold metal work, and metal lathe work as they apply to farm shop work for both repair and construction jobs.

**131 Elements of House Design** Spring term. Credit three hours. S-U grades optional. Lectures, T Th 10:10. Riley-Robb 125. Recitation period, F 11:15 or 12:20. Laboratories (limited to twenty-five students each section), T W or Th 1:25-4. R. D. Black.

An introduction to design in agricultural engineering. The basic principles of planning and design of buildings and systems used for human habitation, with emphasis on the single family home. Topics will include structural design, water and wastewater systems, electrical wiring, lighting, heating, ventilation, and refrigeration.

**132 Farm Carpentry** Fall term. Credit two hours. Lecture, T 9:05. Laboratories limited to

fifteen students each section. Laboratory, T W or Th 1:25-4:25. F. G. Lechner.

Instruction and laboratory practice in basic farm carpentry, including concrete work, building construction, use of carpentry tools (both power and hand), tool fitting, and painting. Each student is required to plan and construct an approved carpentry project. Indoor furniture projects are not acceptable.

### 151 Introduction to Agricultural Engineering Measurements and Graphics

Fall term. Credit one to three hours. Prerequisite: one term of calculus or concurrent registration. Lecture-laboratory, T F 1:25-4:25. H. A. Longhouse.

The subject will be presented in modular form. Module I, T laboratory, will consist of the introduction to engineering measurements to graphics and the basics of PL/C. Module II, F laboratory, will consist of basics of surveying measurements. Both Modules I and II will be completed during the first nine weeks of the semester, and each will receive one credit. Module III, T laboratory, will enable the student to apply the measurement principles and computer skill to a typical engineering problem. Module IV, F laboratory, will enable the student to apply surveying knowledge and skill to an applied surveying problem. Both Modules III and IV will start at the tenth week and continue to the end of instruction. Each will receive one-half credit.

### 152 Engineering Measurements and Graphics

Spring term. Credit one to three hours. Prerequisite: 151 or consent of instructor. Lecture-laboratory, T F 1:25-4:25. H. A. Longhouse.

The subject will be presented in modular form. Module I, T laboratory, will consist of engineering measurements, graphics, and PL/C. Module II, F laboratory, will consist of graphics including work on machine drawings, intersections, developments, descriptive geometry, and use of conventional practices and symbols. Both Modules I and II will be completed during the first nine weeks of the semester and each will receive one credit. Module III, T laboratory, will enable the student to apply the measurement principles and computer skill to a typical engineering problem. Module IV, F laboratory, will enable the student to apply his graphic skills to selected problems. Both Modules III and IV will start at the tenth week and continue to the end of instruction. Each will receive one-half credit.

### 201 Energy and Man

Spring term. Credit one to three hours. Lecture, M W F 8. W. W. Gunkel and L. D. Albright.

The subject will be presented in modular form. Module I: two credit hours. Lecture, M W 8. The basic concepts of energy will be explored. Energy use in agriculture and the food system will be investigated. Traditional and alternate sources of energy including fossil fuels, solar

radiation, wind, geothermal, and others will be considered. Individual attitudes and energy conservation in the home, transportation and marketplace will be discussed. Module II: one credit hour. Lecture, F 8. The energy transfer process will be investigated. Primary emphasis will be placed on the understanding and applications of the heat transfer process. Topics will include: heating, cooling, drying, solar radiation, electricity, and refrigeration.

### 221 Plane Surveying

Fall term. Credit three hours. S-U grades optional. Lectures, T Th 11:15. Laboratory, M T or W 1:25-4:25. Laboratory limited to thirty students each section.

R. D. Black.

An introduction to plane surveying. Use and care of equipment is stressed, using field problems related to construction and mapping.

### 271 Applied Hydraulics

Spring term. Credit three hours. S-U grades optional. Lectures, T Th 9:05. Laboratory, M 1:25-4:25. Laboratory limited to thirty students. R. D. Black.

Elements of fluid mechanics and hydrology as applied to common problems in nature associated with the flow of water. Emphasis will be on the practical problems related to flow in pipes, open channels, flow measurements, runoff estimates, data collection, data analysis, pumps, and hydro-machinery.

### 301 Safety and Accident Prevention

Spring term. Credit two hours. S-U grades optional. T Th 9:05. E. W. Foss.

Educational programs, engineering designs, and legal efforts including the Federal Occupational Safety and Health Act will be studied. Safety related organizations ranging from local police and fire departments to international organizations such as National Fire Protection Association and the United Nations will be reviewed. Emphasis will be placed on agricultural and rural applications.

### 310 Advanced Farm Metal Work

Fall term. Credit one hour. Machine shop instruction. Spring term. Credit one or two hours. Advanced welding and metal projects. Spring term prerequisite: 110, its equivalent, or permission of instructor. Laboratory, one credit, F 1:25-4; for two credits, one additional 2½ hour laboratory to be arranged. F. G. Lechner.

### 311 Farm Machinery

Spring term. Credit three hours. S-U grades optional. Not open to freshmen. Lecture, T Th 11:15. One recitation-laboratory each week, T W or Th 1:25-4:25. Limited to fifteen students each laboratory section. W. F. Millier.

A study of the operating principles, use, selection, and methods of estimating costs of owning and operating farm machines. The laboratory work will include practice in the calibration of planting, fertilizing and pesticide application

machinery, plus study of the functional characteristics of agricultural machines and machine components.

**312 Power for Agricultural Operations** Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisites: Physics 102, or the equivalent. Lecture audio-visual-tutorial, M T W Th F 8-5. Laboratory T W or Th 1:25-4:25. Limited to fifteen students each section. W. F. Millier.

A study of the use of power in agriculture, with emphasis on the principles of operation and adjustment of internal combustion engines and their use in farm tractors. Some of the topics covered are: power utilization in the United States and world agriculture, Nebraska Tractor Tests, tractor stability and traction, economics of power unit selection, and human factors in tractor design. AVT will be explained in first laboratory sessions.

**315 Electricity on the Farm** Spring term. Credit three hours. Offered in alternate years. Prerequisite: 131 or Physics 102 or the equivalent. Lectures, T Th 10:10. Laboratory, T or Th 1:25-4:25. Instructor to be assigned. The application of electricity for light, heat, and power on farms, with emphasis on the principles of operation, selection, and installation of electrical equipment for the farmstead.

**321 Soil and Water Conservation** Fall term. Credit two hours. S-U grades optional. Must be taken with Agronomy 321. Prerequisite: Agronomy 200 or equivalent. Lecture, F 8. Laboratory, M or T 1:25-4:25. Additional laboratories will be offered if enrollment requires. A study of the principles and practices used in the solution of soil and water conservation problems. Both farm and nonfarm problems are explored. Engineering aspects of erosion control, water management and storage, drainage, and irrigation receive primary consideration.

**325 Introduction to Environmental Pollution** Spring term. Credit three hours. S-U grades optional. M W F 11:15. D. C. Ludington. A general course dealing with impairment of the environment by the wastes of man. The cause and effects of air, water, and soil pollution will be discussed. Fundamental factors underlying waste production, abatement, treatment, and control will be included. A selected number of wastes from urban, rural, and industrial areas will be used to illustrate the factors.

**326 Agricultural Practices and Environmental Pollution** Spring term. Credit two hours. Prerequisite: 325 or permission of instructor. Lecture-recitation, W 1:25-3:15. D. C. Ludington. Agricultural practices will be studied with regard to maintaining and improving environmental quality. Subjects will include alternatives for managing wastes associated with animal production, use of inorganic fertilizers and

pesticides, conservation of soil and water, and rural domestic waste disposal. Pollution of water and air—esthetic aspects and legal restraints will be emphasized. Guest lecturers will be used.

**331 Farmstead Production Systems** Fall term. Credit three hours. S-U grades optional. Lecture, M W F 8. R. T. Lorenzen. A study of the facilities and equipment associated with agricultural production on the farmstead, with emphasis on buildings from the viewpoint of structural, environmental, operational, and biointrinsic design.

**332 Farmstead Systems Laboratory** Fall term. Credit two hours. Limited to fifteen students per section. Open only to students who are currently taking or have previously taken 331. Drawing 101, Engineering Measurements and Graphics 152. Laboratory, Th or F 1:25-4:25. (Friday section open only when numbers require). R. T. Lorenzen. Practice in planning of farmstead production facilities including structural design, insulation, ventilation, and materials handling. Studies of wood, concrete, and other structural materials.

**400 Special Problems in Agricultural Engineering** Fall or spring term. Credit one or more hours. Normally reserved for seniors in upper two-fifths of class; undergraduates must attach to their preregistration material written permission from the staff member who will supervise the work and assign the grade. Prerequisite: adequate ability and training for the work proposed. Staff. Special work in any area of agricultural engineering on problems under investigation by the department or of special interest to the student, provided, in the latter case, that adequate facilities can be obtained.

**401 Special Topics in Agricultural Engineering** Fall term. Credit one hour. S-U grades optional. Open only to seniors. T 12:20. W. W. Gunkel. Presentation and discussion of the opportunities, qualifications, and responsibilities for positions of service in the various fields of agricultural engineering.

**415 Physical Analysis of Plant and Animal Materials** Spring term. Credit two hours. Prerequisite: one semester of calculus. Two lectures. Time to be arranged. G. E. Rehkugler. A study and analysis of the physical properties of plant and animal materials. The first part of the course will deal with the definition of pertinent physical properties and development of the meaning of a physical property. The morphology of plant and animal materials will be related to problems of defining physical properties. Specifically, material product geometry will be examined and the influence of forces on behavior of materials will be studied.



Physical properties of plant and animal materials will be related to material and manipulative forces applied in growth, harvesting, processing, and handling. The deformation and flow of these materials will be modeled. Interpretation of physical properties of plant and animal materials will be used in defining texture of food materials and mechanical damage to plant products.

#### **416 Laboratory Practice in Physical Analysis**

Spring term. Credit one hour. Prerequisite: one semester of calculus. One laboratory or recitation each week. Laboratories and recitations will be offered in alternate weeks. Time to be arranged. G. E. Rehkugler.

Laboratory component of course 415. Course 416 may be taken without 415 by permission of the instructor. Laboratory practice will be in the physical analysis of plant and animal materials.

#### **450 Introduction to Analog Computation**

Fall term. Credit two hours. Lecture T 11:15. Laboratory T or Th 2:30-4:25. Enrollment limited. R. B. Furry.

Fundamentals of analog computing with elementary examples of applications from biological and physical systems. Includes basic computing elements, analog programming, scaling, and computer operation. An attempt will be made to permit students to work on a problem related to their own area of interest. A basic knowledge of differential equations is required.

#### **[461 Agricultural Machinery Design**

Spring term. Credit three hours. Offered in alternate years. Prerequisite: mechanical design and analysis. Lectures, T Th 10:10. Laboratory, Th 1:25-4:25. W. W. Gunkel. Not offered 1975-76. The principles of design and development of agricultural machines to meet functional requirements. Emphasis is given to computer-aided analysis and design, stress analysis, selection of construction materials, and testing procedures involved in agricultural machine development. Engineering creativity and agricultural machine systems are also stressed.]

#### **462 Agricultural Power**

Fall term. Credit three hours. Offered in alternate years. Prerequisite: engineering mechanics (dynamics), or equivalent. Two lectures, one laboratory. Time to be arranged.

Utilization of internal combustion engine energy and other forms of energy in agriculture. Basic theory, analysis, and testing of internal combustion engines for use in farm tractors and other agricultural power applications. Specific study of tractor transmissions. Nebraska Tractor Tests, and soil mechanics related to traction and vehicle mobility. Economics and human factors in power use and application will be considered.

#### **[465 Processing and Handling Systems for Agricultural Materials**

Spring term. Credit

three hours. Prerequisite: 450. Offered in alternate years. Lectures, T Th 11:15. Laboratory T or W 2:30-4:25. R. B. Furry. Not offered 1975-76.

Processes such as size reduction, separation, metering, and drying will be studied. Psychrometrics, fluid flow measurement, heat transfer applications, and an introduction to dimensional analysis and controls for agricultural applications are included. Problem solutions will employ both the analog and digital computers. The student should know computer programming before enrolling.]

#### **471 Soil and Water Engineering**

Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: fluid mechanics or hydraulics and soils, or concurrent registration; farm management recommended. Lectures, T Th 9:05. Discussion-laboratory, Th 1:25-4:25. R. D. Black.

The application of engineering principles to problems of soil and water management. Design and construction of drainage, irrigation and erosion control systems, small reservoirs, and earth embankments.

#### **475 Introduction to Environmental Systems**

**Analysis** Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: one year of college mathematics.

Lectures, M W F 1:25. D. A. Haith.

Introduction to systems analysis techniques and their application to environmental quality management. The course will emphasize the use of mathematical modeling to evaluate alternative solutions to environmental problems. The techniques of simulation, linear programming, and dynamic programming will be introduced and applied to such areas as water quality control, solid waste management, air pollution control, and agricultural waste management.

#### **481 Agricultural Structures Design**

Spring term. Credit two hours. Offered in alternate years. Prerequisite: structural engineering. One lecture and one recitation-laboratory each week. Time to be arranged. N. R. Scott.

Application of basic structural concepts to design of agricultural structures. Emphasis on wood structures, including design of trusses, rigid frames, prefabricated panels, and columns. Design of reinforced concrete members and steel members. Economic considerations are presented also.

#### **482 Environmental Control for Animals and Plants**

Spring term. Credit two hours. Offered in alternate years. Prerequisite: thermodynamics. One lecture and one recitation-laboratory each week. Time to be arranged. N. R. Scott.

Study of thermal interchanges between animals (including man) and plants with the environment. Understanding of physiological principles affecting thermal comfort and health. Ventilation, air conditioning, psychrometrics, insulation, condensation control, solar energy, and weather phenomena.

**491 Highway Engineering** Fall term. Credit three hours. Lectures, W F 12:20. Laboratory M 12:20-3:20. L. H. Irwin.

Study of economic considerations in road improvement; planning and programming; road location and geometric design; traffic engineering; engineering soil characteristics and classification; design of roadbed thickness; drainage; stabilization methods and materials; wearing surfaces. Emphasis is on secondary roads.

**492 Bituminous Materials and Pavement**

**Design** Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: OAE491 recommended. Lectures, W F 12:20. Laboratory M 12:20-3:20. L. H. Irwin. Properties of asphalts, aggregates, and bituminous mixtures; bituminous mixture design; pavement construction. Seal coat and surface treatment design and construction. Pavement maintenance. Flexible pavement design methods; rigid pavement design methods; pavement design for frost conditions.

**495 Transportation Policies for Developing Nations**

Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: upper class or graduate standing and permission of committee. M W 10:10-12:20. Limited to forty-five students. Offered on sufficient demand. L. H. Irwin.

A multidisciplinary study of the processes of policy formulation and planning of transportation facilities in developing nations with different energy resources. Areas of investigation will include: the policy-making process and strategy for policy implementation; economic policy and economic analysis methods for transportation; sociological considerations of transportation policy; and technology of road building. A term project and report on an appropriate aspect of transportation for developing nations will be required.

**501-502 MPS Project** Fall and spring terms. Total credit up to six hours. Time to be arranged. Staff.

Comprehensive project utilizing applied problems pertinent to agricultural engineering. Required of each MPS candidate in the field.

**551-552 Agricultural Engineering Project**

Fall and spring term. Total credit six hours. Required for M. Eng. degree. G. E. Rehkgugler and staff.

Comprehensive design projects utilizing real engineering problems. Emphasis on formulation of alternate design proposals, including economics and nontechnical factors, and complete design of the best alternative.

**651 Similitude Methodology**

Spring term. Credit three hours. Two lectures, one laboratory. Time to be arranged. R. B. Furry.

Similitude methodology, including the use of dimensional analysis to develop general equations to define physical phenomena; model theory; distorted models; and analogies; with an

introduction to a variety of applications in engineering.

**652 Instrumentation**

Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Two lectures, one laboratory. Time to be arranged. N. R. Scott and staff.

Emphasis is on the application of instrumentation concepts and systems to physical and biological measurements. Characteristics of instruments, application of operational amplifiers and transistors for signal conditioning and interfacing, shielding and grounding; transducers for measurement of force, pressure, displacement, velocity, acceleration, temperature, light, and flow; and data acquisition systems, including telemetry, are considered.

**[675 Solid Waste Management**

Spring term. Credit three hours. Given in alternate years upon sufficient demand. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. M F 1:25-3. R. C. Loehr or W. J. Jewell. Not offered 1975-76.

Study of municipal, industrial, and agricultural solid waste. Emphasis on waste characteristics, method of treatment and disposal, and interrelationship with air, water, and land environment. Discussion of economic and political aspects. Intended primarily for graduate students but open to qualified undergraduates.]

**676 Industrial Waste Management**

Spring term. Credit three hours. Given upon sufficient demand. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. Time to be arranged. R. C. Loehr or W. J. Jewell.

Legal aspects, assimilatory capacity of receiving waters, waste sampling and analysis, treatment processes, waste reduction possibilities, waste quantity and quality, reuse and recovery, joint industry-municipal treatment of wastes, sewerage, service charges, case studies. Emphasis is on liquid industrial wastes. Intended primarily for graduate students but open to qualified undergraduates.

**677 Treatment and Disposal of Agricultural Wastes**

Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. Time to be arranged. R. C. Loehr or W. J. Jewell.

Emphasis is on the causes of agricultural waste problems and on the fundamentals and application of possible treatment and disposal practices to control the problems. The course is aimed at having the students understand how to make decisions about selecting and utilizing appropriate agricultural waste management processes and systems, as well as how to design and operate the systems. Aerobic and anaerobic processes, nutrient control, waste utilization, and land disposal are included. The students will apply these and other concepts to the management of wastes from specific animal and crop production and food processing operations. Integration of feasible waste management methods into agricultural production constitutes a major part of the course.

**678 Agroecosystems Analysis** (Joint with Civil and Environmental Engineering IIF 751). Spring term. Credit three hours. Lectures: to be arranged. Prerequisite: 475 or equivalent. D. A. Haith and C. A. Shoemaker. Application of systems analysis and mathematical modeling techniques to the control of water pollution from distributed waste sources. Topics to be considered will include land disposal of wastes, land use controls for water quality management, the control of water pollution associated with agricultural, rural and urban drainage waters, and the management of nutrient and soil losses in rural watersheds.

**679 Use of Land for Waste Treatment and Disposal** Spring term. Credit three hours. Time to be arranged. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. W. J. Jewell and P. J. Zwerman. The subject matter will be divided into three phases: the socio-legal-technical factors which dictate that disposal of wastes on land be a major alternative will be considered in all waste management schemes; the properties of land and crop systems which make land disposal of wastes a viable alternative; and finally the above will be used to evaluate present land treatment and disposal regulations to develop new regulations and to design full scale units.

**685 Biological Engineering Analysis** Fall term. Credit four hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor, or Engineering IAA351. M W F 9:05. J. R. Cooke.

Engineering problem-solving strategies and techniques will be explored. The student will solve several representative engineering problems which inherently involve biological properties. The mathematical modeling will emphasize problem formulation and interpretation of results. The student's knowledge of fundamental principles will be extensively utilized. Principles of feedback control theory will be applied to biological systems.

**700 General Seminar** Fall and spring terms. M 12:20.

Presentation and discussion of research and special developments in agricultural engineering and other fields.

**750 Orientation for Research** Fall term. Credit one hour. M afternoon. Hour to be arranged. R. B. Furry.

Introduction of newly joining graduate students to departmental research policy, programs, methodology, resources, and candidate responsibilities and opportunities.

**761 Power and Machinery Seminar** Spring term. Credit one hour. S-U grades only. Prerequisite: graduate status and permission of the instructor. Time to be arranged. Staff. Study and discussions of research and new developments in agricultural power and machinery.

**771 Soils and Water Engineering Seminar** Spring term. Credit up to three hours. S-U grades optional. Prerequisite: graduate status and permission of instructor. Time to be arranged. Staff.

Study and discussion of research on selected topics in irrigation, drainage, erosion control, and agricultural hydrology.

**775 Agricultural Waste Management Seminar**

Fall and spring terms. Credit one hour. S-U grades only. Prerequisite: graduate status and permission of instructor. F 2:30-4:00. Staff. Management of agricultural waste, with emphasis on the physical, chemical, biological, economic, and aesthetic requirements will be studied and discussed.

**781 Agricultural Structures and Related Systems Seminar** Spring term. Credit one hour.

S-U grades only. Prerequisite: graduate status and permission of instructor. Time to be arranged. Staff.

Farmstead production problems, with emphasis on biological, economic, environmental, and structural requirements.

**785 Biological Engineering Seminar** Spring term. Credit one hour. S-U grades only. Prerequisite: graduate status and permission of instructor. Time to be arranged. N. R. Scott and J. R. Cooke.

The interaction of engineering and biology will be examined, especially the environmental aspects of plant, animal, and human physiology in order to improve communications between engineers and biologists.

## Agronomy

Course	Page	Course	Page
111	21	470	20
200	19	480	20
301	19	506	20
312	21	602	20
315	21	603	20
321	19	606	20
324	19	607	20
331	19	608	20
361	19	609	20
371	21	613	21
401	19	651	21
403	19	701	21
404	19	724	21
405	19	760	21
406	20	761	22
407	20	790	21
410	20	791	21
422	21	792	22
450	20		



## Soil Science

**200 Nature and Properties of Soils** Fall or spring term. Credit four hours. S-U grades optional. Prerequisite: Chemistry 103, 107, 115, or Biological Science 131. Lectures, M W F 9:05. Laboratory, M T W Th or F 2-4:25. Fall term, D. J. Lathwell. Spring term, T. W. Scott. A comprehensive introduction to the field of soil science with emphasis on scientific principles and their application in solutions of practical soil management problems.

**301 Identification, Appraisal, and Geography of Soils** Fall term. Credit four hours. S-U grades optional. Prerequisite: course 200 or permission of the instructor. Lectures, M W F 10:10. Laboratory W 1:25-4:25. R. W. Arnold. The soil as a natural body. Principles of identification and classification of geographic units of soil and interpretation of such units for applied objectives. Geography of major kinds of soil of North America in relation to environment and cultural patterns. Field practice characterizing, mapping, and interpreting geographical soil units.

**321 Soil and Water Conservation** Fall term. Credit two hours. S-U grades optional. Prerequisite: 200 or equivalent; course 111 is recommended. Must be taken with Agricultural Engineering 321. M W 8. P. J. Zwerman. A study of the principles and practices used in soil and water conservation. Agronomic aspects of erosion control, water management and storage, drainage, and irrigation receive primary consideration.

**324 Soil Fertility Management** Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: 200 or permission of the instructor. M W F 9:05. D. R. Bouldin. An integrated discussion of soil-plant relationships with emphasis on the soil as a medium for root growth, the soil as a source of mineral nutrients for plants, resources required for fertilizer production, and the role of fertilizers in crop production.

**331 Aquatic Plant Management** Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: Biological Sciences 101-102 or 103-104, and Chemistry 103-104 or equivalent. Laboratory, T 1:25-4:25. Lectures, T Th 11:15. J. H. Peverly. The chemistry and physiology of higher aquatic plants will be studied by following a sequence of reactions from the inorganic solid solution and gaseous phases of the environment to the cellular and subcellular levels of the plants. The student will be expected to apply the basic physical and chemical concepts presented to predict effects on aquatic plant growth and management. Some of these applications will be studied in the laboratory and also observed in field situations.

**361 Regional Agronomy Studies** Fall term. Credit four hours. Enrollment limited and must be approved by instructor in charge during preregistration. Prerequisite: 111 and 200 or equivalent and permission of the instructor. Discussion, two hours per week, F 12:20-2:15. Three-week field-study trip during August 1975. R. R. Seaney. Study of soils, crops, agricultural institutions, and industries of Northcentral United States. The purpose is to give breadth of understanding of the field of agronomy in relation to allied fields. During the summer field-study trip, each student will be required to keep complete notes of basic subject matter for seminars, discussions, and assignments during the fall semester. Round-trip transportation will be provided from Ithaca. Students must finance meals and lodging, costs of which will be held to a minimum.

**401 Geography and Appraisal of Soils of the Tropics** Spring term. Credit three hours. S-U grades optional. Lectures, W F 12:20. Discussion, F 2:30-4:25. Staff on tropical soils. Character, production potential, and management requirements of soils of tropical rain forests, tropical savannahs, tropical deserts, and tropical highlands, including soils under paddy culture. Emphasis is on soil properties associated with the principal kinds of soil and bases for their interpretation in terms of production potential and management requirements. Lectures are used to introduce principles whose applications are treated by problem solving, discussion, and independent study of the literature. Individuals who have not had the equivalent of course 200 will be expected to become familiar with elementary principles of soil on their own.

**[403 Organic Soils** Fall term. Credit two hours. Offered in alternate years. Prerequisite: an introductory course in soil science. Two sections W and Th 1:25-4:25. J. M. Duxbury. Not offered in 1975-76. A combination lecture and field study of the genesis, ecology, physical and chemical properties, agricultural uses, and management of organic soils. Some field trips will not return before 5:30 p.m.]

**404 Forest Soils** Fall term. Credit two hours. Prerequisite: 200. M or T 1:25-4:25. E. L. Stone. Each section limited to twenty students. Ecology of forest and wildland soils, including relationships to soil development, vegetation, and land use. First half of the course is based on local field trips and exercises that often will not allow return before 5 or 5:30 p.m.; second half consists of lectures and laboratory demonstrations.

**405 Soil Clay Mineralogy** Fall term. Credit three hours. Given in alternate years. Pre-

requisite: 200 and one year each of college chemistry and physics, or consent of instructor. Lecture, T Th 9:05. Laboratory (Optional. One credit hour), W 2-4:25. R. M. Weaver.

A study of the minerals found in soils, with major emphasis on the structures, properties, and identification of the clay minerals. Topics will be related to the influence of clay minerals on physical and chemical properties of soils with special reference given to soils of the tropics.

**406 Soil Microbiology (lectures)** Spring term. Credit three hours. Offered in alternate years. Prerequisite: 200 or Microbiology 290. M W F 10:10. M. Alexander.

A study of the major groups of soil micro-organisms, their ecological interrelationships, and the biochemical functions of soil organisms.

**407 Soil Microbiology (laboratory)** Spring term. Credit one hour. Offered in alternate years. Prerequisite: concurrent registration in 406. T 1:25-4:25. M. Alexander. Laboratory exercises concerned with the ecology and biochemical activities of soil micro-organisms.

**[410 Microbial Ecology]** Spring term. Credit three hours. Given in alternate years. Prerequisite: an elementary course in some facet of microbiology. M W F 10:10. M. Alexander. Not offered in 1975-76.

An introduction to the basic principles of microbial ecology. Attention is given to the behavior, activity, and interrelationships of bacteria, fungi, algae, and protozoa in natural ecosystems. (Also listed as Microbiology 492.)

**450 Special Topics in Soil Science** Fall and spring terms. Credit one to six hours. S-U grades optional. Undergraduates must attach to their preregistration material written permission from the staff member who will supervise the work and assign the grade. Time to be arranged. Staff.

The topics to be treated will be arranged at the beginning of each term for individual self-study or for group discussions.

**470 Undergraduate Research in Soil Science** Fall and spring terms. Credit to be arranged. Written permission from the staff member who will supervise the work and assign the grade must be attached to preregistered material. Time to be arranged. Staff. Independent research on current problems selected from any phase of soil science.

**[480 Management Systems for Tropical Soils]** Fall term. Credit three hours. S-U grades optional. Prerequisite: 200 or 401 or equivalent, or permission of the instructor. Lectures, W F 8. Discussion and problem solving, W 2:30-4:25.

Staff on tropical soils. Not offered in 1975-76. Physical, chemical, and biological bases for adapting soil management systems for crop production to the needs of important kinds of tropical soils. Emphasis is on combinations of practices for managing soil fertility, water, and tilth for food-crop production. Soils of contrasting properties and environments will be studied.]

**506 Use of Soil Information and Maps as Resource Inventories** Fall term. Credit two hours. S-U grades optional. Offered in alternate years. T Th 11:15. G. W. Olson. Principles, practices, and research techniques in interpreting soil information and maps for planning, developing, and using areas of land.

**602 Chemical Methods of Soil Analysis** Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: 200 and Chemistry 236 or their equivalent. T Th 1:25-3:30. Staff. Lectures and laboratory demonstrations designed to familiarize the student with different chemical techniques for studying soils.

**603 Morphology, Genesis, and Classification of Soils** Spring term. Credit three hours. Offered in alternate years. Prerequisite: graduate status or permission of the instructor. T Th S 10:10. R. W. Arnold. Principles of soil classification, reactions and processes of soil genesis, and development and significance of major groups of soils of the world. One all-day field trip on a date to be arranged.

**606 Advanced Soil Microbiology** Fall term. Credit one hour. Only S-U grades for graduate students. Prerequisite: 406 or permission to register. T 12:20. M. Alexander. Discussions of current topics in special areas of soil microbiology. Particular attention is given to biochemical problems in microbial ecology.

**[607 Soil Physics, Lectures]** Fall term. Credit three hours. Offered in alternate years. Prerequisite: 200 and one year of college physics or permission of the instructor. M W F 11:15. R. D. Miller. Not offered in 1975-76. A study of physical properties and processes of soil, with emphasis on basic principles.]

**[608 Soil Physics, Laboratory]** Fall term. Credit two hours. Offered in alternate years. Sections limited to maximum of eight students or minimum of four. One lecture period each week to be arranged. Laboratory, Th 1:25-4:25, or as arranged. R. D. Miller. Not offered in 1975-76. Laboratory procedures and exercises in soil physics.]

**609 Soil Organic Matter** Fall term. Credit two hours. Offered in alternate years. Prerequisites: Agronomy 200 and Chemistry 253

or 357–358, or equivalent. T Th 9:05. J. M. Duxbury.

A discussion of current concepts of the nature, mode of formation, dynamics and role of organic matter in soils. Some consideration is given to the behavior of man-made organic chemicals in the soil environment.

**701 Soil Chemistry** Fall term. Credit three hours. Offered in alternate years. Prerequisite: 200 and a one-year course in introductory physical chemistry, or consent of the instructor. T Th S 10:10. Staff.

Chemical composition and chemical properties of soils, with emphasis on ionic equilibria in soils.

**724 Soil Fertility, Advanced Course** Spring term. Credit three hours. Offered in alternate years. Prerequisite: graduate status, major or minor in agronomy or permission of instructor. T Th S 9:05. D. R. Bouldin.

A study of selected topics in soil-plant fertilizer relationships with emphasis on concepts of soil fertility, interpretation of experimental data, and soil-fertilizer chemistry.

**760 Graduate Research in Soil Science** Fall and spring terms. By arrangement. Not open to undergraduates. All members of the graduate field.

**790 General Agronomy Seminar** Fall and spring terms. Without credit. Required of graduate students majoring or minoring in the department. Alternate weeks. T 4:30.

**791 Soil Science Seminar** Fall and spring terms. Without credit. Required of students whose major or minor subject is soil science. Time to be arranged.

**Special Studies of Problems of Agriculture in the Tropics (International Agricultural Development 602)**

## Crop Science

**111 Introduction to Crop Science** Fall or spring term. Credit four hours. Open to all classes beginning with first-semester freshmen. Lectures, M W F 10:10. Fall laboratory, M T W or Th 1:25–4:25; spring laboratory, T W Th or F 1:25–4:25. Fall term, R. L. Obendorf; spring term, R. F. Lucey. Principles of field crop growth, development and maturation, species recognition, soil and climatic adaptations, liming and mineral nutrition, weed and pest control, cropping sequences, management systems, and crop improvement are considered. Feed crops for livestock and food and fiber crops including hay, silage, pasture, grain, protein and oil crops are emphasized. Field trips (one or two) to observe and study experimental methods and

procedures and/or farm operations are held during laboratory periods until 5.

**312 Feed Crops** Spring term. Credit four hours. Prerequisite: an introductory course in crop production. A course in livestock feeding is recommended. M W F 8. Discussion, T 9:05. G. W. Fick.

The production and management of crops used for livestock feed is considered in terms of establishment, growth, maintenance, harvesting, and preservation. Forage grasses, forage legumes, and corn are emphasized and consideration is given to their value as livestock feed in terms of energy, protein, and other nutritional components.

**315 Weed Science** Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: 111 and 200, Biological Sciences 103–104 or the equivalent. Prior or simultaneous courses in organic chemistry or plant physiology desirable. Lectures, T Th 8. Laboratory, M 2–4:25. W. B. Duke.

Principles of weed science are examined. Emphasis is given to (a) weed ecology; (b) chemistry of herbicides in relation to effects on plant growth; and (c) control of weeds in all crops. Laboratory covers factors which affect herbicide activity and includes some weed identification.

**361 Regional Agronomy Studies** See Agronomy—Soil Science.

**371 Undergraduate Research in Crop Science** Fall and spring terms. Credit to be arranged. Written permission from the staff member who will supervise the work and assign the grade must be attached to preregistration material. Time to be arranged. Staff. Independent research on current problems selected from any phase of crop science.

**422 Tropical Agriculture** Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: a course covering elementary botany and permission of instructor. M W F 10:10. Staff.

Designed to provide some knowledge and understanding of the tropical environment and its agriculture.

**[613 Crop Ecology]** Fall term. Credit two hours. Offered in alternate years. Prerequisite: 111, 200, and Biological Sciences 240. Class meetings to be twice weekly for last ten weeks of semester for two hours per meeting. Times to be arranged. R. B. Musgrave. Not offered in 1975–76.

A study of special techniques used to obtain and analyze physiological data on crop plant responses to environmental conditions occurring in the field.]

**651 Special Topics in Crop Science** Fall and spring terms. Credit one to six hours.

## 22 Animal Sciences

S-U grades optional. Undergraduates must attach to their preregistration material, written permission from the staff member who will supervise the work and assign the grade. Time to be arranged. Staff.

The topic to be treated will be arranged at the beginning of each term for individual self-study or for group discussions.

**761 Graduate Research in Crop Science** Fall, spring, and summer terms. By arrangement. Not open to undergraduates. All members of the graduate field.

**790 General Agronomy Seminar** Without credit.  
See Agronomy—Soil Science.

**792 Crop Science Seminar** Fall and spring terms. Without credit. Required of students whose major or minor subject is crop science. Time to be arranged.

**Forages of the Tropics for Livestock Production (Animal Science 403)**

**Special Studies of Problems of Agriculture in the Tropics (International Agricultural Development 602)**

## Animal Sciences Program Area

Includes courses in the Department of Poultry Science and the Department of Animal Science.

Course	Page	Course	Page
100	22	410	26
105	22	411	26
112	26	415	26
113	26	419	24
220	25	420	25
221	24	421	25
225	24	422	25
230	22	427	25
241	22	428	25
250	24	429	25
251	24	430	25
260	22	451	25
265	23	490	23
290	23	500	28
311	26	502	27
321	24	503	27
330	23	504	27
350	24	505	27
352	24	511	27
365	23	512	27
370	23	513	27
380	23	520	25
390	27	601	28
395	27	609	28
396	27	610	26
400	23	619	27
402	28	620	25
403	23		

**100 Introductory Animal Science** Fall term. Credit three hours. S-U grades optional. Lectures, W F 10:10. Laboratory, T Th or F 2-4:25. J. M. Elliot.

Designed to acquaint the beginning student with the development, scope, economic importance, problems, and language of the livestock industry. All commercially important classes of farm animals are considered with emphasis on dairy cattle, beef cattle, sheep, and swine. The place of the biological sciences in a rapidly changing animal agriculture is stressed. The intent is to give insight into opportunities in the field and to serve as an introduction to subsequent specialized courses.

**105 Contemporary Perspectives of Animal Science** Spring term. Credit one hour. S-U grades optional. Prerequisite: an interest in animal science. T 1:25, W 10:10, W 12:20. Taught by the entire faculty of the Department of Animal Science.

A forum for students and faculty to discuss the contemporary and future role of animals in relation to the needs of man. Sections containing about fifteen students will meet weekly with one faculty member. Informal discussion will be emphasized following short presentations by faculty and graduate students with special competence in the topic of the week.

**230 (Poultry Sci. 100) Introduction to Poultry Science** Spring term. Credit three hours.

Lecture, T Th 11:15. Laboratory, W 2-4:25. On the several days when there are field trips, a longer Wednesday session may be necessary. R. E. Austic.

Designed to acquaint the student with the scope of the poultry industry with emphasis on the principles of avian biology and their application in the various facets of poultry production.

**241 Applied Livestock Selection and Meat Evaluation: Beef Cattle, Sheep, and Swine**

Fall term. Credit two hours. Prerequisite: 100 or permission to register. Lecture and laboratory periods, W 2-4:25. J. I. Miller and G. H. Wellington.

Practical application of the various methods used in determining the utility value of market and breeding classes of meat animals and carcasses. Grading standards, meat quality and yield factors, breeding records, performance, and progeny tests are considered. A one-day field trip is taken to study market and consumer acceptability of meat products.

**260 Beef Cattle** Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: 100 or permission to register. Lectures, T Th 10:10. Laboratory, M 2-4:25. J. I. Miller.

The management, feeding, breeding, selection, and marketing problems involved in the beef

cattle enterprise are emphasized. A one-day field trip is taken to study successful beef production methods.

**265 Horses** Spring term. Credit two hours. Prerequisite: 100 or permission to register. Lecture, Th 9:05. Laboratory, Th 1:25-4:25. H. F. Hintz and J. E. Lowe. Selection, management, feeding, breeding, training, and marketing of light horses.

**330 (Poultry Sci. 280) Poultry Farm Management** Fall term. Credit three hours. Offered in alternate years. Not open to freshmen. Lecture, T Th 10:10. Laboratory, W 2-4:25. G. H. Thacker. Practical and business management problems of the commercial poultry farm and industry will be studied. Assigned farm studies. Field trips, one or more over-night, will be taken.

**365 Seminar on Horse Production** Fall term. Credit two hours. Prerequisite: 112, 220, 221, and 265, or equivalent. Enrollment limited to eighteen students. F 1:25-4. Discussion period to be arranged. H. F. Hintz and J. E. Lowe. Students present seminars on the management of various types of horse enterprises such as the breeding farm, training stable, and riding stable. One all-day field trip will be taken.

**370 Swine** Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: 100; 112, 220 and 221 also recommended. Lectures, T Th 11:15. Laboratory and discussion periods alternate M 1:25-4:25. The laboratory and discussion period is offered on alternate Mondays arranged so students can take 380 concurrently. W. G. Pond. The characteristics of swine and their breeding, feeding, management, and selection. Laboratory and discussion periods are designed to give the student a practical knowledge of the pig as an animal and of commercial swine production practices.

**380 Sheep** Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: 100; courses 112, 220, and 221 also recommended. Lectures, T Th 10:10. Laboratory and discussion periods alternate M 1:25-4:25. The laboratory is given on alternate Mondays arranged so students can take 370 concurrently. D. E. Hogue. The breeding, feeding, management, and selection of sheep. Lectures and laboratory are designed to give the student a practical knowledge of sheep production as well as the scientific background for improved practices.

**400 Livestock Production in Warm Climates** Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: 112, 220, and 221 or permission of the instructor. Lectures, T Th 10:10. Discussion, W 1:25-3:20. R. E. McDowell. Deals with factors inhibiting efficient livestock production and some of the potential roles

animals can fulfill as sources of food, power, and fiber in the tropical areas of the world.

**403 Forages of the Tropics for Livestock Production** Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: a course in crop production and in livestock nutrition and permission of the instructor. Lectures, M Th 12:20. Discussion M 1:25. L. V. Crowder and others. A review of the naturalized grasslands sown pastures and fodders of the tropics and their utilization for grazing and livestock feeding. Agronomic characteristics of grasses and legumes, pasture management, conduct of grazing trials, and systems of management for livestock will be considered. Nutritive value of tropical forages and digestibility studies are included.

**[Poultry Hygiene and Disease (Veterinary 255)]** Fall term. Credit two hours. Offered in alternate years. Prerequisite: Microbiology 290 and 291 and permission of the instructor. Th 2-4:25. Veterinary College. S. B. Hitchner. Not offered 1975-76. The nature of the infectious and parasitic diseases of poultry and the principles of hygiene applicable to poultry farming for the prevention and control of diseases.]

**Health and Diseases of Animals (Veterinary 475)** Spring term. Credit three hours. Not open to first-year students or to those who have had no course in animal husbandry. Lectures, M W F 11:15. C. E. Hall. Diseases of domestic animals, chiefly those related to food and fibre production, are discussed generally and with specific examples or models. Causes, prevention, control, and importance to human health are emphasized.

**Special Studies on Problems of Livestock Production in the Tropics (International Agriculture 602)**

## Meats

**290 Meat and Meat Products** Fall or spring term. Credit three hours. Lectures, T Th 9:05. Laboratory, fall term, M T or Th 1:25-4:25; spring term, M T or W 1:25-4:25. J. R. Stouffer. The handling and processing of red meat and poultry. Structure, composition, inspection, grading, postmortem changes, and organoleptic properties of meat will be discussed. Also includes packaging, preservation, development of new products, and merchandising of meat, poultry, eggs, and fish. Field trips to commercial plants will be taken.

**490 Science and Technology of Meat, and Eggs** Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: 290 or permission. Lecture, T Th 11:15. Laboratory, Th 1:25-4:25. G. H. Wellington and staff.

The character of muscle as a food, muscle structure, meat product formulations and production, methods for meat-product quality control, product testing, and improved meat packaging. The basic principles of meat preservation, processing, and meat-product development through laboratory demonstration and practice in the pilot meat plant in Morrison Hall. A one-day field trip is taken to study industry operations.

## Dairy Husbandry

**250 Dairy Cattle** Fall term. Credit three hours. S-U grades optional. Lecture, T Th 10:10. Laboratory, M T Th 1:30-4. R. P. Natzke. Covers the trends in the industry, study of the breeds, factors in breeding and development of dairy cattle, milk secretion and milking methods, nutritive requirements of cows and feeding programs, calf raising systems, disease prevention, management, and record keeping systems.

**251 Dairy Cattle Selection and Type Evaluation** Spring term. Credit three hours. Laboratory, W 1:25-5:30. One-hour lecture to be arranged at the most convenient time possible. One Saturday trip. S. T. Slack. Introduction to the selection and type evaluation of all breeds of dairy cattle. Emphasis on herd improvement through high production and conformation characteristics for practical type to achieve wearability for high lifetime production. Educational lectures, demonstrations, and practice sessions include planned trips to outstanding herds in the state.

**350 Dairy Cattle Production and Management** Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: 112 and 220. Lectures, T Th 11:15. Laboratory, T 1:25-4:25. R. P. Natzke, W. G. Merrill, C. E. Coppock, L. D. Van Vleck. Designed for students who have an extensive interest in dairy cattle production and management. Analysis of dairy cattle breeding, housing, and management systems; development of feeding systems for economical production; and study of the principles of milk secretion and milking procedures, including evaluation of milking systems. Consideration will be given to the application of modern technology in these areas including farm visits to observe this technology in operation.

**352 Advanced Dairy Cattle Selection** Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: 251. Registration by permission. Practice hours to be arranged. S. T. Slack. Intended primarily to give additional training in comparative judging to successful students of 251. Members of the class are selected to represent the institution in intercollegiate judging competitions.

## Animal Breeding and Genetics

**221 Introductory Animal Genetics** Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: one year of college biology. Lectures, T Th 12:20. Laboratory, W Th or F 2-4:25. R. L. Quaas. Introduction to the breeding of large animals. Basic genetic principles, heritability of quantitative traits, estimation of breeding value, progeny testing, inbreeding, cross-breeding, lethal genes, genetic resistance to disease.

**225 Animal and Plant Genetics** Spring term. Credit four hours. Prerequisite: Biological Science 101-102 and 103-104, 105-106 or 107. Lectures, M W F 12:20. Two lab sections, one in animal genetics, one in plant genetics. Animal genetics lab meets T Th 1:25. Students must choose either the series of animal or plant sections when enrolling for the course. Those having credit in Animal Science 221 or Biological Sciences 281 need permission of the instructor to enroll. H. F. Brotman and L. V. Crowder. An introductory survey of basic genetics principles as they relate to domestic and wild animals and to crop and ornamental plants. The presentation of the structure and expression of heredity material will provide a framework for considering Mendelian inheritance, cytogenetics, developmental and physiological genetics, genetic resistance to disease, and population genetics and evolution in species with different reproductive cycles. Tests of theories and their application will be made by students in the laboratory through various forms of experimentation. This course may serve as a prerequisite for advanced courses in animal and plant genetics. (Also listed as Plant Breeding 225.)

**321 Seminar on Genetics of the Horse** Spring term. Credit one hour. Prerequisite: 265 or permission. Course 221 or Biological Sciences 281 recommended. Time to be arranged. L. D. Van Vleck. Discussion of genetics of the horse with special reference to inbreeding and selection for quantitative traits.

**419 (Poultry Sci. 419) Animal Cytogenetics** Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: Genetics 281 or Animal Science 221, or the equivalent. Lecture, M W 10:10. Laboratory, M or T 2-4:25. S. E. Bloom. Deals with the causes and phenotypic effects of chromosomal aberrations in higher animals. The effects of chromosome abnormalities on embryo development, postnatal growth, and behavior are considered. Special attention is given to genetic, physiological and environmental variables that may cause meiotic and mitotic abnormalities. Cytogenetic, cytochemical, and cytophotometric techniques are discussed and demonstrated.



**420 Quantitative Animal Genetics** Fall term. Credit three hours. Lecture, T Th 11:15. Laboratory, W Th or F 2-4:25. L. D. Van Vleck.

A consideration of the problems involved in the improvement of animals, especially farm animals, through the application of the theory of quantitative genetics with emphasis on the selection index.

**421 Seminar in Animal Genetics** Fall term. Credit one hour. Must be taken concurrently with 420. Time to be arranged. L. D. Van Vleck and R. W. Everett.

Sections will be arranged depending on interests of students to discuss application of principles of quantitative genetics and animal breeding to specific types of animals, e.g., dairy, meat, and horses.

**422 Research Techniques in Quantitative Animal Genetics** Fall term. Credit one hour.

Prerequisite: 420 (may be taken concurrently). Time to be arranged. L. D. Van Vleck.

An introduction to methods of research in quantitative genetics and animal breeding including estimation of heritability, repeatability, and genetic and phenotypic correlations.

**430 Livestock Improvement through Artificial Breeding** Spring term. Credit four hours. Also open to upper classmen and graduate students.

Prerequisites: 220, 221 or equivalent, and permission of instructor. Lecture, T 10:10. Recitation to be arranged. Laboratory, T and F 2-4:25. R. W. Bratton.

An extensive and intensive study of the artificial breeding industry and the physiological and genetic principles used to maximize improvement of the genetic traits of economic importance in farm livestock production. The laboratories will provide opportunity for students to obtain considerable individual experience in both the physiological and genetic techniques that are relevant to both the male and the female aspects of artificial breeding in all classes of large farm animals. Small laboratory animals will also be used. The course work requires a very high level of participation by the student.

**520 Experimental Methods in Quantitative Genetics and Animal Breeding** Fall term.

Credit three hours. Prerequisite: Statistics and Biometry 417, and either Statistics and Biometry 517, or a course in mathematical statistics.

Time to be arranged. C. R. Henderson. Estimation of genetic and environmental parameters required to design efficient selection programs. Particular emphasis is given to interpretation of experimental and survey data with unequal subclass numbers and to prediction of genetic progress resulting from alternative selection methods.

**620 Seminar in Animal Breeding** Fall and spring terms. Credit one hour. Open to graduate students with major or minor in animal breeding. Time to be arranged.

## Animal Physiology

**220 Animal Reproduction and Development**

Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: a year of college biology or animal science. Limited to thirty-six students per laboratory section. Lectures, T Th 9:05. Demonstration and laboratory, M T W Th or F 2-4:25, or T 10:10-12:35; or W 12:20-2:30, or F 11:15-1:25. R. H. Foote.

An introduction to the comparative anatomy and physiology of reproduction of farm animals. The life cycle from fertilization of ova through development and growth of sexually mature individuals will be studied, with emphasis on physiological mechanisms involved, relevant genetic control, and the application to fertility regulation and improvement of animal populations. An audio-tutorial laboratory is available for independent study and to prepare for laboratory experiments.

**427 Fundamentals of Endocrinology** Fall

term. Credit four hours. Prerequisite: a course in human or veterinary physiology, or by permission. Lecture, T Th S 10:10. Laboratory, T or Th 1:25-4:25. W. Hansel.

The physiology of the endocrine glands and the roles played by each hormone in the regulation of normal body processes. The laboratory work consists of a series of experiments designed to illustrate the basic principles of endocrinology.

**428 (Poultry Sci. 425) Comparative Physiology of Reproduction of Vertebrates** Spring

term. Credit two hours. Prerequisite: Animal Science 427 or consent of instructor. Lecture, W F 1:10. A. van Tienhoven.

Sex and its manifestations. Neuroendocrinology, endocrinology of reproduction, sexual behavior, gametogenesis, fertilization, embryonic development, oviparity, viviparity, environment and reproduction, nutrition and reproduction.

**429 (Poultry Sci. 425A) Reproductive Physiology of Vertebrates (Laboratory)** Spring

term. Credit two hours. Prerequisite: Animal Science 428 or co-registration in Animal Science 428 or consent of instructor. Time to be arranged. Organization meeting Friday 2:30. A. van Tienhoven.

The laboratory provides students with an opportunity to design and execute independently experiments with limited objectives.

**451 Physiology and Biochemistry of Lactation**

Spring term. Credit three hours. Lecture, T Th 9:05. Laboratory, Th 2-4:25. W. R. Butler. Anatomy of the mammary gland, the physio-

logical mechanisms of milk secretion, and biochemical synthesis of milk constituents in laboratory and farm animals.

**610 Seminar in Animal Reproduction and Endocrinology** Spring term. Noncredit. Open to graduate students with major or minor in animal physiology. T 4:30.

**Elementary Animal Physiology (Veterinary 345)** Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisites: one year of biology or zoology and college courses in chemistry. M W F 10:10. L. L. Nangeroni.

Lectures and demonstrations arranged especially for students of agriculture but open to others. Intended for students who do not plan to continue in physiology or allied fields.

**Introductory Animal Physiology (Veterinary 346)**

Spring term. Four credit hours. Three lectures and one recitation section. Prerequisites: one year of biology, college chemistry, and mathematics. M W F 11:15. D. N. Tapper.

A general course in vertebrate physiology emphasizing the basic characteristics of the circulatory, nervous, pulmonary, renal, and gastrointestinal systems and of energy metabolism, endocrinology, and reproductive physiology. Neural and hormonal control of function is emphasized. (See Physical Biology 348 for associated laboratory).

**Introductory Physical Biology (Veterinary 347)**

Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisites: basic biology, chemistry, and calculus or permission of the instructor. M W F 10:10. R. H. Wasserman.

The specific application of quantitative and physical concepts to biological problems. This course provides background or is complementary to other courses at this or advanced levels that deal with physiology, nutrition, radioisotopes in biological research, cellular membranes, quantitative ecology, and biophysics. Topics include the interrelations of biological and physical sciences; mathematical approach to physiological problems; principles of tracers; kinetics and compartmental analysis; systems analysis and control theory; membranes and transport processes; physicochemical aspects; thermodynamics and biological systems; ion binding to macromolecules; ion selectivity theory.

**Mammalian Physiology (Biological Sciences 414)**

## Animal Nutrition

**112 Livestock Nutrition** Spring term. Credit four hours. S-U grades optional. Prerequisite: Chemistry 103, 207, or Biological Sciences 131; recommended: Animal Science 100. Lecture, M W F 10:10. Laboratory, M T W Th or F 2-4:25. S. E. Smith.

Introduction to animal nutrition, covering fundamentals of nutrition, the composition of feeds, feeding standards, and their application to various forms of production in dairy and beef cattle, sheep, swine, and horses.

**113 Nutrition of Companion Animals** Fall term. Credit one hour. Prerequisite: 112 or equivalent. W 7-9. First seven weeks. H. F. Hintz.

Nutrition of companion animals with emphasis on the dog and cat. Digestive physiology, nutrient requirements, feeding practices, and interactions of nutrition and disease are discussed.

**311 The Principles and Practice of Animal Feeding** Spring term. Credit three hours.

Offered primarily for students in the Veterinary College. Non-Animal Science, preveterinary students may complete this course as the basic nutrition prerequisite to the Veterinary College. Animal Science majors should complete courses 112 and 410. Lectures, W F 8. Laboratory, W 2-4:20. D. E. Hogue.

Consideration is given to the basic principles of animal nutrition; nutritive requirements for various body functions; the identification, composition, and nutritive value of feeds; and the formulation of animal rations. The species covered include dairy cattle, beef cattle, sheep, swine, and horses, and there will be some consideration of dogs, cats, and other small animals.

**410 Principles of Animal Nutrition, Lectures**

Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: Organic chemistry. Biochemistry is recommended prior to or concurrently. M W F 8. R. G. Warner.

The principles of nutrition are developed from a discussion of the biochemical and physiological interaction of the nutrients as they apply to the cell and the whole animal. Examples are selected from a broad range of animal species including man.

**411 Principles of Animal Nutrition, Laboratory**

Fall term. Credit one hour. Enrollment limited to twenty students. Must be concurrently registered in 410. Time to be arranged. R. G. Warner; H. F. Hintz, R. E. Austic, H. F. Travis, D. E. Hogue.

Laboratory problems with animals will be conducted and are designed to introduce the student to techniques of experimental nutrition.

**415 (Poultry Sci. 415) Poultry Nutrition**

Fall term. Credit one hour. Prerequisite: Animal Science 410 or permission of the instructor. F 11:15. R. E. Austic.

Intended to provide a discussion of applications of principles of nutrition to feeding poultry.



Feed formulations will be stressed with emphasis on linear programming and computer formulation.

**511 Laboratory Work in Animal Nutrition** Fall term. Credit three hours. S-U grades optional. Prerequisite: quantitative analysis and 410, or its equivalent, or permission of the instructor. Laboratory, M W F 2-4:25. W. G. Pond. Each student engages in a series of group and individual short research projects with laboratory and farm animals. Both classical and modern techniques of animal experimentation are considered. The applications of biochemical methods to the solution of animal nutrition problems are stressed.

**512 (Poultry Sci. 511) Special Topics in Nutrition** Fall or spring term. Credit and hours to be arranged. For graduate students only. Registration by permission of staff members concerned. R. E. Austic and M. L. Scott. For students desiring experience in planning, conducting, and reporting independent research projects in poultry nutrition.

**619 Field of Nutrition Seminar** Fall and spring terms. No credit. M 4:30. Current research in nutrition presented by visitors and faculty.

## Advanced Nutrition

A series of nutrition courses are offered jointly by the Department of Animal Science, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences; Department of Poultry Science, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences; and the Division of Nutritional Sciences.

Prerequisites include courses in nutrition, physiology, and biochemistry to include intermediary metabolism, or permission of instructor.

Among the topics presented are the biochemical and physiological bases of digestion, absorption, transport and metabolism of nutrients, and species differences where applicable. Historical as well as current concepts of nutrition are discussed.

**502 Lipids** Fall term. Credit two hours. T Th 11:15. A. Bensadoun.

**503 Nutritional Energetics** Spring term. Credit two hours. M W 10:10. J. T. Reid.

**504 Vitamins and Minerals** Spring term. Credit two hours. T Th 11:15. M. L. Scott.

**505 Forages and the Rumen** Fall term. Credit four hours. S-U grades optional. Open to seniors and first-year graduate students. Prerequisites: a course in general nutrition and Biochemistry 431, or permission of the

instructor. M W F 12:20. Discussion section to be arranged. P. J. Van Soest. Ruminant nutrition, lower tract fermentation in monogastrics, nutritional biochemistry of forage plants, and the factors influencing the use of cellulosic materials as food.

**513 Forage Analysis** Spring term. Credit two hours. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. Laboratory only, to be arranged. P. J. Van Soest. Chemical composition and nutritive evaluation of forage plants and related materials through various chemical and in vitro procedures. Course will include a term paper summarizing results of independent laboratory study of either materials or methods. The student may develop or provide his own forage materials.

**Proteins and Amino Acids** (Division of Nutritional Sciences 601) Fall term. Credit two hours. M W 10:10. M. A. Morrison.

## Departmental Research and Seminars

**390 (Poultry Sci. 390) Poultry Problems** Fall or spring term. Credit one, two, or three hours. S-U grades optional. Undergraduates must attach to their preregistration material written permission from the staff member who will supervise the work and assign the grade. R. J. Young. Investigation of some problem in the field of poultry science by the student under the direction of a member of the staff.

**395 Undergraduate Research** Fall and spring terms. Credit one to three hours, depending upon the problem undertaken and extent and quality of work done. Undergraduates must attach to their preregistration material written permission from the staff member who will supervise the work and assign the grade. Open only to juniors and seniors of high scholastic ability with grade averages of 2.7 or above. Designed to afford opportunities for outstanding undergraduates who plan to go to graduate school to carry out independent studies of suitable research problems under appropriate supervision. Each student will be expected to make a review of the literature, prepare a project outline, conduct the research, and write a summary report.

**396 Undergraduate Teaching** Fall or spring term. Credit one or two hours, not to exceed a total of four. Prerequisite: 2.7 cumulative average and an interest in teaching. Written permission of supervising instructor required for registration. Time to be arranged. Staff. Designed to enable qualified undergraduate students to consolidate knowledge by assisting in a course allied with the student's major training and experience. Each participating stu-

dent is expected to meet regularly with a discussion or laboratory section; to gain teaching experience; to regularly discuss teaching objectives, techniques, and subject matter content with the professor in charge.

**402 Undergraduate Seminar** Spring term. Credit one hour. S-U grades optional. Limited to advanced undergraduates interested in animal science. W 8. R. P. Natzke and R. W. Everett.

A study of the pertinent literature of special topics in animal science. Students will be required to review current literature and to present oral and written reports.

**500 Research** Fall and spring terms. Credit and hours by arrangement. All members of departmental staff.

**601 Seminar** Fall and spring terms. Non-credit. Required of all graduate students taking either a major or a minor subject in animal science. M 11:15. Staff.

**609 (Poultry Sci. 609) Seminar in Poultry Biology** Fall and spring terms. S-U grades only. For graduate students. Members of the department staff. Time to be arranged. A survey of recent literature and research in poultry biology.

## Atmospheric Sciences\*

**101 Basic Principles of Meteorology** Fall term. Credit three hours. Lectures, T Th 11:15. Laboratory, M T W Th or F 1:25-4:25. B. E. Dethier.

Simplified treatment of structure of the atmosphere; heat balance of the earth; general and secondary circulations; air masses, fronts, and cyclones; hurricanes; thunderstorms, tornadoes, and atmospheric condensation. In the laboratory, emphasis is on techniques of analysis of weather systems.

**103 Basic Principles of Meteorology (Laboratory)** Fall term. Credit one hour. Prerequisite: introductory course in meteorology without a laboratory. M T W Th or F 1:25-4:25. B. E. Dethier.

Techniques of analysis of weather systems and the application of dynamical and empirical methods of prediction of the daily atmospheric circulation.

**202 Dynamic Climatology** Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: 101. M W F 11:15. A. B. Pack.

The first part of the course is devoted to the description of world climates in terms of the global distribution of radiation, temperature, pressure, and wind; precipitation and air masses.

\* Part of the Department of Agronomy.

The second part of the course relates climates and climatic anomalies to planetary, regional, and local circulations.

**325-326-327-328 Meteorological Communications** Fall and spring terms. Credit one hour. S-U grades optional. Primarily for undergraduate meteorology majors. Time to be arranged. Staff.

The student will become acquainted with facsimile, teletype, and satellite receiving equipment and the data products used in weather forecasting.

**332 Tropical Meteorology** Spring term. Credit three hours. Given in alternate years. Prerequisite: course 101 or 411. M W F 9:05. D. A. Paine.

A study of the general circulation of the tropics, easterly waves, hurricanes, monsoons, and local diurnal tropical weather phenomena.

**411-412 Theoretical Meteorology I and II** Fall and spring terms. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: one year each of calculus and physics. Course 411 is prerequisite to course 412, unless special permission is obtained from the instructor. M W F 10:10. W. W. Knapp. Topics covered in the fall semester: thermodynamics of dry air, water vapor and moist air, atmospheric hydrostatics and stability; spring term: a review of vector operations and fundamentals of fluid mechanics; meteorological coordinate systems; variation of wind and pressure fields in the vertical; winds in the planetary boundary layer; surfaces of discontinuity; mechanisms of pressure change; vorticity and circulation.

**417 Physical Meteorology** Fall term. Credit three hours. Offered in alternate years. Prerequisite: one year each of calculus and physics. M W F 12:20. W. W. Knapp. Primarily, a survey of natural phenomena of the atmosphere with emphasis on their underlying physical principals. Topics include: composition and structure of the atmosphere; atmospheric optics, acoustics and electricity; solar and terrestrial radiation; principles of radar probing of the atmosphere.

**431 Synoptic Meteorology** Fall term. Credit three hours. M W F 9:05. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. D. A. Paine. Mathematical tools for studying the scales of atmospheric motion. The flux of heat, moisture, and momentum and the seven "primitive" equations. The origin of waves in the atmosphere and the theory of geostrophic motions.

**432 Isentropic Theory and Analysis** Spring term. Credit four hours. Lecture, M W 12:20. Laboratory, T Th 12:20. Prerequisite: 431 and permission of instructor. D. A. Paine. A four-dimensional look at the atmosphere's structure determined by isentropic trajectories.

The energetics of a severe East Coast cyclone will be explored in the laboratory, meeting twice weekly.

**[438 Atmospheric Pollution]** Spring term. Credit three hours. Offered in alternate years. Prerequisite: one year each of calculus and physics. M W F 9:05. D. A. Paine. Not offered in 1975-76. Nature of air pollution; its dispersals by atmospheric processes and its effects upon the atmosphere and biosphere.]

**[449 Physics of Clouds, Rain, and Rainmaking]** Fall term. Credit three hours. Given in alternate years. Prerequisites: one year each of calculus and physics. M W F 12:20. W. W. Knapp. Not offered in 1975-76. Primarily centered on the microphysical processes occurring in natural clouds which lead to the development of precipitation. Subject matter includes: a brief survey of the macrophysical properties of clouds; homogeneous and heterogeneous condensation processes; growth of cloud particles; natural and artificially stimulated precipitation processes.]

**461-462 Undergraduate Research in Meteorology** Fall and spring terms. Credit one to three hours. Required of honor students in the physical sciences majoring in meteorology. Staff.

**[471 Numerical Weather Prediction]** Fall term. Credit three hours. Offered in alternate years. Prerequisite: 431, 432. M W F 11:15. D. A. Paine. Not offered in 1975-76. The theory of barotropic and baroclinic modeling. An equivalent barotropic program will be constructed and run on the computer.]

**473 Multiscale Modelling of the Atmosphere** Fall term. Credit three hours. Offered in alternate years. Prerequisite: 431, 432. M W F 11:15. D. A. Paine. An extension of prediction theory, with each student exploring one topic of current interest: the inclusion of latent heat release, cumulus modification of the larger scales, frictional effects, gravity wave adjustment toward geostrophic flow.

**650 Special Topics in Meteorology and Climatology** Fall or spring term. Credit one or more hours. Staff. Study of meteorological topics more advanced than or different from those in other courses. Subject matter depends on the background and desires of those enrolling.

**691 Seminar in Meteorology** Fall and spring terms. Prerequisite: permission of the professor in charge. B. E. Dethier. Subjects for future times may be such things as weather modification, paleoclimatology, atmospheric pollution. These will be planned and announced in advance.

**962 Research in Meteorology** Fall and spring terms. Credit one or more hours. Thesis research. Staff.

## Biological Sciences

Course	Page	Course	Page
101	31	421	37
102	31	423	37
103	31	424	37
104	31	425	37
105	32	426	37
106	32	427	37
107	32	428	37
108	32	429	37
109	32	430	39
110	32	431	39
130	39	432	39
131	39	435	40
145	41	436	40
203	33	437	40
204	33	438	40
206	33	439	40
231	39	440	42
242	41	441	42
261	44	444	42
273	44	448	42
280	47	449	42
281	48	461	45
301	33	462	45
309	33	463	45
313	34	464	45
314	34	465	45
316	34	466	45
321	36	467	45
322	36	468	45
323	36	470	45
324	36	471	45
325	36	472	45
326	36	473	46
328	36	474	46
340	41	475	46
342	42	476	46
344	42	477	46
345	42	478	46
347	42	479	46
350	42	480	48
361	44	484	48
364	44	485	48
371	44	486	48
385	48	488	48
386	48	489	49
389	48	503	34
401	33	504	34
403	33	512	35
405	33	513	35
409	33	520	37
410	34	522	38
411	34	523	38
412	34	524	38
414	35	525	38
418	35	526	38
419	35	527	38
420	36	528	38

Course	Page	Course	Page
530	40	632	41
531	40	633	41
532	40	634	41
534	40	635	41
535	40	636	41
536	41	637	41
537	41	638	41
543	42	639	41
545	43	642	43
547	43	643	43
548	43	645	43
549	43	647	43
561	46	649	44
562	46	661	47
565	46	663	47
566	46	665	47
620	38	666	47
622	39	667	47
623	39	668	47
624	39	669	47
629	39	671	47
631	41	680	49

Students will be provisionally accepted in the Biological Sciences specialization as established by the Division of Biological Sciences during their freshman or sophomore years: application should be made to the Division of Biological Sciences Office. Prior to the senior year the student must have written approval of the Division of Biological Sciences of his admission to the major. Final admission to the specialization will require superior performance in the completion of:

- (1) a year of biology (Biological Sciences 101–102 and 103–104 or 105–106; advanced placement may be allowed at the student's choice, on receipt of a score of 5 in the Advanced Placement Test of the College Entrance Examination Board or a score of 4 and completion of Biological Sciences 107);
- (2) a year of general chemistry (preferably Chemistry 207–208 or 215–216);
- (3) a year of college mathematics including at least one semester of calculus (Mathematics 105–106, 111–112).

Whenever possible, the student should include the above three subjects in his freshman schedule and complete organic chemistry in the sophomore year. A student is not encouraged to undertake a specialization in biological sciences unless his performance in the above courses gives evidence of capacity to do superior work at a more advanced level. In addition to the introductory courses in chemistry, biological sciences, and mathematics, each specializing student must complete the following:

- (1) Chemistry 253–251 (or 251 and 357–358, or 253–300–301, or 357–358–301);
- (2) a year of physics (Physics 101–102 or 207–208);

- (3) Biological Sciences 281 (Genetics);
- (4) Biological Sciences 431 or 432 (Biochemistry);
- (5) the breadth requirement outlined below;
- (6) one of the concentration areas outlined below; and
- (7) a minimum of six hours of college credit in a modern foreign language. Qualification in a foreign language, as defined by the College of Arts and Sciences, meets the Division's language requirement.

*Students anticipating a concentration in biochemistry should contact an adviser in biochemistry as soon as possible.*

The breadth requirement is designed to ensure that each major student becomes familiar with a minimum number of different aspects of modern biology. In fulfillment of this requirement, each student must pass one of the listed courses in two of the following nine categories, not including the student's area of concentration:

- (1) *Neurobiology and Behavior*: Courses 321, 421, Psychology 201, 323
- (2) *Development Biology*: courses 347, 385
- (3) *Ecology and Evolution*: courses 261, 301, 361, 476
- (4) *Microbiology*: course 290
- (5) *Morphology*: courses 273, 313, 316, 345, plant pathology 309
- (6) *Physical Science and Mathematics*: courses Chemistry 389 or 288, Geology 101, Math 214, 216 and 218 or 221, Physics 360, Statistics 407, 408 or 501, Computer Science 101, 102, 211
- (7) *Physiology*: courses 242, 340, 410, 414 Vet. Med. 346, 347
- (8) *Taxon-oriented courses*: 371, 344, 470, 471, 473, 474 Entomology 212
- (9) *Courses*: History 288

The concentration requirement is designed to help students achieve depth in some area of biology of their own choosing. It permits maximum flexibility, while ensuring that the selection of advanced courses will form a coherent and meaningful unit. The student should seek the advice of his or her adviser in selecting the course to be taken in fulfillment of both the breadth and concentration requirements. No more than four credit hours of research courses can be used for completion of the requirements in the area of concentration. The possible concentration areas are:

- (1) *Animal Physiology and Anatomy*: Biological Sciences 273 and one course each from list A and list B with the provision that one laboratory course has to be included in the choice from list B (e.g. a student could take Veterinary Medicine 346 without taking 348 laboratory but then would need to take Biological Sciences 414 or Biological Sciences 410 and 411).  
List A: Histology, the Biology of Tissues (Biological Sciences 313), four hours; Animal Embryology (Biological Sciences 385), four hours; Vertebrate Anatomy

(Veterinary Medicine 700), three hours; Invertebrate Zoology (Biological Sciences 316), four hours.

List B: General Physiology (Biological Sciences 410), three hours; General Physiology Laboratory (Biological Sciences 411), two hours; Mammalian Physiology (Biological Sciences 414), six hours; Introductory Physiology (Veterinary Medicine 346), three hours; Introductory Physiology Laboratory (Veterinary Medicine), one hour; Fundamentals of Endocrinology (Animal Science 425), four hours.

- (2) Neurobiology and Behavior: Biological Sciences 321, and twelve hours, including a second course in neurobiology, to be selected in consultation with the adviser.
- (3) Biochemistry: Chemistry 300 must be taken (except for students who have completed Chemistry 215–216) together with one of the following laboratory sequences: Chemistry 301–302 or Chemistry 251–252–302 or Chemistry 301 or Chemistry 251–252. In addition, the student must take Chemistry 389–390 (or Chemistry 287–288) and Biological Sciences 530 (or 430 or 437–438.) It is recommended that students take Chemistry 357–358, Physics 207–208, and a third semester of calculus.
- (4) Botany: Biological Sciences 242 (or 340), 345, 347, and 371.
- (5) Ecology and Systematics: At least thirteen hours including courses 361 and 476; three or more credit hours from 400 or higher level courses in Ecology, Systematics and Evolution, and a physiology course. At least four laboratory courses must be included, but students may count two courses taken for breadth requirement as laboratory requirement. Students planning graduate study are strongly urged to take a course in statistics (ILR 210 or 311).
- (6) Genetics and Development: Nine hours usually selected from the following courses: 280, 347, 385, 386, 389, 440, 441, 476, 480, 484, 485, 486, 488; Animal Science 419; Statistics 501, Plant Breeding 505.
- (7) Students who, for good reason, wish to undertake a course of studies not covered by these six concentration areas may petition for permission to do so.

Students interested in teaching biology in secondary schools are urged to consult an adviser in the field of Education during their freshman year.

The *Honors Program* offers a student an opportunity to do independent work under the supervision of a member of the faculty. This entails independent laboratory work on a project in addition to writing a thesis. Candidates for this program must have at least a 3.0 cumulative average, although the committee will entertain petitions for special cases. The student must also obtain a sponsor in a biology-

oriented basic or applied science within the University. An Honors candidate will ordinarily enroll for credit in a research course under the direction of the faculty member acting as the Honors supervisor. No more than four credit hours of research courses can be used for completion of the requirements in the area of concentration. Recommendation to the faculty that a candidate graduate with Honors will be the responsibility of the Honors Program Committee. Students interested should consult their adviser for further details, preferably during the first term of the junior year.

Students interested in the Honors program must register with the office of the Division no later than the first term of the senior year. The final report of the student's work must be in the hands of the Committee not later than the first day of the study period to the week of the final examinations.

Many decisions pertaining to curriculum, to division-wide requirements, and to depth and breadth areas, are made by the Curriculum Committee of the Division. The committee has faculty and elected student members, and welcomes advice and suggestions from all interested parties. The division office will supply information on committee affairs.

Student advising and counseling are available in the Biology Center in Stimson Hall G. 20.

## General Courses

**101–102 Biological Sciences** Throughout the year. Credit two hours a term. Must be taken concurrently with 103 and 104 (Laboratory). Biological Sciences 101 is prerequisite to 102, unless special permission is obtained from the instructor. 101–102 cannot be taken for credit after 105–106, or 107, or 109–110. Lectures, M W. Time to be announced. Two preliminary examinations will be offered each term at 7:30 p.m. K. Adler.

Designed both for students who intend to specialize in biological sciences and for those specializing in other subjects, such as the social sciences or humanities, who want to obtain a thorough knowledge of biology as part of their general education. Plant and animal materials are considered together rather than in separate units. The fall semester covers scientific methodology, cellular biology, metabolism, tissue and organ function, and behavior. The spring semester covers genetics, reproduction and development, evolution, and ecology. Each topic is considered in the light of modern evolutionary theory.

## 103–104 Biological Sciences, Laboratory

Throughout the year. Credit two hours a term. Must be taken concurrently with 101 and 102. One three-hour laboratory each week and a weekly lecture section for discussions, special lectures, etc. Lecture, F. Time to be announced.

Laboratory, M T W or Th 1:25-4:25, or T Th 8-11, or F 10:10-1, or M W 7:30-10:30 p.m. J. Glase and assistants.

This is a laboratory course with a main emphasis on student design and execution of investigations in biology. In preparation for performing research, students are exposed to basic biological concepts, research methods, relevant statistical ideas, instrumentation, and laboratory techniques. Research projects include experimental design, data analysis, and communication of investigative results and conclusions. Each student-initiated investigation leads to the production of a written research report.

**105-106 Introductory Biology** Throughout the year. Credit four hours a term (or less by arrangement with the instructor). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Lectures T 1:25. K. Arms and P. Camp.

Designed for students who intend to specialize in the biological sciences and for nonmajors. Also open to transfer students who may need fewer than six credit hours in introductory biology. Course material is divided into core units which must be completed by all students and optional units of which students can choose to complete a variable number, depending upon the grade they are working for. The course offers an introduction to cellular structure, function and chemistry, plant and animal physiology and anatomy, heredity, evolution, ecology, and behavior. In addition, some areas of biology of particular interest for their social and cultural implications are identified and some are studied in detail in particular units of coursework. An autotutorial format is used and students are expected to schedule their hours in the learning center at their convenience. Laboratory work an integral part of the course.

**107 Biological Discovery** Fall term. Two lectures and two laboratories weekly. T Th 9:05. Open to freshmen who achieve a grade of 4 or 5 on either the biology advanced placement exam of the College Entrance Examination Board or an advanced placement exam administered during freshman Orientation Week. Permission of instructor required. Limited to sixty students. Not open to students who have credit for more than one semester of introductory biology or to students who have credit for 101-102, 105-106, or 109-110. Passing 107 comprises fulfillment of introductory biology requirements in terms of (1) electing more advanced biology courses, and (2) fulfilling the biology distribution requirement for nonmajors. Students with advanced placement grades of 5 receive eight credits for previous work in biology and are permitted to exempt all introductory courses including 107. If they take and pass 107, they receive an additional four credits. Students with advanced placement

grades of 4 receive four credits for previous work in biology plus four credits for passing 107. J. M. Camhi.

Designed to instruct students in the ways that scientists ask questions about living things, and design and carry out observations or experiments to answer these questions. In the laboratory, students work in small groups on extended research problems which they help design. Instruction is highly individualized and aims at improving each student's ability to ask meaningful questions, organize and quantify observations, analyze research data, and relate results to previously reported biological findings. Specific research techniques will be introduced when need arises.

Lectures are intended to expand the scope of the laboratory experience, treating the conceptual and technical underpinnings of biological science and illustrating these with examples from diverse animal and plant disciplines. Biological content stresses properties and processes common to a wide range of living organisms, rather than focusing narrowly upon specific topics. It is hoped that this course will be useful to both potential scientists and others wishing to attain a deeper insight into the nature of biological science.

**108 Interactive Computing for Students of Biological Sciences** Spring term. Credit one hour. Lecture every other week. T 1:25. H. C. Howland.

An introduction to computing using the interactive language FOCAL with a discussion of other algebraic computing languages such as BASIC and elementary FORTRAN. Students will be issued tickets for five hours of computing time at the Division of Biological Sciences interactive computing facility. Applications to problems in the biological sciences will be emphasized. Not open to students with prior courses in computing.

**109-110 Biology for Nonmajors** Throughout the year. Credit three hours a term. Limited to 680 students. This course can be used to fulfill the distribution requirement in the Colleges of Arts and Sciences, Human Ecology, and Agriculture and Life Sciences, but may not be used as an introductory course for the major in biological science. *Note that this course may not always satisfy as a prerequisite to second- and third-level courses in biology.* Attendance in 109 is requisite for registration in 110, except by special consent. May not be taken after 101-102 or 105-106. Lectures, M W F 9:05 or 11:15. Laboratories M T W Th or F 2-4:15, or T 10-12:35. Each student must attend a laboratory on alternate weeks. Two preliminary examinations will be given each term at 7:30 in the evening. Students who do not plan to major in biology have the opportunity of taking this broad



introductory course in modern biology without the necessity of the more detailed study normally required. Nevertheless, it is not a course in social biology but addresses itself to biological principles with academic rigor. The content is designed to appeal to anyone who seeks a comprehensive knowledge of biology as part of his or her general education. Laboratory sections enable small groups of students to meet with the course staff, and will be used for problem-solving experiments, demonstrations and discussion.

**203 Special Topics in Social Biology** Fall term. Credit three hours. S-U grades optional. Hours to be arranged. Permission of the instructor is required. Normally, credit for course 203 will count for neither breadth nor concentration requirement in the Biological Sciences curriculum even if the section is under the direction of a biologist, although this restriction may be waived in isolated cases. This course may not be offered every fall; information can be obtained by calling the Division of Biological Sciences (6-5233), or the Science, Technology, and Society Program (6-3964).

**204 Special Topics in Social Biology** Spring term. Credit three hours. S-U grades optional. Hours to be arranged. Permission of the instructor is required. In other respects this course is identical to course 203.

**206 Biomedical Ethics** Fall term. Credit three hours. Open to sophomores and upper-classmen, graduate students by permission. Lectures and discussions, M W 1:25-3. S. Brown. An elucidation and analysis of certain fundamental ethical concepts by application to biomedical examples. The ethical concepts will include justice, basic goods, individual freedom, self-respect, utility, and survival. The biomedical examples will include population limitation, experimentation on human beings, organ transplants, genetic defects, and prolonging the life of the aged, the grossly defective, and the dying.

**301 Laboratory Methods in Biology** Fall or spring term. Credit three hours. Limited to juniors, seniors, and graduate students; twenty students per section. Prerequisite: 101-102 or equivalent and permission of the instructor. Scheduled period, T or F 10:10-12:05, consists of lecture and demonstration of work for the following week. Additional periods covered by leaving laboratory open at all times. The equivalent of at least one laboratory period per week required and sometimes several depending on the nature of the work. No formal examinations. Grade is based on required work, turned in at the end of the semester. L. D. Uhler.

For students who intend to teach or follow some phase of biology as a profession. Subjects covered: collection, preservation, and storage of materials; the preparation of bird and mammal study skins; injection of circulatory systems with latex; clearing and staining of small vertebrates; and the preparation and staining of squashes, smears, whole mounts, and sections.

**309 Minicourse in Laboratory Methods** Inter-session, M-F, 8-5 p.m. One to four credits. Prerequisite: preregistration in an independent research program (419, 429, 439, 449, 479, or 489) and permission of the instructor. Enrollment limited.

These minicourses are designed via audiovisual materials and actual experience to teach students techniques needed for independent research and Honors' projects. The following minicourses are available with additional areas to be developed: a) simple biochemical techniques, b) techniques in animal handling and surgery, c) biological literature and scientific writing, and d) biochemical experimental methods. One or more minicourses may be taken concurrently if time permits.

**[401 Teaching Biology]** Spring term. Credit four hours. S-U grades optional. Enrollment limited. Prerequisite: permission to register. Hours to be arranged. Not offered 1975-76. Discussions of recent developments in the teaching of biology, and participation in teaching elementary biology at the college level.]

**403 Laboratory Design** Fall term. Credit two-four hours. Enrollment limited. Prerequisite: permission to register. Hours to be arranged. Designed to enable qualified students to obtain laboratory teaching experience by actual involvement in the design and teaching of biology laboratories. To determine the prerequisites for enrollment, students wishing to take this course should contact the professor in charge of the laboratory.

**405 Optics in Biology** Fall term. Credit two hours. Enrollment limited to twenty. Prerequisite: Chemistry 104 or 208, Mathematics 108 or 111, and Physics 102 or 208, or consent of the instructor. M 1:25-3:20. R. K. Clayton. Lectures, problems, demonstrations, and laboratory experience in applications of optics to biology. Topics will include geometrical optics as applied to illumination systems, methods for studying biological effects of light, and analytical uses of optical absorption and fluorescence.

**409 Research in Biology** Either term. Credit to be arranged. Undergraduates must attach to their preregistration material written permission from the staff member who will super-

vise the work and assign the grade. Hours to be arranged. Staff.  
Practice in planning, conducting, and reporting independent laboratory and/or library research programs.

**503 Electron Microscopy for Biologists** Fall term. Credit three hours. S-U grades optional. Open to graduate students, with preference given to students who have thesis problems requiring electron microscopy. Permission of the instructor required. Preregistration recommended. Enrollment limited to eight. Lecture, T 11:15. Laboratory, T Th 1:25-4:25 or W F 8-11. M. V. Parthasarathy.  
Principles of electron microscopy, histological techniques for electron microscopy such as ultrathin sectioning, negative staining and metal shadowing, and interpretation of results. A brief introduction to scanning electron microscope is also included.

**504 Advanced Electron Microscopy for Biologists** Spring term. Credit three hours. S-U grades optional. Prerequisite: 503 and consent of instructor. Enrollment limited to six. Lecture, T 11:15. Laboratory, T Th 1:25-4:25. M. V. Parthasarathy.  
Designed primarily for graduate students who have a major interest in ultrastructure. Selected topics in cell ultrastructure and interpretation, and introduction to special techniques such as freeze-etching, enzyme digestion techniques, visualization of DNA strands, and autoradiography are included. The student will also be required to do a project involving all or some of the specialized techniques.

## Animal Physiology and Anatomy

**313 Histology: The Biology of the Tissues** Fall term. Credit four hours. Prerequisite: a two-semester introductory biology sequence; a background in vertebrate anatomy and organic chemistry or biochemistry desirable. Lectures, T Th 11:15. Laboratory, T Th 2-4:25. W. A. Wimsatt.  
Provides the student with a basis for understanding the microscopic, fine structural and functional organization of vertebrates, and the methods of analytic morphology at the cell and tissue levels. The dynamic interrelations of structure, composition, and function in cells and tissues are stressed.

**314 Ecological Animal Physiology** Spring term. Credit four hours. Prerequisite: one year of introductory biology. Lecture, M W F 10:10. Laboratory, W or Th 1:25-4:25. Each laboratory section is limited to twelve students. W. N. McFarland and F. H. Pough. Offered Spring 1975. Not offered Spring 1976, but will be offered in Fall 1976.  
An introductory course for students interested in ecology and physiology. The characteristics

of the physical environment that are important to organisms are discussed and physiological, behavioral, and morphological adaptations of vertebrate and invertebrate animals to environment are analyzed.

**316 Invertebrate Zoology** Either term. Credit four hours. Prerequisite: at least one year of biological science or permission of instructor. Two lectures and two laboratories per week. Lectures, W F 11:15. Laboratory, W F 2-4:25. J. M. Anderson and assistant.  
Lectures on selected topics in the development, structure, function, and interrelations of invertebrate animals, with particular attention to phylogenetic aspects. Intensive laboratory work on representative invertebrates, utilizing living or fresh specimens wherever possible. Each student will be expected to do a significant amount of independent work and a term paper may be required.

**410 General Animal Physiology: A Quantitative Approach, Lectures** Spring term. Credit three hours. S-U grades optional. Prerequisite: one year of biology and physics; courses in chemistry, organic chemistry, biochemistry and computing desirable. Lectures, M W F 10:10. H. C. Howland.  
The principles of animal physiology are developed through consideration of the functioning of cells, tissues, and organs. Specific topics discussed include respiration, metabolism, circulation, excretion, body mechanics, muscle contraction, nerve action, sensory reception, and central nervous system function. A quantitative, systems-theoretical approach is emphasized.

**411 General Animal Physiology Laboratory** Spring term. Credit two hours. Prerequisite: 410 or equivalent must be taken concurrently. One hour of lecture to be arranged. Laboratory, M T Th or F 1:25-4:25. H. C. Howland.  
Students are introduced to basic techniques utilized in the study of the physiology of animal tissues. Experiments cover topics dealing with respiration, properties of muscle, circulation, activity of nerves, and osmotic phenomena.

**412 Special Histology: The Biology of the Organs** Spring term. Credit four hours. Offered in alternate years. Enrollment limited to eighteen students. Prerequisite: 313 or consent of instructor. Lectures, W F 9:05. Laboratory, W F 2-4:25. W. A. Wimsatt.  
A continuation of course 313. The microscopic and ultrastructural organization of the principal vertebrate organ systems are studied in relation to their development, functional interaction, and special physiological roles. Courses 313 and 412 together present the fundamental aspects of the microscopic and submicroscopic organization of the vertebrate. The organization of the course involves student participation in lecture-seminars, and the prosecution of inde-



pendent project work supplementary to the regular work of the laboratory. The latter enables students to gain practical experience with histological and histochemical preparative techniques.

**414 Mammalian Physiology** Spring term. Credit six hours. Students desiring registration are requested to file written application form at 438 Morrison Hall. Prerequisite: a year of biological sciences; courses in biochemistry, histology, and gross anatomy desirable. Lectures M W F 8. Discussion S 10:10. Laboratory M or W 1:25. W. J. Visek, A. Bensadoun, W. Hansel and H. Kasprzak.

This course for advanced undergraduate and graduate students emphasizes laboratory experience in advanced experimental methods dealing with the physiology of circulation, cardiac function, respiration, renal function, acid-base balance, endocrinology, and the nervous system. A background in experimental methods is desirable. Although the lectures parallel and supplement the laboratory exercises, students must allocate significant periods of time for outside reading and for preparation of written reports that interpret data they derive from laboratory exercises designed to demonstrate physiological principles in mammals.

**418 Seminar in Anatomy and Physiology** Either term. Credit one hour. S-U grades. Time and topics to be arranged. Limited to juniors and seniors. Organizational meeting first Tuesday of each semester 7:30 p.m. Staff.

**419 Research in Animal Physiology and Anatomy** Fall or spring term. Credit and hours to be arranged. Undergraduates must attach to their preregistration material, written permission from the staff member who will supervise the work and assign the grades. Staff. Practice in planning, conducting, and reporting independent laboratory and/or library research programs.

**[512 Comparative Physiology]** Spring term. Credit two hours. Students are encouraged to enroll in 513 concurrently. Offered in alternate years. Not offered 1975-76.

A comparison of the principal physiological functions of vertebrates and invertebrates, with emphasis on adaption to different environments.]

**[513 Comparative Physiology Laboratory]** Spring term. Credit two hours. Limited to twelve students. Prerequisite: concurrent enrollment in 512 and consent of instructor. Not offered in 1975-76. (Includes small group projects.) Introduction to comparative physiological techniques and their application to original research projects.]

#### **Introductory Parasitology and Symbiology (Veterinary Medicine [330])** Spring term.

Credit three hours. Lectures, T Th 11:15 plus one hour to be arranged. Laboratory, T 2:00-3:15. Prerequisite: one year of biology. J. H. Whitlock and J. R. Georgi.

A study of unrelated species living together in intimate physiological association. Parasitoses which result in disease in the host are presented as important and special cases of the symbiotic spectrum. Emphasis is placed on an integrative study of the causation of disease in human beings and cultivated and natural populations of plants and animals. The biological functions of disease and the impact of human activities on the disease structure of populations is examined. Laboratory exercises will involve a broad range of symbiotes and pathogens from viruses to nemas and arthropods. (W. F. Mai, J. P. Kramer and J. H. Gillespie will collaborate in certain aspects of the course.)

#### **Introductory Animal Physiology (Veterinary Medicine 346)** Spring term. Credit four hours.

Three lectures and one recitation section, M W F 11:15. Prerequisites: one year of biology, college chemistry and mathematics. D. N. Tapper and others.

A course taught from the perspective of organ systems and homeostatic control in mammals with emphasis on human physiology where possible. Approximately one-third deals with basic membrane and cell properties and the nervous system; a second third with blood and circulation, respiration, and renal physiology. The last third covers energy and intermediary metabolism, endocrinology and reproductive physiology.

#### **Introductory Physical Biology (Veterinary Medicine 347)** Fall term. Credit three hours.

Prerequisite: basic biology, chemistry, and calculus, or permission of the instructor. M W F 10:10. R. H. Wasserman.

A basic treatment of the application of physical principles to physiological problems. Coverage includes: mathematical approach to physiological problems; principles of tracers; kinetics; systems analysis and control theory; physicochemical principles; flow of energy in living systems; flow of mass in living systems; contractility.

#### **Introductory Animal Physiology Laboratory (Veterinary Medicine 348)** Spring term. Credit one hour. Prerequisites: V.M. 346 or enrollment in V.M. 346 concurrently. M T W 1:25-4:25.

D. N. Tapper. Seven laboratory sessions, each attended once every two weeks. Designed to supplement V.M. 346. Limited to 100 students with priority of registration given to animal physiology concentrators. Laboratory sessions will consist of demonstrations, instructor-assisted experiments and student-run experiments covering the

nervous, pulmonary, renal, circulatory, and gastrointestinal systems.

**Special Projects in Anatomy (Veterinary Medicine 600)** Fall or Spring. By permission of instructor only. Hours to be arranged.

**Vertebrate Morphology (Veterinary Medicine 700)** Spring term. Credit three hours. M W 9:05–12:35. H. E. Evans.

**Animal Embryology (Biological Sciences 386)**

**Comparative Physiology of Reproduction of Vertebrates (Animal Science 428)**

**Developmental Anatomy and Histology (Veterinary Anatomy 507)**

**Fundamentals of Endocrinology (Animal Science 427)**

**General Photobiology (Biological Sciences 547)**

**Neuroanatomy (Veterinary Anatomy 505)**

**Elementary Neurophysiology (Biological Sciences 326)**

**Optics in Biology (Biological Sciences 405)**

**Insect Morphology (Entomology 322)**

**Sensory Function (Biological Sciences 427)**

**Vision (Biological Sciences 425)**

**The Vertebrates (Biological Sciences 273)**

## Neurobiology and Behavior

**321 Neurobiology and Behavior** Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: one year of introductory biology for majors. Lectures, M W F 12:20. T. Eisner, M. E. Eldefrawi, and staff.

Evolution of behavior, cueing of behavior; social and nonsocial behavior; neuroanatomy; neurophysiology; neurochemistry; neural networks; memory.

**322 Physiological Psychology Laboratory (also Psychology 322)** Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisites: 321, Psychology 201, concurrent or prior registration in 323. Consent of instructor required. Discussion, M 7:30–9 p.m. Laboratory, T 1:25–4:24. May be taken on an S-U basis with consent of instructor. B. P. Halpern.

Experiments will be done on physiological aspects of learning conditioning in vertebrates and invertebrates, memory, chemical communication, interactions between hormones and

behavior, and effects of brain modification on perceptual and alimentary behavior. A final original experiment will be planned and carried out.

**323 Physiological Psychology (also Psychology 323)** Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisites: one year of introductory biology for majors or equivalent and introductory chemistry; Psychology 201 or a 300-level course in psychology; Chemistry 103–104 or its equivalent; 321 is strongly recommended. Lectures, T Th 9:05. B. Halpern.

Selective examination of neural, endocrine, and biochemical functions related to emotion, memory, learning, perception, hunger, thirst, and sleep.

**[324 Animal Social Behavior** Spring term. Credit four hours. Prerequisite: 101–102 or 105–106. Not open to students who have already taken 523. Not offered in 1975–76.]

**325 Cellular Organization of the Nervous System** Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisites: one year of introductory biology for majors and 321; the latter may be waived by permission of the instructor. Lectures, T Th 11:15. M. M. Salpeter. Special emphasis is on development, functional relationships, and ultrastructure.

**326 Elementary Neurophysiology** Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: 325 or permission of the instructor. Lectures, T Th 9:05. Discussion, W 7 p.m. T. R. Podleski. Lectures will examine the biophysical and biochemical properties of the excitable membranes of nerve cells and muscle. Topics to be studied include the origin of bioelectric potentials, excitability, synaptic transmission, neural circuits, the specificity of neural membranes, and possible mechanisms for plasticity.

**[328 Behavioral Maturation (also Psychology 328)** Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisites: one year of college biology and one physiological psychology course or its equivalent. Lectures, M F 12:20. E. H. Lenneberg. Not offered 1975–76. Emergence of behavior will be studied in the light of developmental biology, including behavior genetics, neuroembryology and morphogenesis, physical maturation of the brain, transformation and allometry as well as retarding influences from the environment.]

**420 Principles of Neurobiology Laboratory (also Psychology 420)** Spring term. Credit four hours. Prerequisite: Biological Sciences 326, or 427, or 428 (may be taken concurrently) or permission of instructors. M T W or Th 1:25–4:25. Enrollment limited to thirty-six students. B. Halpern, T. Podleski, D. Tapper, Z. Wiesenfeld, and staff.

Laboratory practice with neurobiological preparations and experiments, designed to teach the students the techniques, experimental designs, and research strategies used to study biophysical and biochemical properties of excitable membranes, sensory receptors, the central nervous system transformation of afferent activity, the characteristic composition and metabolism of neural tissue. The course will be divided into two segments: an initial segment (approximately six weeks) in which fundamental techniques will be learned and used in experiments by all students; a second segment (approximately eight weeks) in which students will learn and use more specialized techniques for experiments in either elementary neurophysiology of excitable membranes, or sensory function, or neurochemistry.

**421 Comparative Vertebrate Ethology** Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: 101-102 or 105-106, and 321, and permission of the instructor. Lectures, T Th 9:05. Laboratory, to be arranged. S-U grades optional. W. C. Dilger. A survey of the methods and principles of vertebrate ethology including such topics as aggression, fear, sex, feeding, and other normal activities. Emphasis is placed on the causation, function, biological significance, and evolution of species-typical behavior. The laboratories are designed to give first-hand knowledge of the material covered in lectures.

**423 Animal Communication** Fall term. Credit four hours. Enrollment limited to thirty-two students. Prerequisites: Biological Sciences 321 and Physics 101-102 or 207-208. Lectures, T Th 10:10. Laboratory, T or Th 1:25-4:25 and other meetings to be arranged. R. R. Capranica and R. Hoy. The functional aspects of biological signals, their physical properties, and the physiological mechanisms underlying their generation and reception. Lectures will examine in detail selected biological communication problems from each of the known sensory modalities. Discussion will cover signal analysis, transmission properties, and the limitation of each type of communication. Laboratories will include behavioral observations under both field and captive conditions, and individual experience with the techniques of signal recording and analysis.

**[424 Brain and Behavior]** Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: familiarity with theories of perception, memory, and physiological psychology, or permission of the instructor. Th 2:30-4:25. E. H. Lenneberg. Not offered 1975-76. A theoretical introduction to human neurology. This survey of clinical symptoms and their etiology is designed to enable students to make use of disease for research purposes.]

**[425 Vision]** Fall term. Credit two hours. Prerequisite: Chemistry 104 or 108, Mathematics 108 or 111, Physics 102 and 208, or consent of the instructor; concurrent or previous enrollment in Biological Sciences 405 recommended. Lectures, T Th 10:10. R. K. Clayton. Not offered in 1975-76. A study of the mechanism of seeing and embracing biological, physical, and chemical approaches to the subject.]

**426 Neuropharmacology** Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: 431 or 432 and 321, or consent of instructor. Lectures, M W F 8. M. E. Eldefrawi. Deals with drugs that affect the nervous system, both central and peripheral. Emphasis will be on mechanisms of drug action whereby basic biochemical processes and neurophysiological and behavioral phenomena are bridged. Among the topics discussed are stimulants, anesthetics, hallucinogens, and neurotoxins. Topics covered will also include drug addiction, psychopharmacology, endocrine pharmacology, and the biochemical basis of the therapeutic uses of drugs in diseases of the nervous system.

**[427 Sensory Function]** Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: 321 or the equivalent. Lectures, M W 11:15. Discussion period to be arranged. B. P. Halpern and D. N. Tapper. Offered in alternate years. Not offered 1975-76. Sensory receptors and the central nervous system transformation of afferent activity will be considered in relation to the adaptive significance of behavior. The receptors will be examined in terms of anatomy, biochemistry, biophysics of transduction, and the central nervous system control of peripheral input.]

**[428 Neurochemistry]** Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: 321, 431, or 432. Enrollment approximately 50-100 students. Lecture-discussion M W F 9:00. Not offered 1975-76. Special features of the composition and metabolism of neural tissue will be discussed. The identification of synaptic transmitters in the nervous system, including their specific localization, biosynthesis and metabolism, release, inactivation, and action on postsynaptic receptors will be considered in detail.]

**429 Research in Neurobiology and Behavior** Either term. Credit and hours to be arranged. Undergraduates must attach to their preregistration material written permission from the staff member who will supervise the work and assign the grade. S-U grades optional. Staff. Practice in planning, conducting, and reporting independent research projects.

**[520 Chemical Communication]** Spring term. Credit three hours. Offered in alternate years. Enrollment limited to thirty seniors and graduate

students. Prerequisites: 101-102 or equivalent; Organic Chemistry 357-358 or equivalent; 231 or equivalent. Lectures, M W F 1:25. T. Eisner, J. Meinwald and W. Roelof. Not offered in 1975-76.

The production, transmission, and reception of chemical signals in communicative interactions of animals, plants, and microorganisms. Specific topics will be treated with varying emphasis on chemical, biochemical, neurobiological, ecological, and evolutionary principles. The course is intended primarily for research-oriented students.]

**[522 Behavioral Neurogenetics** Spring term. Credit three hours. Offered in alternate years. Prerequisites: 321 (Intro. Neurobiology) and 281 (Genetics); Developmental biology is recommended but not required. Lectures, T Th 9:00; Discussion-demonstration section to be arranged. R. Hoy. Not offered in 1975-76. The neurogenetic basis of behavior in animals. The study of "simple" behaviors that can be analyzed genetically and neurobiologically. Both vertebrate and invertebrate animals will be discussed, although emphasis will be on the invertebrates. Lectures and assigned readings will draw heavily from journal articles. The course is intended for research-oriented students.]

**523 Vertebrate Social Behavior** Fall term. Credit three hours. Course given in alternate years (next offering 1975). Prerequisites: course work in animal behavior and ecology, and permission of instructor. Lectures, T Th 9:05. Discussion hours to be arranged. S. T. Emlen. A discussion of vertebrate social behavior, with emphasis upon: behavioral adaptations to the environment; ecological significance of diverse social systems; advantages of territoriality, coloniality, and nomadism; evolution of co-operative and communal social organizations; feeding and flocking strategies; ecological constraints on monogamous, polygamous, and promiscuous mating systems; role of social behavior in population regulation.

**524 Behavioral Neurophysiology** Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: 321 or equivalent. Recommended: 326. Two lectures—discussion weekly. T Th S 9:05. Enrollment limited to twenty-five students. J. M. Camhi. The overall subject is the determinants of motor outputs. Topics to be considered include peripheral innervation patterns, interactions among motoneurons, interneuron-motoneuron relationships, interactions among interneurons, etc. Simpler systems, such as invertebrates, will be stressed and will serve as model systems for understanding more complex problems of vertebrates. Most readings will be research papers which will be analyzed in the weekly discussion.

**525 Behavioral Neurophysiological Laboratory** Spring term. Credit two hours. Enrollment limited to ten students. Course 524 must be taken concurrently. Hours to be announced. J. M. Camhi.

After learning basic techniques students will work on extended research projects under direction of the staff.

**[526 Functional Organization of the Mammalian Nervous System (Lecture)** Fall term. Credit three hours. Offered in alternate years. Prerequisite: two years of biological science. Courses in biochemistry, physics, and neural anatomy are desirable. Lectures, M W F 10:10. E. L. Gasteiger. Not offered Fall 1975. Cellular, sensory, central integrative, and motor aspects of the nervous system will be considered with an emphasis on the electrophysiological approach.]

**[527 Functional Organization of the Mammalian Nervous System, Laboratory** Fall term. Credit three hours. Concurrent registration in 526 requisite. Laboratory, W 1:25. E. L. Gasteiger. Not offered Fall 1975. Studies will include electrical activity of cells, reflexes, decerebrate rigidity, acoustic microphonic response, subcortical stimulation, and evoked and spontaneous cortical activity.]

**528 Bioelectric Systems** Spring term. Credit three hours; four hours with laboratory. Prerequisite: 423 or 427 or 524, or Physics 360, or Electrical Engineering IEE 312. Permission of instructor required for laboratory. Lectures, M W 9:05. Discussion and demonstrations, Th 2. R. R. Capranica and M. Kim.

The application of systems techniques to biological problems. Electrical activity of nerve cells; generation and propagation of nerve impulse; voltage clamp technique. Hodgkin-Huxley model; electrical excitability and transfer function of neuromuscular systems; synaptic transmission; models of nerve cells and control system analysis of oscillatory activity. Nerve nets; evoked activity; spontaneous activity; simulation and computer analysis. Functional neuroanatomy of brain; transfer characteristics of sensory receptors; sensory encoding and processing in the peripheral and central nervous systems; neural mechanisms for vision and hearing.

Projects for the optional laboratory sessions to be arranged. Possible topics include: measurement of EKG and EEG, digital computer simulation and systems analysis of electrophysiological data; design of electronic instrumentation for biological and medical experiments.

**620 Seminar in Neurobiology and Behavior** Either term. Credit one hour. Primarily for undergraduates. Hours to be arranged. Organizational meeting, first Monday of semester, 8 p.m. Caldwell 100. S-U grades optional. Staff.

In most semesters at least three seminars on different topics will be offered. Topics and instructors will be listed in the Catalog Supplement at beginning of semester.

**[622 Seminar in Ecological Animal Behavior]** Spring term. Credit two hours. Open to qualified graduate and undergraduate students who have taken courses in animal behavior and ecology, and who have secured permission of the instructor. Hours to be arranged. Enrollment limited to twelve students. Not offered in 1975-76.]

**[623 Graduate Seminar in Vertebrate Social Behavior]** Fall term. Credit two hours. Given in alternate years (next offering 1976). Prerequisites: permission of instructor; enrollment limited. Intended as a graduate-level follow-up to Biological Sciences 523. Students should have had course work in animal behavior, ecology, and evolutionary theory. S. J. Emlen. Not offered 1975-76.  
An advanced, participation-format seminar dealing with various aspects of the evolution of social organization in vertebrates.]

**624 Field Methods In Animal Behavior** Spring term. Credit four hours. Prerequisites: 101-102, 321, and 421 or 523, or equivalent, and permission of instructor. Enrollment limited to twenty. Lectures, T Th 10:10; Laboratory, T 1:25-4:25; and a required independent project, time to be arranged. It will be mandatory for enrolled students to participate in all of these aspects of the course and no partial credit will be given. R. Buskirk.  
A practically oriented course for seniors and first-year graduate students who will be pursuing field studies. Lecture-discussion areas include the scope and design of field behavior projects, sources of variability, and evaluation of relevant publications. Laboratory periods are devoted to introduction, demonstration, and practice of techniques and to individual field work.

**629 Advanced Topics in Neurobiology and Behavior** Either term. A seminar course for graduate students and selected undergraduates. Topics, credit, and hours to be arranged. Staff and students.  
Designed to provide several study groups each semester on specialized topics. A group may meet for whatever period is judged adequate to enable coverage of the selected topics. Ordinarily, topics will be selected and circulated during the preceding semester. Suggestions for topics should be submitted by faculty or students to the chairman of the Section of Neurobiology and Behavior.

## Biochemistry

**130 Orientation Lectures in Biochemistry** Spring term. Noncredit. Primarily for fresh-

men, sophomore and transfer students. Lectures and demonstrations covering modern research and training in biochemistry, molecular and cell biology. First three Saturdays of term, 9:05-10:30. Section chairperson and staff.

**[131 Introductory General Biochemistry]** Credit six hours. A terminal course. Offered only in summer session. A. L. Neal.  
Lectures, demonstrations, and recitations dealing with selected fundamental principles of general, organic and biochemistry with emphasis on biochemistry.]

**231 Introductory Biochemistry** Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: Chemistry 104 or 208, or the equivalent. May not be taken for credit by students who have completed a more advanced course in this section. Lectures, T Th F 12:20. A. L. Neal.  
A brief survey of organic chemistry as related to biological compounds and a discussion of selected biochemical topics and reactions associated with the metabolism of animals, plants, and microorganisms. Especially designed as a general course for four-year students.

**430 Basic Biochemical Methods** Either term. Credit four hours a term or four hours for two terms or two hours a term. Prerequisites: 431 or 432, and permission of instructor. Laboratory, M W 12:20-4:25 or T 9:05-4:25 or Th 9:05-4:25 (four credits); T 12:20-4:25 or Th 12:20-4:25 (two credits). Lecture-discussion F 1:25 for all students. R. R. Alexander, J. M. Fessenden-Raden, L. D. Wright, and V. Utermohlen.  
Students must preregister with instructor by April 3 for fall term and October 31 for spring term.  
A modular course designed to meet the practical biochemical needs of students concentrating in other disciplines. Choice of modules emphasizing clinical biochemistry, nutritional biochemistry, plant biochemistry, and analytical biochemistry. Students enrolled for four credits will go into more depth and will complete more modules than students enrolled for two credits.

**431-432 Principles of Biochemistry** NOTE: During 1975-76 Biological Sciences 431-432 will be given in two formats: lectures (431) and individualized instruction (432). *Lectures will be given fall term only. Individualized instruction will be offered to a maximum of 150 students each term.* All students intending to take 431-432 in the fall should attend the first class meeting, M 10:10, September 1. See specific listings below.

**431 Principles of Biochemistry (Lectures)** Fall term. Credit four hours. Prerequisite: Chemistry 253 or the equivalent. M W F S 10:10. G. W. Feigenson and R. E. McCarty.  
A basic course dealing with the chemistry of



biological substances and their transformations in living organisms.

#### **432 Principles of Biochemistry (Individualized Instruction)**

Either term. Credit four hours. Prerequisite: Chemistry 253 or the equivalent. Students must have one of the following free: M W F 8 or M W F 10:10. First meeting in fall, M 10:10 September 1. R. Wu, J. M. Griffiths and staff. First meeting in spring, M 10:10, January 26. J. M. Calvo, J. M. Griffiths, and staff.

The focal point for this course is a study center where students find materials, get help, participate in discussions, and take exams. The study center will be open mornings, afternoons, and evenings. Students are required to master a minimum body of core material. The pace at which this material is assimilated will, to a large extent, be self-determined. Students who wish to go beyond core material will have available a wide range of electives including discussions of research papers, independent study of a variety of problems, *Scientific American* articles, and original research literature. There are no formal lectures. Grades will be determined primarily by the amount of elective work satisfactorily completed and by a final exam. Each group of twenty-five students will have contact with an instructor, a teaching assistant, and an undergraduate assistant.

#### **435-436 Undergraduate Biochemistry Seminars**

Either term. Credit one hour each term. Juniors and seniors only. Enrollment limited. Prerequisite: Biological Sciences 431 or 432 or consent of instructor. First meeting of each term is on the first Tuesday at 4 p.m. Fall term, V. Utermohlen; spring term, J. Fessenden-Raden.

A group of selected papers from the literature will be critically evaluated during six or seven two-hour meetings. A term paper will probably be required. Fall term, biochemistry of immunological processes; spring term, role of cyclic AMP as a regulatory molecule.

#### **437 Cell Biology**

Spring term. Credit three hours. Intended primarily for juniors and seniors. Some knowledge of biochemistry assumed. Lectures, M W F 8. A. J. Gibson and R. E. MacDonald.

An introduction to the properties of cells singly and in communities. The concepts of cell growth, structure, and differentiation in prokaryotic and eukaryotic communities will be examined and compared with emphasis on cellular dynamics and interactions.

#### **438 Laboratory in Cell Biology**

Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: coregistration in 437 and permission of instructor. Enrollment limited. M W 1:25-4:25; or F 9:05-4:25. Discussion arranged. A. J. Gibson and R. E. MacDonald.

An introduction to techniques of handling cells in the laboratory. Cell material will vary to give the students the widest practical experience in the problems inherent in different systems.

#### **439 Research in Biochemistry**

Either term. Credit hours to be arranged. For undergraduate students concentrating in biochemistry. Prerequisite: adequate ability and training for the work proposed. Undergraduates must attach to their preregistration material, written permission from the staff member who will supervise the work and assign the grade.

Special work in any branch of biochemistry on problems under investigation by individual members of the staff of the section. Arranged jointly by the section chairperson and the research adviser.

#### **530 Intermediate Biochemical Methods**

Spring term. Credit four hours. Prerequisites: Chemistry 358 and 431 or 432, or concurrent registration in 532. Laboratory T or Th 9:05-4:25. Discussion period to be arranged. J. W. Roberts, D. B. Wilson and staff.

Intended for undergraduates majoring in biochemistry and for graduate students with a minor in biochemistry. Preregistration must be made with an instructor by October 31.

Selected experiments on carbohydrates, proteins, amino acids, and metabolism (cellular particulates, kinetics, general enzymology) will be given to illustrate basic biochemical principles. The course will emphasize quantitative aspects rather than qualitative identifications.

#### **531-532 Intermediate Biochemistry (Lectures)**

531 fall term only; 532 spring term only. Credit four hours a term. Prerequisites: Chemistry 357-358 and 431 or 432, or consent of instructor. Calculus and physical chemistry highly desirable. Lectures M T Th F 9:05. Examinations, optional background or advanced lectures, and discussion sections will be scheduled W 9:05. Fall term, J. K. Moffat; spring term, P. C. Hinkle.

The major areas of biochemistry and molecular biology will be covered in detail. Fall term: proteins and the nature of enzymatic catalysis; biosynthesis of informational macromolecules. Spring term: carbohydrate, nitrogen, and lipid metabolism; bioenergetics.

#### **534 Biochemistry of the Vitamins and Coenzymes**

Spring term. Credit two hours. Offered in alternate years. Prerequisites: Chemistry 353 and Biological Sciences 431 or 432 or their equivalents. Lecture, T Th 10:10. D. B. McCormick.

The chemical, biochemical, and nutritional aspects of the vitamins and coenzymes.

#### **535 Advanced Biochemical Methods I**

Fall term. Credit six hours. Laboratory T Th 10:10-4:25. Discussions to be arranged. Limited to

graduate students majoring in biochemistry. E. B. Keller and staff.  
Each student will carry out a research project during which he will learn the basic techniques of biochemical research.

**536 Advanced Biochemical Methods II**

Spring term. Credit six hours. Limited to graduate students in the field of biochemistry. S-U grades only. Staff.  
Students will do research in the laboratories of three different professors chosen by the student. Arrangements are made jointly between field representative and the research adviser.

**537 Basic and Applied Science Coordination Course in Biochemistry**

Fall term. Credit one hour. Prerequisite: Biological Sciences 431 or 432 or equivalent. T 7:30-9 p.m. E. Racker.  
A series of lectures and seminars on problems of basic and applied biochemistry and its coordination. Enrollment is limited to graduate students in the biological sciences.

**631-632 Research Seminar in Biochemistry**

Either term. Credit one hour each term. S-U grades only. M 7:30-9 p.m. E. Racker.  
Required of all graduate students (first-year students excepted) majoring in biochemistry. The course may be repeated for credit.

**633-638 Advanced Biochemistry** Throughout the year. Lectures and seminars on specialized topics, three topics per term. Credit one hour per topic. Prerequisite: 532 or consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

**633 Structure of Biological Membranes** Fall term 1975. First four and one-half weeks of term. T Th 9:05. D. B. Zilversmit.

**634 Regulatory Aspects of Photosynthesis** Spring term 1976. First four and one-half weeks of term. T Th 9:05. R. E. McCarty.

**635 Structure and Function of Mitochondrial and Chloroplast Membranes** Fall term 1975. Middle four and one-half weeks of term. T Th 9:05. E. Racker.

**636 Crystallography of Macromolecules** Spring term 1976. Middle four and one-half weeks of term. T Th 9:05. J. K. Moffat.

**637 Chemistry of Nerve Transmission** Fall term 1975. Last four and one-half weeks of term. T Th 9:05. G. P. Hess.

**638 Transport Across Membranes** Spring term 1976. Last four and one-half weeks of term. T Th 9:05. P. Hinkle.

**639 Biochemistry Seminar** Fall and spring terms. Noncredit. F 4:15. Staff.

Includes lectures on current research in biochemistry presented by distinguished visitors and staff.

See also, for optional credit in Biochemistry:

**Biological Science 548 Plant Physiology: Aspects of Metabolism**

**Veterinary Medicine 512 Vertebrate Biochemistry**

**Botany**

**145 Plant Biology** Fall term. Credit three hours. Limited to ninety-six students. Prerequisite: Biological Sciences 101-102 or equivalent. Lectures, T Th 9:05. Laboratory, M T W Th or F 1:25-4:25 or W 7:30-10:30 p.m. Maximum sixteen students in each laboratory. H. P. Banks and assistants.

Introductory botany for those who plan to specialize in some aspect of, or to make some utilization of the plant sciences. Emphasizes structure, reproduction, and classification of angiosperms, and the history of life on earth. Emphasis in laboratory is placed on the development of skills in handling plant materials, including identification and several field trips.

**242 Plant Physiology** Spring term. Credit five hours. Primarily for undergraduates in the agricultural sciences. Prerequisite: 101-102 and introductory chemistry. Lectures, M W F 10:10. Conference, T W Th or F 12:20-1:10. Laboratory, T W Th or F 1:25-4:25. Conference and laboratory must be on same day. The laboratory is the same as for course 340. P. J. Davies and R. M. Spanswick.

Plant physiology as applied to plants growing in communities. Examples will deal with crop plants or higher plants where possible, though not exclusively. Topics will include cell structure and function; soil-plant-water relations; water uptake, transport and transpiration; irrigation of crops; sugar transport; mineral nutrition of crops; respiration and photosynthesis; light relations in crops; growth and development-hormones, flowering, fruiting, dormancy, and abscission; chemical control of plant growth.

**340 Plant Physiology** Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: 101-102 and organic chemistry. Must be accompanied by 342 except by permission of the instructor. Lectures, T Th 10:10 and M 7:30 p.m. A. T. Jagendorf.  
The behavior, growth, transport processes, and environmental response of plants. Topics will include membrane properties, solute and water transport, function of osmotic forces; mineral and organic nutrition; stress resistance; growth and hormonal action; metabolism including photosynthesis and respiration; responses to gravity, light, photoperiod, and temperature.



**342 Plant Physiology Laboratory** Spring term. Credit two hours. Must be accompanied by 340. Conference and laboratory must be on the same day. Conference T W Th or F 12:20–1:10. Laboratory, T W Th or F 1:25–4:25. A. T. Jagendorf and R. M. Spanswick.

**344 Phycology** Spring term. Credit four hours. Lectures, M W F 10:10. Laboratory, M W F 2–4:25. J. M. Kingsbury.

An introduction to freshwater and marine algae including consideration of their ecology as members of the plankton and benthos and their importance to man. The laboratory, utilizing field material and cultures from an extensive living collection, is designed to illustrate lecture topics, provide familiarity with algae in the field, and introduce the student to techniques used in isolating, culturing, and studying algae in the laboratory.

**345 Plant Anatomy** Fall term. Credit four hours. Prerequisite: 101–102. Limited to forty-eight students. Lectures, T Th 8. Laboratory, T Th 10:10–12:35 or M W 2–4:25. D. J. Paolillo.

A descriptive course with equal emphasis on development and mature structure. Lecture, laboratory, and reading are integrated in a study guide. The laboratory offers the opportunity to develop the practical skills required to make anatomical diagnoses and to write anatomical descriptions. This course is not intended for general education. Students who are in doubt about the level of their preparedness or the role of this course in their curricula are encouraged to consult the instructor before registering.

**347 Cytology** Fall term. Credit four hours. Prerequisite: 101–102 or the equivalent; 281 recommended. Lectures, M W 9:05. Laboratory, M W or T Th 10:10–12:35. C. H. Uhl.

A study primarily of the structure of cells and their components and the relation of these to function and to heredity. Special attention is given to chromosomes. Both plant and animal materials are used.

**350 Plants and Man** Spring term. Credit three hours. S-U grades optional. Lectures and discussions, M W F 8. D. M. Bates.

A consideration of the role of plants in the human environment and in the evolution of civilizations. Intended for students in all colleges. Emphasis is on ethnobotanical considerations and on historical to present day utilization of plants in nutrition, housing, clothing, medicine, religion, and the arts.

**440 Cytogenetics** Spring term. Credit three hours. Offered in alternate years. Prerequisite: courses 347 and 281 or the equivalent. Lectures, M W 9:05. Laboratory, M or W 10:10–12:35. C. H. Uhl.

Deals mainly with the cellular mechanisms of heredity, including recent research in cytology, cytogenetics, and cytotaxonomy.

**441 Plant Growth and Development** Fall term. Credit three hours. Offered in alternate years. Prerequisite: course 242 or 340 and 345, or equivalent, or permission of instructor. Lectures M W F 10:10. P. J. Davies and D. J. Paolillo.

This course explores the changes that occur during growth and development of plants and their control: morphological and anatomical changes in apices, tissue differentiation, organ formation, embryo development, nucleic acid and protein synthesis, gene regulation, hormone action and interaction, the influence of light in development, flowering, fruiting, dormancy and abscission, senescence.

**[444 Comparative and Developmental Morphology of the Embryophyta** Spring term.

Credit four hours. Offered in alternate years. Prerequisite: 345. Lectures, T Th 8. Laboratory, T Th 2–4:25. D. J. Paolillo. Not offered in 1975–76.

The life histories of bryophytes, vascular cryptogams, and seed plants are explored for their developmental attributes and for their bearing on concepts of evolution and group relationships. The course content is presented so that an awareness of the integration between morphology and other disciplines in biology can be developed.]

**448 Plants and Time (paleobotany)** Spring term. Credit three hours. Offered in alternate years. Prerequisite: plant anatomy and plant morphology recommended (may be concurrent), or permission of the instructor. Lectures, M W 11:15. Laboratory, M 1:25–4:25. H. P. Banks. A survey of the evolutionary history of the major groups of plants. Emphasis will be placed on a consideration of the geologic time of appearance of major innovations in the plant kingdom and their subsequent adaptive radiations.

**449 Research in Botany** Fall or spring term. Credit and hours to be arranged. Undergraduates must attach to their preregistration material written permission from the staff member who will supervise the work and assign the grade. Staff.

Students engaged in special problems or making special studies may register in this course. They must satisfy the instructor under whom the work is to be taken that their preparation warrants their choice of problem.

**543 Plant Physiology, Advanced Laboratory Techniques** Fall term. Credit four hours.

Primarily for graduate students doing work in plant physiology, but open to others if space permits. Prerequisite: organic chemistry, bio-

chemistry, course 242 or 340, or the equivalent. Laboratory, T or W 8-5. Recitation, M 4:30-5:30. Staff.

An introduction to some modern methods in experimental plant biology.

**[545 Photosynthesis]** Fall term. Credit two hours. Prerequisite: Chemistry 104 or 208, Math 108 or 111, and Physics 102 or 208, or consent of the instructor. Concurrent or previous enrollment in 405 recommended. Lectures, T Th 10:10. R. K. Clayton. Not offered in 1975-76.

A detailed study of the process by which plants use light in order to grow, emphasizing physical and physico-chemical aspects of the problem.]

**547 General Photobiology** Fall term. Credit two hours. Open to undergraduate students. Prerequisite: same as for 545. Concurrent or previous enrollment in 405 recommended. Lectures, T Th 10:10. R. K. Clayton.

A study of the major interactions between light and living matter as encountered in photosynthesis, vision, regulation of physiology and development, bioluminescence, and damage by ultraviolet and visible light.

**548 Aspects of Plant Metabolism** Spring term. Credit three hours. Offered in alternate years. Prerequisite: 242 or 340, and 431 or 432; Chemistry 353, or the equivalent. Lectures, M W F 9:05. A. T. Jagendorf; R. E. McCarty, J. F. Thompson, and staff.

Selected areas of plant biochemistry will be reviewed in the context of the plant life cycle and responses to the environment. Topics include: metabolism of lipids, carbohydrates, organic acids, proteins and pigments; nitrogen and sulfur assimilation; hormone metabolism; respiration, photosynthesis, development and replication of chloroplasts; cell wall composition and properties. Attention will be paid to operation of control mechanisms.

**[549 Transport of Solutes and Water in Plants]** Fall term. Credit three hours. Offered in alternate years. Prerequisite: 340 or equivalent. Lectures, M W F 10:10. R. M. Spanswick. Not offered in 1975-76.

Transport of ions, water, and organic materials in plants; mechanisms of ion transport; relationships between ion transport and metabolism; ion uptake and transport in higher plants; phloem transport; water relations of single cells and whole plants.]

**[642 Topics in Ultrastructure of Plant Cells]** Spring term. Credit three hours. Offered in alternate years. Prerequisites: (for upperclassmen): 345 or 347 and permission of the course coordinator. Lectures, M W F 9:05. Discussion, F 1:25 or to be arranged. Staff (Coordinator—M. V. Parthasarathy). Not offered in 1975-76.

An advanced course dealing with organelles in depth, and in breadth where necessary. Topics will include salient ultrastructural features of some plant groups, and certain specialized cells and processes. Content of the course and staff direction will vary to some extent from year to year. The course is primarily for graduate students although upperclassmen with adequate background will be allowed to enroll.]

**643 Plant Physiology Seminar** Fall and spring terms. Noncredit. Required of graduate students taking work in plant physiology. F 11:15. Staff.

Lectures on current research in plant physiology presented by visitors and staff.

**645 Current Topics in Plant Physiology** Fall and spring terms. Credit two hours per term. Course may be repeated for credit. Time to be arranged. Staff.

Seminar reports by graduate students on current literature in experimental plant physiology or related areas.

**647 Special Topics in Plant Taxonomy** Fall and spring terms. Credit one hour per term. Prerequisite: permission to register. Lecture and discussion. Hours to be arranged. D. M. Bates, W. J. Dress, J. W. Ingram, and H. E. Moore.

A series of four topics, one presented each term, designed to provide professional background in biosystematics, literature of taxonomic botany, nomenclature, and tropical families of phanerogams.

(1) Fall term. Nomenclature. An analysis of the International Code of Botanical Nomenclature and its application to various plant groups. Lectures, problems, discussion. W. J. Dress. Not offered in 1975-76.]

(2) Spring term. Biosystematics. A consideration of biosystematic approaches to taxonomy including chemical, numerical, cytological, and statistical methodologies as well as a review of classic studies. D. M. Bates. Not offered in 1975-76.]

(3) Fall term. Families of Tropical Phanerogams. The families of flowering plants encountered solely or chiefly in tropical regions will be considered in lectures, discussions, and demonstrations with the aim of providing basic points of recognition for and an understanding of diversity and relationships in these families for the student venturing into the tropics. H. E. Moore.

(4) Spring term. Literature of Taxonomic Botany. A survey of the basic reference works in taxonomy from the pre-Linnaean literature drawn on by Linnaeus to contemporary publications with comments on the peculiarities of the books (when appropriate) on publication dates, typographic devices, and intricacies of bibliographic citation. Lectures, demonstrations, discussions, and problems. J. W. Ingram.

**649 Seminar in Systematic Botany** Fall term. Credit one hour. Course may be repeated for credit. F 1. Staff. Lectures and discussion led by staff, visitors, and students on topics of current importance to systematic botany.

**Evolution, Taxonomy, and Ecology of Vascular Plants (Biological Sciences 371, 466, 663, 669)**

**Plant Ecology (Biological Sciences 464, 465)**

**Advanced Mycology (Plant Pathology 579)**

**Taxonomy of Fungi (Plant Pathology 599)**

**Current Topics in Mycology (Plant Pathology 649)**

**Introductory Mycology (Plant Pathology 309)**

**Optics in Biology (Biological Sciences 405)**

## Ecology, Systematics, and Evolution

**261 Introductory Ecology** Fall and spring terms. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: college biology or a score of 5 on the advanced placement examination. Lecture: Fall T Th 11:15, Spring T Th 10:10. Special projects or discussion by arrangement. Staff (fall) and L. C. Cole (spring).

Ecological principles studied and reinforced using current examples of environmental problems and their solutions. Topics include energy in ecological systems and the energy crisis; recycling in ecosystems and waste production and degradation; limiting factors and impact of pollutants on life; population dynamics, human numbers and world food supply; competition, predation, parasitism and biological control; biotic communities and the use of natural resources; population dispersal; ecosystems and land and water use; succession and supply-demand economy within biotic communities and the economics of pollution control. The relationship of ecology to other sciences and the need of multidisciplinary approaches to both biological and environmental problems will be emphasized.

**273 The Vertebrates** Spring term. Credit five hours. Laboratory enrollment limited to twenty each section. Prerequisite: 101-102 or equivalent. Lectures, T Th 10:10. Laboratory, M W 1:25-5; T Th 1:25-5; M 7-10 p.m., F 1:25-5; T Th 7-10 p.m. One preliminary examination will be given at 7:30 p.m. Midterm examination will be given in the evening. Time to be announced. T. J. Cade and staff.

An introduction to the evolution, classification, comparative anatomy, life history, and behavior of vertebrate animals. Laboratory dissection, experimentation, and demonstration are con-

cerned with structure, classification, systematics, biology of species, and studies of selected aspects of vertebrate life.

**361 General Ecology** Fall and spring terms. Credit three hours. For students with concentration in ecology or related subject. Not open to freshmen. Prerequisite: 101-102 or equivalent. Lectures, T Th 9:05. Discussion, W or Th 1:25, 2:30, or 3:35. P. L. Marks and P. P. Feeny (fall) and B. F. Chabot (spring).

Principles concerning the interactions between organisms and their environment; influence of competition, predation, and other factors on population size and dispersion; analysis of population structure and growth; processes of speciation; interspecific competition and the niche concept; succession and community concepts; influence of climate and past events on the diversity and stability of communities in different regions of the world; role of energy flow and biogeochemical cycling in determining the structure and productivity of ecosystems. Modern evolutionary theory will be stressed throughout and attention given to conflicting ecological hypotheses.

**364 Introduction to Marine Science** Summer, by special application. Credit five hours. S-U grades only. Prerequisite: a full year of college biology or geology. A special course offered at the Shoals Marine Laboratory of Cornell University, Apeldoore Island, Isles of Shoals, off Portsmouth, New Hampshire. The faculty includes up to fifty lecturers from academic institutions, marine industry, governmental agencies, and fishermen. J. M. Kingsbury and staff.

Living material and habitats are emphasized in introducing students to the major disciplines of marine biology and oceanography and in rounding out the student's knowledge of these topics as presented at inland locations. Shipboard demonstrations of oceanographic tools and techniques are conducted, and the North Atlantic fisheries are examined with the participation of commercial trawlers and fishermen from the Gloucester fleet and the National Marine Fisheries Service.

Presented cooperatively by Cornell University, the University of New Hampshire, and the State University of New York, and carries transcript credit at the participating universities. For more details see the *Announcement of the Summer Session*; for information and applications, consult the Office of Marine Biology, 202 Plant Science Building.

**371 Taxonomy of Vascular Plants** Fall term. Credit four hours. Prerequisite: 281 or permission of the instructor. Lectures and discussions, T Th 9:05. Laboratory, T Th 2-4:25 or W F 2-4:25. In 1976-77 this course will be offered only in the spring semester. R. T. Clausen.

An introduction to the evolution and classification of vascular plants, with attention to principles, methods of identification, and literature. In the first part of the term trips are held in laboratory periods.

**461 Oceanography** Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: 261, 361, or consent of the instructor. Lectures, T Th 10:10. Additional lectures, Th 12:20 alternating with laboratory, M T W or Th 2:30–5. J. P. Barlow. Physical and chemical aspects of the marine environment and interactions with marine communities. Laboratories devoted to demonstrations of field techniques, and interpretation and analysis of typical oceanographic data.

**462 Limnology, Lectures** Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: 261, 361, or permission of instructor. Lecture, M W F 11:15. G. E. Likens. A study of the interaction of biological communities and their aquatic environment. Lectures deal with the physical, chemical, and biological dynamics of freshwater ecosystems.

**463 Limnology, Laboratory** Spring term. Credit two hours. Prerequisite: concurrent enrollment in 462. Laboratory, W Th or F 1:25–5:25. One all-day field trip. G. E. Likens. Laboratories devoted to both field studies and experiments on model ecosystems.

**464 Plant Ecology, Lectures** Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: two advanced-level courses in biology including 361, or consent of instructor. Lectures, M W F 11:15. Field trips, F 12:20–5. P. L. Marks. Principles of plant-environment interactions in relation to the evolution, distribution, structure, and functioning of plant communities. Students should enroll in both 464 and 465.

**465 Plant Ecology, Laboratory** Fall term. Credit one hour. Prerequisite: concurrent enrollment in 464 or an equivalent background in plant ecology. Laboratory, F 12:20–5. P. L. Marks. Laboratory and field exercises in plant ecology. Field study of plant communities and techniques for the analysis of community data are emphasized.

**466 Evolution and Ecology of Vascular Plants** Spring term. Credit four hours. Prerequisite: 371 or permission of the instructor. Lectures and discussions, T Th 9:05. Laboratory, T Th 2–4:25. R. T. Clausen. Not offered in 1976–77. A study of the variation, evolution, and ecological distribution of vascular plants. Laboratory periods in the later part of the term are devoted to study of natural populations in the field.

**[467 Chemical Ecology** Spring term. Credit two hours. Primarily for seniors and graduate students. S-U grades optional. Offered in alternate years. Prerequisite: Chemistry 353 or 357–358, course 101–102 or permission of instructor. Lectures, M F 12:20. P. P. Feeny, M. Alexander, T. Eisner, J. Meinwald, W. L. Roelofs, and R. H. Whittaker. Offered in alternate years. Not offered in 1975–76. Ecological and evolutionary significance of chemical interactions of organisms; summary of key processes in regulation of natural populations; survey of major classes of natural products with emphasis on appropriate analytical techniques; chemical adaptations for reproduction, defense, habitat selection, dispersal, feeding efficiency, and competition in animals, plants, and microorganisms; choice of adaptive strategy in relation to energy flow; practical applications of chemical ecology.]

**468 Species Distribution and Abundances** Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: 361; introductory statistics strongly recommended. Lecture, T Th 1:25. Field projects by arrangement. P. F. Brussard. An advanced course emphasizing the unifying principles of ecology, biogeography, and population biology. Topics include the distribution of organisms in time and space, biogeographic regions, continental and island patterns of distribution, ecology of dispersal and colonization, ecological and genetic considerations of population structure, and factors determining population size. Includes projects and exercises designed to give students firsthand contact with field techniques and data analysis.

**470 Ichthyology** Fall term. Credit five hours. Prerequisite: 273, 477, and permission of instructor. Lectures, M W 9:05. Laboratory, T Th or W F 1:25–4:25. Offered in alternate years. Lectures on advanced aspects of the biology of fishes including systematics, ecology, life history, and literature. Laboratory studies of the orders, major families, and principal genera, and of systematic procedures. Field studies of the ecology and life history of local species.

**471 Mammalogy, Lectures** Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: 101–102; Lectures, T Th S 10:10. J. W. Hudson and M. E. Richmond. Lectures on the evolution, classification, distribution and adaptations, both physiological and morphological, of mammals.

**472 Mammalogy, Laboratory** Fall term. Credit two hours. Prerequisite: concurrent enrollment in 471. Laboratory, M W or T Th 1:25–4:25. J. W. Hudson and M. E. Richmond. Laboratory and field work on ecology, behavior, physiology, and the taxonomy of recent mammals, with emphasis on the North American fauna.

**473 Ornithology** Fall term. Credit four hours. Prerequisite: 273 or equivalent work in vertebrate biology and permission of instructor. Lectures and Laboratories, T Th 12:20-4:25. T. J. Cade.

Lectures cover various aspects of the biology of birds, including anatomy, physiology, classification, evolution, migration and orientation, behavior, ecology, and distribution and are fully integrated with laboratory studies. Laboratory includes studies of external and internal morphology, pterylosis, molts and plumages, specimen identification of birds of New York, and families of birds of the world. Several demonstration periods emphasize hybridization, evolution, adaptive radiation, mimicry, and geographic variation. Occasional field trips and special projects are also included.

**474 Herpetology** Spring term. Credit five hours. Prerequisite: 273 or equivalent experience in vertebrate zoology. Lectures, M W F 10:10. Laboratory, Section 1 M W 1:25-4:25. Laboratory, Section 2 T Th 1:25-4:25. In addition, there are several required evening field trips and at least one Saturday field project. Some of the laboratory work requires measurements to be made at intervals during the day and evening. Each laboratory section limited to twelve students. F. H. Pough. Not offered in 1976-77. Lectures on the evolution, distribution, and adaptations of reptiles and amphibians. Emphasis on zoogeography, ecology, behavior, and physiology. Laboratory and field work on systematics, ecology, behavior, and physiology.

**475 Herpetology, Lectures** Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. F. H. Pough. Not offered in 1976-77. The lecture portion of 474.

**476 Organic Evolution** Fall term. Credit four hours. Prerequisite: 281 and a working knowledge of elementary algebra and logarithms. Also desirable is a course with some taxonomic content in botany or zoology, or experience in making and maintaining a collection of some plant or animal group. Lectures, T Th 11:15. Lecture or discussion, Th 12:20 and optional discussion one evening session each week, to be arranged. W. L. Brown. Lectures and class discussions on organic evolution, with primary emphasis on the mechanisms of animal speciation and adaptation. The course begins with a few lectures on taxonomic methodology.

**[477 Biology of Fishes, Lectures]** Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: 273 or equivalent experience in vertebrate zoology with permission of the instructor. Lectures, M W F 9:05. Offered in alternate years. Not offered in 1975-76.

An introduction to the study of fishes; their structure, classification, evolution, distribution, ecology, physiology, and behavior.]

**[478 Biology of Fishes, Laboratory]** Spring term. Credit two hours. Prerequisite: 273 or equivalent and concurrent enrollment in 477. Laboratory, T Th or W F 1:25-4:25 (plus irregular hours as required for experiments and some required field trips). Offered in alternate years. Not offered in 1975-76.

Laboratory work on structure, identification, ecology, physiology, and behavior of fishes, with emphasis on local species.]

**479 Research in Ecology, Evolution, and Systematics** Fall or spring term. Credit and hours to be arranged. Undergraduates must attach to their preregistration material written permission from the section chairperson and faculty who will supervise the work and assign the grade.

Practice in planning, conducting and reporting independent laboratory and/or library research programs.

**[561 Quantitative Ecology]** Fall term. Credit four hours. Prerequisites: one year of biology and permission of instructor. Organic chemistry and some college mathematics are desirable. Lectures, T Th S 11:15. Laboratory, W 1:25-4:25. L. C. Cole. Not offered in 1975-76.

A quantitative course on selected ecological topics for advanced undergraduates and students. Topics include the origin and interpretation of habitat differences, toleration and response physiology, population dynamics, construction and uses of life tables, spatial distribution patterns, and approaches to the quantitative analysis of biotic communities.]

**562 Ecology of Pest Management** Spring term. Credit three hours. Registration by permission. Lectures, T Th 11:15. Special problem required. D. Pimentel and staff.

The focus will be on the ecology of pest management for the development of safe, economical population control measures. The "systems approach" to the management of pests (insects, algae, weeds, animal and plant pathogens, birds, and mammals) will be emphasized.

**565 Limnology Seminar** Fall term. Credit one hour; may be repeated for credit. Primarily for graduate students. Prerequisite: consent of instructor required for undergraduates. Hours to be arranged. G. E. Likens.

A seminar course on advanced limnological topics.

**566 Marine Ecology** Spring term. Credit three hours. Enrollment limited. Prerequisites: 361, 461. Lectures, M W F 9:05. J. P. Barlow. Lectures will present a survey of current topics in biological oceanography, including biogeography, ecosystems, marine resources, and environmental problems.



**661 Seminar in Population and Community Ecology** Fall term. Credit one hour. Course restricted to graduate students. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Lecture, T 4:25. May be repeated for credit. S. A. Levin, P. F. Brussard, and R. B. Root.

**663 Seminar in Evolution and Ecology of Vascular Plants** Fall term. Credit one hour. Prerequisites: 466 and Statistics 501 or equivalent, or permission of instructor. Lecture and discussion, M 11:15. R. T. Clausen. Not offered in 1976-77.  
A consideration of primary problems concerned with the classification, evolution, and environmental relationships of vascular plants.

**665 Autecology** Fall term. Credit three hours. Lectures, W F 8-9:55. B. F. Chabot and staff. Offered in alternate years. Not offered in 1976-77.  
Comparison of the responses and adaptations of organisms to environment in selected ecosystems. Emphasis on similarities and differences in molecular and organismal mechanisms by which plants and animals cope with their environments.

**666 Population Ecology** Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: graduate standing with some background in calculus, statistics, ecology, and evolutionary theory plus consent of instructor. Lectures and discussions, W F 8-9:55. P. F. Brussard and S. A. Levin. Offered in alternate years. Not offered in 1976-77.  
Critical examination of the properties and dynamics of populations. Emphasis on theories of population structure, dynamics, and regulation. Discussion of experimental approaches to analyses of natural populations.

**[667 Community Ecology]** Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: 666 or permission of instructor. Lectures, T Th 10:10-12:05. R. H. Whittaker. Offered in alternate years. Not offered in 1975-76.  
The structure and dynamics of natural communities; patterning and sampling problems; species-diversity; niches and gradient relations; and ordination, classification, succession, climax, and disturbance. Comparative aspects of terrestrial, marine, and freshwater communities will be stressed.]

**[668 Ecosystems]** Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: 667 or permission of instructor. Lectures, T Th 10:10-12:05. G. E. Likens and R. H. Whittaker. Offered in alternate years. Not offered in 1975-76.  
Analysis of ecosystems in terms of energy flow, materials circulation, and model systems; biogeochemistry, pollution, and human ecology. Emphasis on the functional properties of ecosystems considered from simple systems to the biosphere as a whole.]

**669 Plant Ecology Seminar** Fall and spring terms. Credit one hour. S-U grades optional. Suggested for students majoring or minoring in plant ecology. Hours to be arranged. B. F. Chabot and P. L. Marks.  
A seminar course including review of current literature, student research, and selected topics of interest to participants.

**671 Graduate Seminar in Vertebrate Biology** Fall and spring terms. Credit one hour. Prerequisite: graduate status. Advanced undergraduates admitted only with permission of the instructor. Noontime meeting. Day and topics to be arranged. May be repeated for credit. Vertebrate Biology Staff.  
Seminar presentations and discussions by students of areas of current research in vertebrate biology. Topics vary from semester to semester.

#### **Insect Biology (Entomology 212)**

**Ecological Animal Physiology (Biological Sciences 314)**

**Invertebrate Zoology (Biological Sciences 316)**

**Advanced Soil Microbiology (Agronomy 606)**

**Soil Microbiology Lectures (Agronomy 406)**

**Soil Microbiology Laboratory (Agronomy 407)**

**Microbial Ecology (Microbiology 492)**

**Phycology (Biological Sciences 344)**

**Bionomics of Fresh-Water Invertebrates (Entomology 471)**

**Introductory Insect Taxonomy (Entomology 331)**

**Advanced Insect Taxonomy (Entomology 531, 532, 533, 534)**

**Introductory Parasitology (Entomology 361)**

**Advanced Parasitology (Entomology 551)**

**Ecological Aspects of Animal Behavior (Biological Sciences 523)**

#### **Genetics, Development, and Physiology**

**280 Human Genetics** Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: 101-102 or 109-110 or equivalent. Students who have taken 281 may register only with permission of the instructor. Lectures, M W 10:10. Discussion, Th one section 10:10 or two sections 11:15 or F four sections 10:10 or one section 11:15. Limit of twenty-five each section. A. M. Srb.  
An introduction to biological heredity through

consideration of the genetics of man. Advances in the science of genetics are having a profound effect on man's understanding of himself and on his potential for influencing his present and future well-being. The course is intended primarily to contribute to the student's general education in these matters and, although certain aspects of genetics will be considered with some rigor, the course is not designed to serve as a prerequisite to advanced courses in genetics.

**281 Genetics, Lectures** Fall or Spring term. Credit five hours. Prerequisite: 101-102 or 105 or equivalent. Students who have taken 280 may register only with permission of the instructor. No freshman will be allowed in fall semester. Lectures, T Th 10:10-11:30. Preliminary examinations may be scheduled in the evening. Laboratory, M T W Th or F 2:30-4:25, T or Th 8-9:55, or S 10:10-12:05. (Laboratory sections may also be scheduled W or F 10:10-12:05 if enrollment exceeds 240 students.) Laboratory assignments will be made at the end of the first lecture period. P. Bruns (Fall), G. R. Fink (Spring), R. J. MacIntyre, and H. T. Stinson (Laboratory), and assistants.

A general study of the fundamental principles of genetics in eucaryotes and procaryotes. Discussions of gene transmission, gene action and interaction, gene linkage and recombination, gene structure, gene and chromosome mutations, genetic aspects of differentiation, genes in populations, breeding systems, extrachromosomal inheritance. In the laboratory, students perform experiments with microorganisms and conduct an independent study of inheritance in *Drosophila*. Students do not preregister for laboratory sections.

**385 Developmental Biology I** Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: Biological Sciences 281. Lectures, M W F 9:05. A. W. Blackler, R. L. Hallberg and staff. An introduction to the developmental biology of animals and plants as manifest in its morphogenetic, physiologic, genetic, and molecular aspects. Emphasis will be placed primarily on descriptive aspects of development.

**386 Developmental Biology II** Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisites: Biological Sciences 385 and 431 or 432 (may be taken concurrently). Lectures, M W F 9:05. R. L. Hallberg, A. W. Blackler and staff. A continuation of Biological Sciences 385. Emphasis will be placed on the molecular processes associated with the development of eukaryotic organisms.

**389 Animal Embryology Laboratory** Fall term. Credit two hours. Prerequisite: Biological Science 385 or concurrent registration. Limited to forty students, with preference given to seniors. Times to be arranged. A. W. Blackler and staff.

Laboratory with a strong anatomical theme, principally emphasizing the developmental anatomy of vertebrate embryos.

**[480 Population Genetics** Spring term. Credit three hours. S-U grades optional. Offered in alternate years. Prerequisite: 281 or equivalent. Lectures, T Th 11:15. B. Wallace. Not given in 1975-76.

A study of factors which influence the genetic structure of Mendelian populations and which are involved in race formation and speciation. In contrast with 484, this course deals largely with the algebraic aspects of population genetics.]

**484 Molecular Evolution** Spring term. Credit three hours. Offered in alternate years. Prerequisites: 281 and organic chemistry. Lectures, T Th 11:15. R. J. MacIntyre.

An analysis of evolutionary changes in proteins and nucleic acids and gene-enzyme variability in natural populations. The role of natural selection in effecting these changes and maintaining genetic variation at the molecular level will be critically examined. Theories on the evolution of the genetic code and the construction of phylogenetic trees from biochemical data will be discussed.

**485 Microbial Genetics, Lectures** Fall term. Credit two hours. S-U grades optional. Prerequisites: 281 and Microbiology 290A, or permission of the instructor. For upperclassmen and graduate students. Lecture, W 7:30-9:25 p.m. S. A. Zahler.

Genetics of bacteria and their viruses, with emphasis on the mechanisms of genetic phenomena.

**486 Microbial Genetics, Laboratory** Fall term. Credit three hours. Limited to twenty students. Prerequisites: 485 (may be taken concurrently) and permission of the instructor. Primarily for upperclassmen. Laboratory, T 1:25-4:25, and four other hours to be arranged. S. A. Zahler.

Problem solving in bacterial genetics.

**488 Genetics of Lower Eucaryotes** Spring term. Credit three hours. S-U grades optional. Prerequisites: 281 and a course in organic chemistry. Lectures, M W 9:05. P. J. Bruns, G. R. Fink, and A. M. Srb. Genetic aspects of the biology of a few eucaryotic microorganisms, primarily yeast, *Neurospora*, and ciliated protozoa, with emphasis on the use of these organisms as experimental tools. Major topics to be covered include gene action, control mechanisms, cytoplasmic genetic systems, recombination and conversion, morphogenetic systems and evolutionary aspects of physiological systems. Extensive appropriate reading in the original literature of genetics is a primary component of the course.



**489 Research in Genetics and Development**

Fall or spring term. Credit and hours to be arranged. Undergraduates must attach to their preregistration material written permission from the staff member who will supervise the work and assign the grade. Staff. Practice in planning, conducting, and reporting independent laboratory and/or library research programs.

**680 Current Topics in Genetics** Throughout the year. Credit two hours a term. Open to graduate students, with preference given to majors in the Field of Genetics; undergraduates by permission only. No auditors: Enrollment limited to twenty students. Time to be arranged. Staff.

A seminar course with critical presentation and discussion by students of original research papers in a particular area of current interest. Content of the course and staff direction will vary from term to term, and will be announced a semester in advance.

**Animal Cytogenetics (Animal Science 419)****Cytology (Biological Sciences 347)****Cytogenetics (Biological Sciences 440)****Organic Evolution (Biological Sciences 476)****Physiological Genetics of Crop Plants (Plant Breeding 505)****Plant Growth and Development (Biological Sciences 441)****Statistical Methods I (Statistics 510)****Communication Arts**

<i>Course</i>	<i>Page</i>	<i>Course</i>	<i>Page</i>
150	49	403	49
200	49	404	49
205	49	420	51
210	50	420A	51
214	50	421	51
215	50	421A	51
230	51	440	51
231	51	495	52
301	50	501	51
302	50	512	51
303	50	521	51
311	50	524	51
312	50	526	51
313	50	531	52
314	50	532	52
315	50	540	52
316	51	543	52
318	51	550	52
319	51	590	52
380	52	591	52
401	50	595	52

**Communication Theory**

**150 Introduction to Communication** Fall term. Credit three hours. Limited to communication arts freshmen and first-year transfer students. T Th 9:05. F 12:20. N. E. Awa and staff. Designed to introduce majors to the field of communication with a view to giving them a basic foundation in the various areas and dimensions of the field, as well as an understanding of their interrelations. The course includes the major spectrums of human communicative effort: oral, written, visual, nonverbal, mass media technology, theory, international communication, and communication law.

**200 Theory of Human Communication** Fall or spring term. Credit three hours. S-U grades optional. Lecture, T Th 10:10. Discussion, T or Th 12:20. J. A. Barwind. Introduction to behavioral theories of communication from a multidisciplinary perspective. Contributions from the mass media, anthropology, sociology, psychology, social psychology, rhetoric, and cybernetics are considered.

**403 Topics in Communication Theory** Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: 200 or consent of instructor. W 1:25-4:25. J. A. Barwind. Specific topics will vary from semester to semester but generally will be drawn from such areas as communication between polarity groups, roleplaying and communication, therapeutic communication, nonverbal communication, effects of status on communication patterns and networks, interpersonal influence and person perception, mass persuasion, general semantics, rumor transmission, propaganda, etc. Specific variables in these areas will be discussed with particular reference to their effects on the process of communication.

**404 Psychology of Communication** Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: 200 or consent of instructor. M W F 9:05. J. A. Barwind. An advanced study of communication theory from a multidisciplinary orientation. Topics to be covered include: interpersonal interaction, channels of communication, and effectiveness of message. Study will include intensive analysis of primary sources of major communication theorists.

**Interpersonal Communication**

**205 Parliamentary Procedure** Fall or spring term. Credit two hours. Not open to freshmen. Limited to twenty students. Th 2-4:25. R. D. Martin. Principles and practice of parliamentary procedure including formation of bylaws, and meeting evaluation. Programmed instructional materials used. Emphasis on experience in applying principles of parliamentary procedure in meeting situations.

**301 Oral Communication** Fall or spring term. Credit three hours. Limited to juniors and seniors. Lecture, M 12:20 or T 11:15. Discussion, M W 8:00, 9:05, 10:10, 11:15 or T Th 8:00, 9:05, 10:10, 12:20 or W F 12:20. Each discussion section limited to twenty-four students. N. E. Awa, B. O. Earle, C. H. Freeman, R. D. Martin and staff.

Training and experience in the theory, preparation, presentation, and evaluation of oral topics. Designed to encourage interest in public affairs and to develop self-confidence. Video tape is used as a tool to counsel students in principles of effective oral communication.

**302 Persuasion** Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: 301. M W F 11:15. Conferences by appointment, daily 8-5. B. O. Earle. The course will concentrate on persuasion in various interpersonal settings. Oral presentations will stress the theory of persuasion.

**303 Small Group Communication** Spring term. Credit three hours. Open to juniors and seniors only. Prerequisite: 200 or permission of instructor. M W 12:20-1:45. N. E. Awa. Theory and practice in leadership and participation in small group communication. The course examines the values and limitations of group discussion, collaborative behavior, and conflicts in a democracy.

## Mass Media

**210 Communicating Public Service Information** Fall term. Credit three hours. For non-communication arts majors. M W F 8. J. E. Lawrence.

Examines concepts, methods, techniques, and processes for communicating information to the general public. Explores use of public service time and space through broadcasting, films, publications, and other outlets. Emphasis on basic understanding of media requirements and procedures on disseminating public service information. Students will design information programs.

**214 History of Mass Communication** Spring term. Credit three hours. S-U grades optional. Limited to 100 students. Lecture, M W 10:10. Discussion, F 10:10 or 11:15. R. H. Crawford. A survey of the history of the print, film, and broadcast media with particular emphasis on the United States. Includes an analysis of the sociological and technological factors influencing media development.

**215 Introduction to Mass Media** Fall or spring term. Credit three hours. S-U grades optional. Limited to 190 students above the freshman level. M W F 11:15. C. C. Russell. Introduction to policies, philosophies, and practices of communication media. Freedom

of the press, ethics, libel, and slander are considered in the day-to-day function of the media.

## 311 Radio and Television Communication

Fall term. Credit three hours. Limited to forty students. Prerequisite: 200. T Th 9:05. Laboratory, W 1:25-3:25. R. D. Colle.

Study of the problems of access to and designing content for radio and television. Includes analysis of program formats.

**312 Advertising and Promotion** Spring term. Credit three hours. S-U grades optional. Limited to 190 students at the junior, senior, and graduate level. M 1:25-4:25. C. C. Russell. Examines advertising principles and techniques in both a historical and an economic perspective. Advertising and promotion campaigns and their overall effectiveness as a multiplier in the economy are analyzed. Current advertising trends and the strategy of media planning are examined.

**401 Communication Law** Spring term. Credit three hours. Enrollment limited to majors at the junior, senior, and graduate levels, and others by permission. M W F 11:15. Staff.

## Writing for the Media

**313 Writing for Magazines** Fall or spring term. Credit three hours. Open to juniors, seniors, and graduate students. M 1:25-4:25. W. B. Ward.

Intensive fact-writing to help students communicate more effectively through the medium of the printed word in magazines. Art and techniques of good writing studied; continuous analysis of magazines in many fields of interest. All articles analyzed and returned to each student for rewriting and submission to a magazine.

**314 Technical Writing and Editing** Fall or spring term. Credit three hours. Limited to fifty students above the freshman level. T Th 10:10. J. E. Hardy and C. C. Russell. Designed to develop skills in writing and editing technical information. Emphasis on achieving clarity, accuracy, and appropriate format of written material in technical articles, instructions, brochures, and similar publications. At least one writing or editing assignment each week.

**315 News Writing and Analysis** Fall term. Credit three hours. Limited to thirty students. Lecture, T Th 11:15. Laboratory, T 1:25-3:20. H. Kim.

The writing and analysis of news stories. A study of press problems, press-society relations, the elements that make news, sources of news, interviewing, writing style and structure, and the reporting of public affairs. Reasonable typing ability is essential for the laboratory work.

**316 Science Writing** Spring term. Credit three hours. M W F 9:05. H. Kim.  
In-depth interpretation of scientific subjects for general publications. The translating of scientific language to the degree necessary for reaching various publics. Analysis of issues that arise in general reporting of the news of science. Previous writing courses and/or experience are strongly recommended.

**318 Radio Writing and Production** Spring term. Credit three hours. S-U grades optional. Prerequisite: 311. T 1:25-4:25. R. D. Colle.  
Writing for various radio formats, with emphasis on public affairs programs, including documentaries and interviews. Students will tape record their programs for possible use on radio stations in the state.

**319 Television Writing and Production** Fall term. Credit three hours. S-U grades optional. Limited to twenty-five students. Prerequisite: 311. Th 1:25-4:25. R. D. Colle.

**420 Print Media Laboratory** Fall term. Credit two hours. Prerequisite: either 313, 315, 316, 318, 319, or 431. Open to majors at junior and senior levels. Th 1:25-4:25. J. E. Lawrence.  
Emphasis placed on writing, editing, and publishing the *Cornell Countryman*.

**420A Broadcast Media Laboratory** Fall term. Credit two hours. Prerequisite: either 318 or 319. Open to majors at junior and senior levels. T 1:25-4:25. R. D. Colle.  
Emphasis placed on production of television and radio programs for various audiences.

**421 Print Media Laboratory** Spring term. Continuation of 420.

**421A Broadcast Media Laboratory** Spring term. Continuation of 420A.

## Visual Communications

**230 Visual Communication** Fall term. Credit three hours. Not open to freshmen. M W F 10:10. V. R. Stephen.

A general survey of the use and importance of visual communication methods and materials in today's society. Posters, charts, displays, photography, slides, overhead projection, motion pictures, and television are among the topics discussed. Practical projects are assigned.

**231 Art of Publication** Spring term. Credit three hours. Not open to freshmen. W 1:25-4:25. V. R. Stephen.  
Designed to explore creative visual concepts to increase communication effectiveness through the printed word. Importance of selecting and coordinating format, layout, typography, and illustrations is stressed. Lectures, field trips, and assignments examine merits and problems in using publications as a communication medium.

**440 Photo Communication** Fall or spring term. Credit three hours. Limited to twenty-five juniors and seniors. Priority given to communication arts major. Others by permission of instructor. Fall term: Th 1:25-4:25. Spring term: T 1:25-4:25. C. H. Freeman.  
Basic photography: camera handling, film processing, contact proofs, projection printing, and photographic lighting. Photojournalism will be emphasized during the latter part of the course. Designed for those with limited experience in photography. Students will be expected to furnish their own supplies and cameras.

## International Communication

**524 Communication in the Developing Nations** Fall term. Credit three hours. Open to seniors and graduate students. W 1:25-4:25. R. H. Crawford.

An examination of existing communication patterns and systems and their contributions to the development process. Special attention is given to the interaction between communication development and national development in primary agrarian societies.

**526 Comparative Mass Media** Spring term. Credit three hours. M 1:25-4:25. H. Kim.  
A comparative analysis of mass media systems in several selected national as well as socio-cultural settings. The practice and behavior of the media are examined against ideological, legal, and historical backdrop.

## Communication Seminars

**501 Intercultural Communication** Spring term. Credit three hours. T 1:25-4:25. N. E. Awa.

A systematic analysis of sociocultural and psycholinguistic obstacles to effective communication between cultures, subcultures, ethnic and identity groups. Also examined are the subtleties and complexities of nonverbal behavior in cross-cultural transactions. The role of communication in the transfer of technology is assessed in a cultural context. Examples are drawn from (1) ethnolinguistic and cross-cultural studies, (2) Peace Corps experience, and (3) programs of change crossing cultural boundaries.

**512 Seminar: Interpersonal Communication** Spring term. Credit three hours. W 1:25-4:25. J. A. Barwind.

A study of recent advances and research in leadership, small-group interaction, and communication networks. New developments will be examined as they relate to business, administration, and education.

**521 Seminar: United States Communication** Fall term. Credit three hours. W 1:25-4:25. H. Kim.

An examination of the structure of communication in the United States focusing particularly on the organization, content, controls, and audience of the print, broadcast, and film media. Selected media of other nations are included in the analysis to provide a perspective on the United States system.

**531 Studies in Communication** Fall term. Credit three hours. Limited to fifteen students. Open to graduate students in communication arts; others by permission. M 1:25-4:25. R. H. Crawford.

A review of classical and contemporary research in communication, key concepts, and areas of investigation. Exploration of the scope of the field and the interrelationships of its various branches.

**532 Methods of Communication Research** Fall term. Credit three hours. T 1:25-4:25. Limited to graduate students. J. A. Barwind. An analysis of the methods employed in communication research. Particular emphasis is placed on understanding the rationale for experimental, descriptive (empirical and non-empirical), and historical-critical research methods.

**540 Special Problems in Communication** Spring term. Credit three hours. M 1:25-4:25. R. H. Crawford. Each year discussion will focus on a particular problem or topic of special concern in society. Communication aspects will be analyzed, and present and proposed communication efforts in the area will be explored. Emphasis will be on the application of communication principles to solutions. Topics will vary from year to year, but will generally be drawn from such areas as ecology, family planning, consumer affairs, and extension systems.

**543 Frontiers in Communication** Spring term. Credit three hours. Th 1:25-4:25. R. D. Colle. A study of recent developments in communication. Emphasis is on the strategic application of the newest methods, materials, and technology in visual, print, film, oral, and telecommunication media to contemporary and future problems involving communication.

**550 Advanced Communication Seminar** Spring term. Credit three hours. T 9:05-12:00. W. B. Ward. Designed to give graduate students the opportunity to study and work on special problems in communication.

**590-591 Communication Teaching Laboratory** Fall or spring term. Credit three hours. Time to be arranged. Enrollment limited to graduate students in the Department of Communication Arts and senior majors by special arrangement.

Prerequisite: the permission of the staff member who will supervise the work and assign the grade.

Designed primarily for students who wish to gain experience in teaching communication courses. Students will work with an instructor in the development of course objectives, philosophy, and planning as well as aiding with actual instruction.

## Research

**380 Independent Honors Research in Social Science** Throughout the year. Credit one to six hours. Open only to candidates who have met the requirements for the Honors program. A maximum of six credits may be earned in the Honors program.

**495 Independent Research** Fall or spring term. Credit one to three hours. Open to seniors and graduate students in communication arts. Seniors must attach to their preregistration material written permission from the staff member who will supervise the work and assign the grade. Designed to permit outstanding students to carry out independent studies in communication research under appropriate supervision. Departmental staff.

**595 Directed Graduate Study** Fall or spring term. Credit three to six hours. Staff.

## Education

**110 General Psychology** Fall or spring term. Credit three hours. May not be taken for credit by students who have had Psychology 101 or equivalent. Two lectures, a testing and demonstration period, and one discussion section each week. Lecture and testing period, M W F 10:10. Discussion sections, Th or F 8, 9:05, 10:10, 11:15, 12:20, 1:25, 2:30, or 3:35. G. W. McConkie. A survey of research and theories in the field of psychology. Areas of emphasis include research methods, perception, learning and memory, language and thought, motivation and emotion, individual differences and psychological testing, personality development, and abnormal psychology.

**240 The Art of Teaching** Spring term. Credit three hours. S-U grades optional. T Th 1:25-2:40. G. Posner. An experiential exploration of teaching as an activity that occurs throughout life and in an infinite variety of situations. Criteria of good teaching and varieties of teaching styles are examined.

**270 Educational Studies** Fall term. Credit three hours. M W 9:05, one hour to be arranged. K. A. Strike.

An introductory study of central and representative issues of policy and practice which have molded and are molding education in the United States.

**300 Field Experience** Fall and spring terms. Credit one to four hours. S-U grades optional. Staff.

A student may engage in planned semi-professional or professional practice in an educational enterprise. Each student prepares a plan of action including rationale, purposes, and procedures, and arranges with a faculty member to supervise and evaluate the field experience. Undergraduates must attach to their preregistration material written permission from the faculty member who will supervise the work and assign the grade.

**331 Introduction to Teaching Agriculture**

Spring term. Credit one hour. M 1:25-3 and lab periods to be arranged. Staff.

An introduction to the origin, development, objectives, curricula, and methods of teaching agriculture in secondary schools. Required of persons who plan to enter the student teaching program.

**335 Youth Organizations** Spring term. Credit three hours. T Th 10:10 plus laboratory arranged. J. P. Bail.

Role of selected youth organizations in providing educational experiences for adolescents. Factors affecting membership in such organizations, including psychological, sociological, and economic will be surveyed. Emphasis will be placed on the various roles the adult volunteer leader may play. Field experience with a recognized youth organization will be required.

**380 Independent Honors Research in Social Science**

Throughout the year. Credit one to six hours. Open only to candidates who have met requirements for the Honors program. A maximum of six credits may be earned in the Honors program.

**400 Informal Study** Credit one to three hours per term. S-U grades optional. Staff.

A student may, with approval of a faculty adviser, study a problem or topic not covered in a regular course or may undertake tutorial study of an independent nature in an area of educational interest. Undergraduates must attach to their preregistration material written permission from the faculty member who will supervise the work and assign the grade.

**401 Our Physical Environment** Fall or spring term. Credit three hours. By permission only.

Lecture, T 1:25; practical exercises T 2:30-4:25 and one hour to be arranged. V. N. Rockcastle. Study of some commonplace interactions in our physical environment using simple techniques

and equipment, firsthand examination, and field trips. Intended for those interested in teaching science, and those for whom science is an anathema.

**403 Environmental and Natural History**

**Writing** Spring term. Credit three hours. Open to students above sophomore rank. Permission of instructor required. W 7-9 p.m. R. B. Fischer. For persons who wish to improve their ability to reach and influence others by publishing in magazines and newspapers. The class produces a weekly column for a local newspaper in addition to other types of articles. Subject matter, outlets for articles, news releases, posters, newsletters, and brochures are discussed. A working knowledge of biology and ecology is assumed.

**404-405 Field Natural History** Fall and

spring terms. Credit three hours. Limited to students above sophomore level. Permission of instructor required. Lecture, M 10:10. Weekly field trips and lecture. T or Th 1:25-4:30. R. B. Fischer.

Use of biology and ecology of Northeastern plants and animals in environmental education programs of interpretive centers, schools, and field biology courses. Man's impact on plant and animal communities is stressed.

**407 Teaching Elementary School Science**

Fall term. Credit three hours. Registration by permission. Lecture, W 1:25; practical exercises, W 2:30-4:25 and one period of public school classroom teaching to be arranged. V. N. Rockcastle.

Content and methods of elementary school science with field work and laboratory emphasis on modern and experimental curricula. Includes class observation and experimentation. Designed particularly for those who are intending to teach or supervise elementary school science.

**[408 Teaching Science in Secondary Schools: Methods and Materials** Fall term. Credit three

hours. For seniors or graduate students without teaching experience. Permission of instructor required. M W 3:35-5. Staff. Not offered in 1975-76.

Consideration of current methodology, curricula, and materials for teaching science in secondary schools.]

**409 Practice in Teaching Science in Secondary Schools** Fall and spring terms.

Credit six or twelve hours. Permission of instructor. For seniors and graduate students. Hours to be arranged. J. D. Novak. Supervised practice in teaching science.

**411 Educational Psychology** Fall or spring

term. Credit three hours. Limited to students above sophomore level. Prerequisite: an

introductory course in psychology. Fall term: Section I, M W F 11:15. R. E. Ripple; Section II, special section for agricultural education majors, time to be arranged. M. D. Glock. Spring term: M W F 9:05. M. D. Glock. Designed for students in teaching programs and/or those interested in the educational process. Consideration of the outstanding facts and principles of psychology bearing upon teaching-learning problems.

**417 Psychology of Adolescence** Spring term. Credit three hours. Limited to students above sophomore level. Prerequisite: an introductory course in psychology. T Th 1:25-3:20. R. E. Ripple.

A survey of the nature of adolescent growth and development with emphasis on some of the causal factors pertaining to adolescent behavior.

**432 Teaching Agriculture: Methods, Materials, and Directed Practice** Fall term. Credit nine hours. Staff.

Directed participation in off-campus centers teaching agriculture on the junior and senior high school levels. Includes evaluation of area resources, materials of instruction, and school facilities; organization and development of courses of study; directing work experience programs; planning for and teaching all-day classes; advising occupational youth organizations; and development of a balanced program.

**433 Special Problems in Agricultural Education** Spring term. Credit one or two hours. S-U grades optional. Graduate and undergraduate. Th 1:25-2:15. Staff.

Opportunity to study individually selected problems in agricultural education.

**434 Adult Education Programs in Agriculture**

Fall term. Credit three hours. H. R. Cushman. Determining instructional needs, planning programs of instruction, teaching in groups, giving individual instruction, and evaluating adult education program offerings in agricultural education. To be taken concurrently with Ed. 432.

**440 Introduction to School Learning** Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: Ed. 411. M W 10:10 and one hour to be arranged. J. D. Novak.

Cognitive learning theory will be studied as a basis for analyzing school practices. Various forms of motivation will be examined for the effects on student's development of value structures.

**444 Teaching Mathematics in Secondary Schools** Spring term. Credit three hours. Permission of the instructor required. T Th 3:35-4:50. H. A. Geiselmann.

For students who have had a basic mathe-

matics methods course or some experience in teaching mathematics. Attention will be given to new materials and methodology in mathematics education. Special interests of the students will serve as a guide for the further selection of topics.

**445 Teaching Reading and Study Skills**

Spring term. Credit three hours. T 1:25-3:30. W. Pauk.

For teachers, administrators, counselors, and supervisors. Pertinent research as well as the psychology and philosophy of developmental reading and study skills will be examined. Teaching methods and sample materials for classroom use will be demonstrated and discussed.

**446 General Curriculum Development** Fall

term. Credit three hours. T Th 10:10-11:30. G. J. Posner, V. N. Rockcastle, and Staff.

A general "how-to-do-it" approach to course planning. As a term project, students develop a course in a content area for an age level of audience and institutional setting of their own choosing.

**447 Instructional Planning** Spring term.

Credit three hours. W 1:25-4:25. Limited to twenty-five students. Prerequisite: Ed. 446 or permission of instructor. V. N. Rockcastle and Staff.

Lectures and supporting demonstrations, with opportunities for individual student participation, on implementing a course or curriculum. A consideration and evaluation of various modes of instruction, including lecture, lecture-demonstration, small and large group interaction, laboratory, seminar, and tutorial alternatives. Planning and implementation of general applicability: not limited by content or audience level.

**452 Statistics Used in Education** Fall and spring terms. Credit one hour. Registration in spring term limited to those concurrently enrolled in 453. Fall term, T 12:20. Spring term, T Th 8:30-9. J. Millman.

Introduction to vocabulary and symbolism used in reporting empirical research in education. Both univariate and multivariate statistical procedures will be covered from an intuitive point of view.

**453 Introduction to Educational Statistics**

Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: course 452 (may be elected concurrently), or permission of the instructor. T Th 9:05-11. J. Millman.

A study of common statistical procedures encountered in educational literature and research. The course includes the mathematical bases, computation, and interpretation of univariate and multivariate descriptive and inferential statistics.



**463 Sociology of Education** Spring term. Credit three hours. M W 1:25-3. E. J. Haller. Introduction to major themes in contemporary sociology of education. Topics include social stratification, the school as an organization and as an institution, minority groups, socialization, professionalization, bureaucratization, teacher-student roles, and career patterns of teachers.

**467 Education Law** Fall term. Credit three hours. T 1:25-3:25. L. B. Hixon. Review and analysis of federal and state legislation, court decisions, opinion, and regulations which affect public and higher institutions.

**470 Issues in Educational Policy** Fall and spring terms. Credit three hours. M W F 10:10. S. Klees, K. A. Strike, F. H. Stutz. A consideration of selected issues concerning the relation of the school to society, social and individual values, and public policy. Varying emphasis will be given to historical, philosophical, sociological, political or economic approaches depending on the instructor. Designed for those intending a career in teaching.

**472 Philosophy of Education** Fall term. Credit three hours. T 2:30-4:25. K. A. Strike. A study of central issues in the philosophy of education. Questions of ethics, political philosophy and the theory of knowledge will be examined and the implications for education assessed.

**473 Contemporary Topics in Philosophy of Education** Spring term. Credit three hours. M W 12:20-2:20. D. B. Gowin. An intensive treatment of one or two selected topics in contemporary philosophy of education.

**475 Freedom and Authority in Education** Spring term. Credit three hours. S-U grades optional. T 2:30-4:25. K. A. Strike. An analysis of the concept of freedom in both political and psychological contexts and an application of the resulting analysis to problems of freedom and authority in education.

**500 Research and Development** Fall and spring terms. Credit arranged. S-U grades optional. Staff. Limited to students working on theses or other research and development projects. Each registration must be approved by a faculty member who will assume responsibility for guiding the work.

**507 Teaching and Learning Science** Fall term. Credit three hours. M 1:25-4:25. J. D. Novak. A consideration of learning theory as applied to problems of selection and organization of subject matter, methods of teaching, instructional and curriculum innovations that embody basic learning principles.

**[509 Curriculum in Science** Spring term. Credit three hours. M 1:25-4:25. Not offered in 1975-76. Study of new science curriculum programs.]

**511 Educational Psychology** Fall term. Credit three hours. Permission of the instructor. M W F 1:25. R. E. Ripple. A basic course in educational psychology for graduate students.

**522 Educating for Community Action** Spring term. Credit three hours. Open to juniors and seniors by consent. W 11:15-1:10; F 11:15. R. L. Bruce. Design and execution of educational aspects of community action programs. Deals with the identification and statement of educational goals, selection of teaching strategies, and evaluation of outcomes.

**523 Continuing Education Programs: Administration and Supervision** Spring term. Credit three hours. W 1:25-4. G. J. Broadwell. Concepts, principles, and practices of administering and supervising work of professionals in informal adult education agencies. Description and analysis of alternative models for planning, organization, staffing, directing, and controlling an enterprise will be considered.

**524 Designing Extension and Continuing Education Programs** Fall term. Credit three hours. T 1:25-4. J. P. Leagans. Analysis of current theories, concepts, principles, and procedures central to the process of developing programs for the continuing education of adults. Emphasis is on such problems as selecting objectives from alternatives, creating support at macro level, organizing program resources at micro level, and planning for program execution.

**525 Educational Communication** Spring term. Credit three hours. T 1:25-4. J. P. Leagans. Emphasizes the centrality of useful technology and effective communication in continuing education programs. Emerging models of the communication process are reviewed as a framework for analyzing major elements including communicator credibility, program content, messages, organization and use of transmission channels, message treatment, audience identification, feedback, and the design of operation communication programs.

**527 Evaluation for Program Management** Fall term. Credit three hours. S-U grades optional. M 2:30-5. R. L. Bruce. Primary attention is given to educational and other community change programs but inferences to other program management tasks are made.

**532 Teaching Agricultural and Occupational Education** Spring term. Credit three hours. M 2:30-5. A. L. Berkey.

An analysis of selected teaching techniques and the selection, preparation, and use of instructional materials.

**533 Curriculum in Agricultural and Occupational Education** Fall term. Credit three hours. M 1:25-4:25. W. E. Drake.

Guiding principles, objectives, and sources of information will be developed for planning the curriculum. Consideration will be given to functions of occupational experience programs and how they are planned, developed, and used as a means of instruction.

**534 Adult Education Programs: Organization and Direction** Fall term. Credit three hours. F 1:25-3:20. H. R. Cushman.

Alternative procedural models for organizing and conducting adult occupational education courses will be presented. Guidelines and procedures for implementing the models in secondary and postsecondary school settings.

**535 Teacher Preparation in Agriculture** Fall term. Credit three hours. W 1:25-4:25. F. K. T. Tom.

Open to experienced persons interested in learning how to prepare teachers of occupational education subjects with emphasis on agriculture. Involvement in the Cornell program of teacher preparation in agriculture is expected.

**536 Occupational Education Programs: Administration and Supervision** Spring term. Credit three hours. Offered in alternate years. W 2:30-4:25. J. P. Bail.

The practices followed and problems faced in the administration and supervision of occupational programs at the secondary and postsecondary level will be stressed. Attention will be given to the role of the occupational director and supervisor in program planning and implementation. Open to students with experience in teaching, industry, or related work.

**539 Evaluating Programs of Occupational Education** Spring term. Credit three hours. Offered in alternate years. Open to students with experience in teaching or by permission only. T 1:25-3:20. W. E. Drake.

Students will study objectives and evaluative criteria and develop procedures for evaluation of programs of occupational education in secondary and postsecondary schools.

**545 The Curriculum** Fall term. Credit three hours. M W 10:10-11:30. G. J. Posner.

An examination of the basic elements involved in making curriculum decisions and an analysis of current approaches to curriculum.

**547 Career Education** Fall term. Credit three hours. M 3:35-6. S-U grades optional. J. Wilcox. Current problems and research in career education.

**551 Educational Measurement** Spring term. Credit three hours. Permission of the instructor required. T 1:25-3:20 and one hour to be arranged. M. D. Glock. Construction of achievement tests and use of other measuring instruments in the classification and guidance of pupils for improvement of instruction.

**555 Standardized Tests: Use and Interpretation** Fall term. Credit three hours. Th 3:35-5:15 and one hour to be arranged. H. G. Andrus. Deals with selection and interpretation of standardized group tests for evaluation of instruction or as a basis for guidance and selection in public schools, college and/or industry.

**561 Administration of Educational Organizations** Fall term. Credit three hours. W 3:35-6. E. J. Haller; J. R. Egner. Designed to introduce contemporary theories and concepts which underlie modern approaches to administration and management. Emphasis is on the leadership aspects of administration rather than the routine or maintenance aspects.

**562 The Principalship** Spring term. Credit three hours. For graduate students only. Th 3:35-6. L. B. Hixon; J. R. Egner. Organized to enable recognition and cognition of the administrative functions essential to effective elementary and secondary schools. Analysis will include the elementary and secondary school as institutions, innovation in organization and curriculum, administration of instructional and noninstructional personnel, and community relationships.

**564 Educational Finance** Spring term. Credit three hours. T 3:35-6. G. Winter. Introduction to problems of resource procurement and allocation in education. Attention will be focused on existing and alternative strategies of fiscal support for schools and new management techniques for allocating such resources.

**565 Supervision for Professional Development** Spring term. Credit three hours. Th 9:05-11. H. Wardeberg. Role and function of supervision in preservice and inservice programs for educational professions development. Includes career patterns and options in the educational enterprise.

**568 Public School Law** Spring term. Credit three hours. W 10:10-12:05. L. B. Hixon. Review and analysis of federal and state legislation, court decisions, opinions, and regulations which affect New York State public schools.

**569 Personnel Development** Fall term. Credit three hours. For graduate students only. Th 9:05–11. J. R. Eger.

A conceptual framework for understanding roles and functions of educational personnel and for developing skills in analyzing personnel problems, planning alternative strategies, and evaluating selected courses of action.

**573 Structure of Knowledge** Spring term. Credit three hours. M W 11:15. D. B. Gowin. The concept of the structure of a discipline and the development of a systematic method for the analysis of knowledge claims are the main concerns of this seminar. These concerns are related to the nature of teaching, curriculum theory and research, educational policy, and nontraditional forms of educational practice.

**574 History of American Education** Fall term. Credit three hours. For graduate students and seniors. M 3:35–6. F. H. Stutz. An examination of the role of education in influencing the development of the American society.

**575 Educational Policy Issues** Fall and spring terms. Credit three hours. For seniors and graduate students. W 2:30–4:30. F. H. Stutz and staff. Topic for 1975–76 to be announced.

**576 Economics and Educational Policy** Fall term. Credit three hours. T 3:35–6. J. Klees. An examination of how traditional and non-traditional economists view the benefits and costs of education and the functioning of the education process. Emphasis on implications for educational policy-making.

**[578 Comparative Education** Fall term. Credit three hours. M 3:35–6. F. H. Stutz. Not offered in 1975–76.]

**580 The American College Student** Spring term. Credit three hours. T Th 10:10–12:05. K. M. Moore. Study of the student in the American college with emphasis on developmental theories and current research.

**581 Student Personnel Administration** Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. T Th 10:10–12:05. K. M. Moore. Analysis of objectives, functions, and organization of student personnel services in higher education. Emphasis on behavioral science theories supporting student personnel administration.

**583 Counseling** Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: 555 or equivalent (may be taken concurrently) and consent of instructor. M W 3:35–6. D. E. Hedlund.

Examination of the process of counseling and of alternative delivery models for counseling services. Introduction to theories of counseling. Basic training in interpersonal helping processes.

**[584 Group Counseling** Spring term. Credit three hours. Offered in alternate years. Consent of instructor. M W 3:35–6. D. E. Hedlund. Not offered in 1975–76. Techniques and principles of counseling with groups. Critical examination of current literature on group counseling. Student projects to design and test group approaches.]

**586 Organization of Higher Education** Spring term. Credit three hours. Offered in alternate years. T Th 1:25–2:45. K. M. Moore. Designed to provide a broad perspective on the higher education enterprise. Students will gain an understanding of how higher education is organized institutionally, state-wide, and nationally, they will investigate critical roles and relationships which impinge on growth and development, and they will examine current research and commentary.

**587 Practicum for Counselors in Use of Tests** Credit two hours. Spring term. Prerequisite: Ed. 555 or equivalent. Th 3:35–6. H. G. Andrus. Use of standardized tests in psychological appraisal of individuals. Emphasis on case study approach to interpretation of tests and application of diagnostic tools to the counseling process.

**589 Affective Education** Spring term. Credit three hours. Offered in alternate years. M W 3:35–6. D. E. Hedlund. Utilizes an experience-based, participatory design to develop basic interpersonal and small group skills and to introduce a conceptual framework for the design, application, and evaluation of humanistic education techniques and courses. Appropriate for counselors, teachers, and administrators concerned with the development of psychological education.

**594 College Teaching** Fall term. Credit three hours. M W 1:25–3:20. J. D. Novak. Designed for those who plan to teach in colleges and universities. Concepts of teaching, organization of subject matter, motivation, learning, testing, grading, and similar topics are treated.

**599 Methods of Educational Inquiry** Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: one course in statistics or 452 elected concurrently. T Th 2:30–4. J. Millman. For graduate students in their first or second year of residence. Techniques of empirical research in education, including design of experiments and methods of data collection. Provides an opportunity for students to write a research proposal and for small groups to conduct a mini-study.

**600 Internship in Education** Fall and spring terms. Credit two to six hours as arranged. Staff.

Opportunity for practical experience in educational professions development. Each registration must be arranged with and approved by a faculty member who will assume responsibility for supervising the work.

**602 Pro-Seminar in Student Personnel Administration** Fall and spring terms. S-U grades optional. Credit one hour. Permission of instructor required. W 12:05. Staff. Issues in student personnel administration.

**606 Seminar in Science Education** Fall and spring terms. Credit one hour. S-U grades exclusively. T 7:30-9 p.m. Staff. For all graduate students who major or minor in this program.

**613 Seminar in Educational Psychology** Fall term. Credit three hours. Permission of instructor required before first meeting. Th 4:25-6:30. M. D. Glock. Emphasis will be on measurement and evaluation in reading.

**616 Seminar in Educational Research** Fall term. Credit three hours. Permission of the instructor required. Time to be arranged. J. Millman. Topic to be announced.

**617 Seminar in Learning and Memory** Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: Psychology 306 or equivalent. Hours to be arranged. G. W. McConkie. A study of current issues in learning and retention of information from text.

**618 Seminar in Adult Learning and Development** Spring term. Credit three hours. Permission of the instructors required. M 3-5. R. E. Ripple and R. L. Bruce. Deals with psychology and social psychology of learning, psychological and sociological implications of adulthood, and learning behavior and capacities of adults. Inferences are drawn to the theory and practice of adult education.

**626 Seminar in Extension and Continuing Education** Fall and spring terms. Credit one hour optional. Time to be arranged. Staff. Provides opportunity for majors and minors in extension and continuing education and community service education and staff jointly to analyze and reflect on current professional issues.

**627 Behavioral Change in International Rural Modernization** Spring term. Credit two hours. Th 1:25-3:20. J. P. Leagans. Analysis of concepts and strategies for repatterning human behavior at both the macro and

micro levels. Changes in human behavior are viewed as a dependent variable in the rural development process.

**628 Problems and Issues in Continuing Education** Spring term. Credit three hours. Permission of the instructor. M 2:30-4:25. Staff. A major area of concern to extension education will be selected for intensive study by participating students and faculty. For graduate students in extension education and other fields with special relevance to the seminar topic.

**630 Seminar in Agricultural Education** Spring term. Credit two hours. S-U grades exclusively. Th 2:30-4:25. Staff. For master's degree candidates who have had teaching experience and doctoral candidates with majors and minors in agricultural education. Centered on current problems and research.

**645 Seminar in Curriculum Theory and Research** Spring term. Credit three hours. S-U grades optional. Prerequisite: 545, 446, or permission of the instructor. Time to be arranged. G. J. Posner. Theoretical issues in curriculum and appropriate areas for curriculum research are discussed.

**663 Seminar in Sociology of Education** Fall term. Credit three hours. Consent of instructor required. T 9:05-11:15. E. J. Haller. Consideration of selected topics in sociology of education relevant to organization and policy issues.

**668 Seminar in Educational Administration** Spring term. Credit three hours. Consent of the instructor. Th 9:05-11:15. J. R. Egner. Consideration of planning and policy issues in educational institutions. Attention to educational planning methodology, evaluation of strategies for long-range planning, and the uses of futurist techniques in educational planning.

**669 Studies in Educational Administration** Fall and spring terms. Credit three hours. Consent of instructor required. Th 3:35-6. J. R. Egner, E. J. Haller, L. B. Hixon. Provides graduate students interested in educational administration with an introduction to research topics in this field and to critically assess the potential of these topics for thesis research.

**670 Seminar in the College and University** Spring term. Credit three hours. S-U grades optional. T Th 12:20-2:20. D. B. Gowin. Conditions of disciplined inquiry in higher education.

**671 Seminar in Philosophy of Education** Spring term. Credit three hours. Admission by consent. W 10:10-12. K. A. Strike. Topic for 1976 to be announced.

**673 Seminar on John Dewey** Fall term. Credit three hours. Consent of the instructor required. T 12:20-2:20. D. B. Gowin. A critical understanding and appraisal of Dewey's philosophy, especially as it centers upon education.

**674 Seminar in History of Education** Spring term. Credit three hours. Admission by consent. M 3:35-6. F. H. Stutz. Topic for 1976 to be announced.

**676 Seminar in the Economics of Education** Spring term. Credit three hours. Consent of instructor required. Time to be arranged. S. Klees. Consideration of selected topics in the economics of education.

**681 Seminar in Student Personnel Administration** Fall and spring terms. S-U grades optional. Credit and hour to be arranged. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. D. E. Hedlund and K. M. Moore. Topic to be announced.

**699 Conceptual Problems in Educational Inquiry** Fall term. Credit three hours. Th 12:20-2:20. D. B. Gowin. Formulation of the basic and specific decision points in educational research for five domains of study: teaching, learning, curriculum, policy, and evaluation. Criteria for appraising educational research are derived from detailed criticism of exemplar research products.

## Entomology

Course	Page	Course	Page
212	59	509	61
241	60	518	59
260	60	521	59
262	60	531	59
322	59	532	60
331	59	533	60
340	60	534	60
341	60	577	61
342	60	583	61
400	60	584	61
408	61	587	61
418	61	590	61
452	60	595	61
453	60	660	61
471	61	662	61
507	61	672	61
508	61	Jugatae	62

## General Entomology

**212 Insect Biology** Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: Biological Sciences 101-102 or concurrent registration or their equivalent. Lectures, W F 11:15. Laboratory, M T W Th or F

2-4:25. Professor to be appointed. Designed to introduce the science of entomology by focusing on the basic principles of the systematics, morphology, physiology, behavior, and ecology of insects. The laboratory in early fall includes field trips to collect insects and study them in their natural environment. A small collection stressing ecological categories is required.

**[518 Techniques of Biological Literature]** Fall term. Credit two hours. Offered in alternate years. Lectures, T Th 9:05. J. G. Franclemont. Not offered 1975-76. History of the development of entomological literature and critical study of the biologists works of reference. Practice in the use of indices and bibliographies and practice in the preparation of the latter.]

## Insect Taxonomy, Morphology, and Acarology

**[322 Insect Morphology]** Fall term. Credit four hours. Prerequisites: 212 and permission of instructor. Lectures, M F 10:10. Laboratories, M F 1:25-4:25. G. C. Eickwort. Not offered 1975-76.

An introduction to the external and internal anatomy of insects, with emphasis on the comparative and functional aspects. The laboratory is devoted largely to dissection.]

**331 Introductory Insect Taxonomy** Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: 212. Lecture, Th 10:10. Laboratories, T Th 2-4:25. J. G. Franclemont.

An introduction to the systematics and distribution of insects. Laboratory practice in the identification of orders, families, and representative genera of insects; methods of collection and preparation of insect specimens. Field trips are taken in the late spring.

**[521 Acarology]** Fall term. Credit four hours. Prerequisite: 212 and permission of instructor. Lectures, M F 10:10. Laboratories, M F 1:25-4:25. G. C. Eickwort. Not offered 1975-76. An introduction to the taxonomy, morphology, and bionomics of mites and ticks, with emphasis on taxa of economic importance. A collection will be required.]

**531 Taxonomy of the Smaller Orders of Insects** Fall term. Credit three hours. Offered in alternate years. Prerequisite: 331. Discussion, F 10:10. Laboratories, F 2-4:25 and one other by arrangement. W. L. Brown. Discussions of the classification, evolution, and bionomics of the orders and families of insects, exclusive of the larger orders of Holometabola. Laboratory studies on the literature and on the characters and classification

of representative genera and species. Continuation of taxonomy of Holometabola is in courses 532, 533, and 534.

**[532 Taxonomy of the Immature Stages of Holometabola]** Fall term. Credit three hours. Offered in alternate years. Prerequisite: 531 or permission of the instructor. Lecture, W 10:10. Laboratories, W F 2-4:25. J. G. Franclemont. Not offered 1975-76.

Lectures on structure and habits of insect larvae. Laboratory studies of the literature, comparative morphology, and identification of the immature stages of the Holometabola.]

**[533 Taxonomy of the Coleoptera and Lepidoptera]** Spring term. Credit three hours. Offered in alternate years. Prerequisite: 331. Lecture, W 10:10. Laboratories, W F 2-4:25. J. G. Franclemont. Not offered 1975-76. Laboratory studies on the literature and on the character and classification of representative genera and species of these orders.]

**534 Taxonomy of the Diptera and Hymenoptera** Spring term. Credit three hours. Offered in alternate years. Prerequisite: 331. Lecture, W 10:10. Laboratories, W F 2-4:25, and one other by arrangement. W. L. Brown. Laboratory studies on the literature and on the characters and classification of representative genera and species of these orders.

## Economic Entomology

**241 Applied Entomology** Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: Biological Sciences 101-102 or equivalent. Lectures T Th 10:10. Laboratory T or W 2-4:25. E. M. Raffensperger. A compendium of the insects associated with crops and farm animals. Discussions of insect pest management requirements on farm and garden along with descriptions of control methods, materials, and equipment.

**340 Insect Pest Management** Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: 212, 400, or Biological Sciences 361. Two lectures and one laboratory. Time to be arranged. R. G. Helgesen.

A lecture and laboratory introduction to principles and techniques of insect pest management as these relate to the diverse problems in contemporary economic entomology.

**341 Arthropod Pests of World Importance** Credit two hours. Term and time to be arranged. Prerequisite: 340. Entomology faculty. A survey of the life histories and socioeconomic importance of arthropod pests of world significance.

**342 Special Topics in Economic Entomology** Credit two hours. Term and time to be arranged.

Prerequisite: 340. To be taught every two or three years. Entomology faculty and invited lecturers.

Deals with topics such as legislation and regulation of pesticides, pesticide application techniques, etc.

## Apiculture

**260 Introductory Beekeeping** Spring term. Credit two hours. T Th 11:15. R. A. Morse. Intended to afford a general knowledge of the fundamentals of beekeeping including the life history, instincts, and general behavior of honey bees. Special attention is given to the biology of the honey bee. Some lectures are devoted to pollination of agricultural crops and the production of honey and beeswax.

**262 Biology of the Honey Bee** Fall term. Credit one hour. Limited to ten students. Registration by permission only. Fifteen laboratories by arrangement in September and October only. R. A. Morse.

A laboratory and field course in which the classical experiments on the vision, chemical senses, and language of the honey bee, as described by von Frisch, are repeated. Laboratories include demonstration of the sex attractant, swarm orientation, the natural nest, and a study of wasp, bumble bee, and other social insect nests.

## Medical Entomology and Insect Pathology

**452 Medical Entomology** Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: 212 and Veterinary Medicine 330 or consent of instructor. Lectures, M W 9:05. Laboratory, F 9:05-12:05. E. W. Cupp. A survey of arthropods of public health and veterinary importance with emphasis on transmission dynamics of pathogens, the bionomics of vector populations, and current control concepts. Morphology and taxonomy of selected groups will be examined in the laboratory with additional exercises in vector-pathogen relationships and epidemiological techniques.

**453 Insect Pathology** Spring term. Credit four hours. Prerequisite: 212 or equivalent, a course in microbiology, and permission of instructor. Lectures, M W 10:10. Laboratory, Th 1:05-4:05. J. P. Kramer. A survey of the diseases of insects caused by viruses, bacteria, fungi, and protozoans with special emphasis on pathogenesis, pathologies, and epidemiology. The role of microbial disease in natural and applied insect control is considered.

## Environmental Entomology

**[400 Insect Ecology]** Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: 212 and Biological Science



361 or their equivalents. Lectures, W F 10:10. Laboratories, W F 1:25-4:25. R. B. Root. Not offered 1975-76.

Familiarity with the principles of ecology is assumed; emphasis will be placed on integrating these ideas through detailed analysis of entire life systems. Adaptive strategies of insects, functional role of arthropods in terrestrial ecosystems, methods of sampling, natural history of major arthropod guilds, contrast between natural and managed systems, and principles of functional analysis will be discussed.]

#### **471 Bionomics of Fresh-Water Invertebrates**

Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: 212. Biological Sciences 361 is recommended. Lecture: F 10:10. Laboratories: Both F 2-4:25 and S 8-10:25. C. O. Berg.

A field and laboratory study of the bionomics of fresh-water invertebrates. Includes: characteristics of fresh-water habitats, identification of insects and other invertebrates, life cycles, and consideration of the ecological relationships among organisms in various aquatic biotopes.

#### **[577 Biological Control**

Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: 212, Biological Sciences 361 and consent of instructor. Lectures, T Th 9:05. Laboratory, T 2-4:25. M. J. Tauber. Not offered 1975-76. Theory and method of biological control of arthropod pests and weeds.]

#### **595 Environmental Biology**

Fall and spring terms. Credit one, two, or three hours. Prerequisite: permission to register. Time to be arranged. D. Pimentel. Ecological principles concerned with the study and systems management of current environmental problems. Emphasis will be given to case studies and multi-disciplinary research.

#### **660 Insect Ecology Field Course**

Spring term. Credit two hours. Prerequisite: courses in ecology, entomology, and taxonomy. Consent of instructor is required. W 7:30 p.m. The class will be away from campus during the spring recess and the following week. R. B. Root. A field course stressing the methods for study of insect populations and communities. The class will engage in a coordinated set of projects at the Archbold Field Station and Everglades National Park in Florida.

#### **[662 Insect Behavior Seminar**

Spring term. Credit one hour. Prerequisites: 212 and Biological Sciences 320 or equivalent. T 3:35. G. C. Eickwort and M. J. Tauber. Not offered 1975-76.]

#### **[672 Seminar in Aquatic Ecology**

Fall term. Credit one hour. Offered in alternate years. Prerequisite: 471 or Biological Sciences 462, and permission of instructor. Time and place to be arranged. C. O. Berg. Not offered 1975-76.

Discussions and analysis of current concepts and problems in limnology and aquatic entomology, including the critical study of selected reference works and research papers.]

### **Insect Physiology, Biochemistry, and Insecticidal Chemistry**

#### **583 Insect Physiology Lectures**

Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: 322, Biological Science 410 and 431. M W F 9:05. R. L. Patton. An advanced course in insect physiology for students with a background in animal physiology.

#### **584 Insect Physiology Laboratory**

Spring term. Credit two hours. Laboratories, M W 2-4:25. R. L. Patton.

A laboratory course to accompany Insect Physiology Lectures. Should be taken in conjunction with Insect Physiology Lectures.

#### **587 Insect Biochemistry**

Fall term. Credit two hours. Offered in alternate years. Consent of instructor is required. Time to be arranged. R. G. Young.

Primarily a laboratory course, emphasizing some comparative aspects of biochemistry. Lectures provide rationale for the laboratory.

#### **[590 Insect Toxicology and Insecticidal Chemistry**

Spring term. Credit four hours. Offered in alternate years. Prerequisites: general chemistry and organic chemistry. Undergraduate students by permission. Lectures, M W F 9:05. Laboratory, day to be arranged, 1:25-4:25. C. F. Wilkinson. Not offered 1975-76.

The chemistry of insecticides and their metabolism and mode of action in insects and mammals.]

### **Research or Special Topics**

Fall and spring terms. Credit to be arranged. Prerequisite: permission to register. Undergraduates must attach to their preregistration material written permission from the staff member who will supervise the work and assign the grade.

#### **408 Undergraduate Research**

Entomology faculty.

#### **418 Special Topics for Undergraduates**

Entomology faculty.

#### **507 Special Topics for Graduate Students**

Entomology faculty.

#### **508 Graduate Research**

Entomology faculty.

#### **509 Teaching Entomology**

Entomology faculty. Credit is given for teaching entomology or for extension training.

## Seminar

**Jugatae** Fall and spring terms. M 4-5.

A seminar is conducted by Jugatae, the entomology club of Cornell University, to discuss topics of interest to its members and guests.

## Floriculture and Ornamental Horticulture

### General Courses

#### General Horticulture (Vegetable Crops 103)

#### Introduction to Landscape Design (Landscape Architecture 102)

#### 100 Introductory Floriculture and Ornamental Horticulture

Fall term. Credit three hours. S-U grades optional for students not specializing in floriculture. Lecture, M W 8. Laboratory, T W 2-4:25. J. W. Boodley.

An introduction to the opportunities and scope of the field and the Department of Floriculture and Ornamental Horticulture at Cornell. A rationale for information that will be obtained in subsequent courses taken in the department and the college to develop student awareness of the vital impact ornamental horticulture in its broadest sense has on everyday life. A required field trip to visit various commercial enterprises is made and costs approximately \$15 plus room and meals.

**105 Principles of Flower Arrangement** Fall or spring term. Credit two hours. Enrollment limited to department majors and nonmajors up to twenty-two students for each laboratory section. Fall term. Lecture, Th 9:05. Laboratory, T W or Th 2-4:25. R. T. Fox. Spring term. Lecture-laboratory T W or Th 1:25-4:25. C. C. Fischer.

A study of the care and handling of flowers, the factors affecting keeping quality, and the design principles involved in the use of flowers and related decorative materials. There is a lab materials charge of \$20.

#### 401-402 Physiology of Horticultural Plants

Fall and spring terms. Prerequisite: Biological Sciences 242 or 340 or permission of the instructor. Fall term: credit three hours; lecture, T Th 8. Laboratory, Th 1:25-4:25. H. B. Tukey, Jr. Spring term: credit four hours; lecture, M W F 8. Laboratory, time to be arranged. P. L. Steponkus.

401, fall term. Application of physiology to germination of seeds, rooting of cuttings, manipulation of bulbs, and propagation of plants by budding and grafting, stressing basic mechanisms concerning initiation and development of roots and shoots. 402, spring term.

A study of the physiology of growth and development of horticultural plants in response to their environment.

### Plant Materials

**210 Taxonomy of Cultivated Plants** Fall term. Credit four hours. Intended primarily for departmental majors. Prerequisite: Biological Sciences 105-106 or its equivalent. Lecture, M W 10:10. Laboratory, M W 2-4:25. J. W. Ingram, Jr.

A study of the kinds of cultivated ferns and seed plants and their classification into families and genera. Emphasis is placed on methods of identification, preparation and use of the analytical keys, the distinguishing characteristics of the families concerned, and their importance in ornamental horticulture.

**213 Woody-Plant Materials** Spring term. Credit four hours. Limited to sixty students (Primarily department majors). Prerequisite: 210 or permission to register. Lectures, T Th 9:05. Laboratory, T 1-3, 3-5 and W or F 2-4:25. R. G. Mower.

A study of the trees, shrubs, and vines used in landscape planting. Emphasis is placed on their identification and values for use as landscape material.

**312 Herbaceous Plant Materials** Fall term. Credit three hours. Limited to sixty students (Primarily department majors). Prerequisite: course 210 or permission to register. Lecture, T Th 10:10. Laboratory, T 1-3, 3-5. R. G. Mower. A study of the ornamental herbaceous plants used in landscape and garden plantings. Emphasis is placed on the identification, use, and culture of bulbs, annuals, and perennials.

**313 Woody-Plant Materials. Advanced Course** Fall term. Credit two hours. Limit twenty-five students (Department majors). Prerequisite: 213, F 1:25-4:25. R. G. Mower.

The important groups of landscape materials and the literature of the subject. A knowledge of the ordinary woody plants for landscape use in the Northeast is presumed. Emphasis is on lesser-known northern plants and upon plant groups basic in landscape design in other regions of the United States. Opportunities for practice in the determination of unknowns and in the use of the literature are provided.

### Nursery Management

**314 Turfgrass Management** Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: Agronomy 200 or permission to register. Lecture, T Th 10:10. Laboratory, Th 2-4:25. J. Kaufmann.

The scientific principles, practices, and materials for the construction and maintenance of lawn, sports, and utility turfgrass areas and environmental effects on growth.

**317 Nursery Crop Production and Maintenance**

Fall term. Credit four hours. Prerequisite: 401. Lectures, M W F 9. Laboratory, M 1-3, 3-5. G. L. Good. The problems of commercial propagation and growth of nursery plants to marketable stage. Digging, storage, and packaging of nursery stock are included. Consideration is given to the planting and culture of landscape plants. Some aspects of garden center management are stressed. Field problems and observational trips are included in laboratory work. Field trips cost \$15 plus room and meals.

**318 Advanced Turfgrass Management**

Fall term. Credit two hours. Prerequisite: 314 or the equivalent. Lecture, M 10:10. Laboratory, M 2-4:25. J. Kaufmann. A continuation of course 314, with emphasis on the application of basic principles to problems of such large-scale operations as landscape maintenance and the execution and maintenance of golf courses, athletic fields, industrial grounds, and nursery sod production. A weekend inspection trip is taken to experimental test plots and special turf areas; cost \$10 plus room and meals.

**Commercial Floriculture**

**325 Flower-Store Management** Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: 105 and permission to register. Lectures and two hours to be arranged. Laboratory, F 2-4:25. R. T. Fox. Lectures devoted to flower-shop management, business methods, merchandising, and marketing of floricultural commodities. Laboratories to include the application of subject matter and the principles of commercial floral arrangement and design. Lab materials charge of \$15. Required field trips made to flower shows and to wholesale and retail florist establishments; cost \$15 plus room and meals.

**424 Florist Crop Production**

Spring term. Credit four hours. Prerequisite: 401-402 (may be taken concurrently) or permission of the instructor. Lectures, M W F 9:05. Laboratory, M 2-4:25. J. G. Seeley.

The commercial production of florist crops. Emphasis is on culture of plants as influenced by greenhouse environment. Field trips are made to commercial greenhouses; cost \$15 plus room and meals.

**425 Greenhouse Production Management**

Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: an elementary course in horticulture or equivalent. Lectures, T Th 10:10-12:20. R. W. Langhans. Intended to provide the latest information relative to efficient operation and administration of a commercial greenhouse range outside the sphere of actual production methods for specific crops. Consideration is given to the industry and centers of production and competi-

tion, location of the greenhouse range, types of structures, heating and ventilation, plant containers, soils and fertilizers, photoperiod control, and harvesting and postharvest handling of floriculture crops. Field trips will be taken; cost \$15 plus room and meals.

**Department Seminars****450 Special Topics in Floriculture and Ornamental Horticulture**

Fall and spring terms. Hours and credit to be arranged. Written permission of staff member is required to register. Primarily for upperclass and graduate students. R. G. Mower.

Topical subjects in plant materials. Independent and group study of important groups of plant materials and of situations that affect their successful use in planting programs. The topics will be announced each year in the supplementary announcement.

**550 Special Problems in Floriculture and Ornamental Horticulture**

Fall or spring term. Credit one or more hours. S-U grades optional. Prerequisite: adequate training for the work. Undergraduates must attach to their pre-registration material written permission from the staff member who will supervise the work and assign the grade. J. W. Boodley and staff. Special work on problems under investigation by the department or of special interest to the student, provided adequate facilities are available. Students must satisfy the staff member under whom the work is to be taken that their preparation warrants their choice of problems.

**600 Seminar** Fall and spring terms. S-U grades only. For departmental staff and graduate students. Th 12:20.

**109-110 Drawing for Landscape Students****111 Freehand Drawing****211 Freehand Drawing and Illustration****214 Water Color Illustration****316 Advanced Drawing****417 Scientific Illustration****Freehand Drawing and Illustration****109-110 Drawing for Landscape Students**

Credit three hours a term. Credit may not be received for both course 109 and 111. S-U grades optional for graduate students only. Fall term is prerequisite to spring term. Intended for department majors; others are admitted with the permission of the instructor on a space available basis. Fall term, M W 1:25-4:25. Spring term, T Th 1:25-4:25. A. Elliot and R. J. Lambert. 109, fall term, emphasizes the development of

a graphic language and an approach to free-hand perspective sketching. 110, spring term, includes practice in perspective construction from plans and elevations, rendering techniques, and basic design principles. Sketchbook assignments, to be done outside class, are given throughout the years.

**111 Freehand Drawing** Fall or spring term. Credit three hours. Credit may not be received for both 109 and 111. Prerequisite: permission of instructor to register. S-U grades optional for graduate students only. Fall term schedule: M W F 10:10–12:05; lecture M 9:05. Spring term schedule: six hours total must be scheduled in either two- or three-hour units between 9:05 and 12:05 M T W Th F or T 2–4:25. These hours must include lecture T or W 10:10. A. Elliot and R. J. Lambert.

The objective is to develop accuracy of observation and skill in delineation. Practice is given in outdoor sketching and in the drawing of still-life set-ups, interior scenes, and human figures. The principles of freehand perspective are taught and applied. The course is designed to aid those who plan to work in nature study, biological sciences, and human ecology. Sketchbook assignments to be done outside class are given throughout the year.

**211 Freehand Drawing and Illustration** Fall term. Credit two hours. S-U grades optional for graduate students only. Prerequisite: Drawing 111 or the equivalent. Six hours of time are to be spent in the drawing room, preferably in two-hour units. These hours should be scheduled between 9:05 and 12:05 M T W Th F. R. J. Lambert.

From object drawing at the beginning of the course, the student progresses to the organization of a complete illustration. The subject matter is derived largely from quick, on-the-spot sketches. Composition, perspective relationships, and ways of rendering are all considered. The work is planned primarily to help students who expect to use their sketching ability in landscape work, interior decorating, or the illustrating of their own papers, bulletins, and books.

**214 Water Color Illustration** Spring term. Credit two hours. Prerequisite: 111 or the equivalent. S-U grades optional for graduate students only. Six hours of practice must be scheduled, preferably in two-hour units, between 9:05 and 12:05 M T W Th F. R. J. Lambert.

The student learns to mix colors, lay washes, and plan the values of his composition before trying illustration in color.

**316 Advanced Drawing** Fall or spring term. Credit two hours. S-U grades optional. Three hours of practice required for each hour of credit. Prerequisite: 110, 312, or the equivalent.

Time to be arranged. A. Elliot and R. J. Lambert. For students who wish to attain proficiency in some particular type of illustration or technique.

**417 Scientific Illustration** Fall term. Credit two hours. S-U grades optional. Prerequisite: 211 or permission of the instructor. Six hours of practice to be scheduled, preferably in two-hour units, between 9:05 and 12:05 M T W Th. A. Elliot.

A survey of methods of illustration. Training in techniques of accurate representation in media suitable for reproduction processes, including pen and ink, scratchboard, wash, and mixed media.

**102 Introduction to Landscape Architecture**

**202 Residential Landscape Design**

**231 Landscape Architectural Design I**

**232 Landscape Architectural Design II**

**331 Landscape Architectural Design III**

**332 Landscape Architectural Design IV**

**341 Site Construction I**

**342 Site Construction II**

**431 Landscape Architectural Design V**

**432 Landscape Architectural Design VI**

**451 Professional Practice**

**461 Landscape Architecture Seminar**

**555 Special Problems in Landscape Architecture**

## Food Science

**100 Introductory Food Science** Fall term. Credit three hours. M W F 10:10. N. N. Potter. A survey course intended to expose the student to the broad field of food science and technology; its scope, principles, and practices. Lectures will deal with the constituent properties of foods, methods of food preservation, the major food groups, including their handling and processing, and current problems such as chemical additives and world feeding needs. Throughout the course the interrelationships between sanitation, processing, nutrition, and food quality will be stressed.

**150 Food Facts and Fads** Spring term. Credit two hours. S-U grade optional. Evening lectures, M 7:30. Discussion periods (one hour) to be arranged. W. F. Shipe, staff, and invited speakers.

A series of public lectures dealing with current topics relating to foods. Attempts will be made to dispel misconceptions about food properties and the factors affecting them. Lectures are open to students and the public. Students taking the course for credit will participate in weekly discussions dealing with the lecture material and assigned readings.

**200 Man and His Food** Spring term. Credit two hours. Lecture and discussion, Th 2:30-4:25. Herrell Degraff.

The dynamics of food and population balances in both the more developed and less developed world regions, and the world's growing dependence on science to provide adequate food.

**210 Food Analysis** Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: Chemistry 104 or 208. Lecture, W F 12:20. Laboratory, F 1:25-4:25. J. W. Sherbon and assistants.

Designed to acquaint the student with a variety of chemical tests used by food analysts. Emphasis is placed on understanding and use of good analytical techniques including gravimetric, volumetric, and spectrophotometric methods.

**211 Milk and Frozen Desserts** Fall term. Credit two hours. Given in alternate years. Lecture W 12:20. Laboratory W 1:25. Stocking 119. W. K. Jordan and R. R. Zall. Deals with the principles and practices of processing fluid milk products and frozen desserts. The chemical, microbiological, and technological aspects of processing these dairy products will be considered. Field trips to processing plants will supplement the lectures and laboratory work.

**300 Physical Chemistry of Foods I** Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: Orientation 115 or equivalent. Lecture, M W F 11:15. J. W. Sherbon (even years), J. M. Regenstein (odd years).

An introduction of the principles of molecular structure, energetics, and kinetics is blended with applications of these principles to food systems and similar biological materials. Topics include thermodynamics, properties of solutions, phase equilibria, reaction mechanisms, and transport phenomena.

**301 Nutritional Aspects of Raw and Processed Foods** Spring term. Credit three hours.

M W F 9:05. Prerequisite: Nutritional Sciences 115 or permission of instructor. D. C. Graham. Those principles that relate processing procedures to the nutritional value of foods are dealt with.

**302 Introduction to Food Engineering** Fall term. Credit four hours. Prerequisites: 100 and a course in physics. Lectures, M W F 10:10. Laboratory, M 1:25-4:25. W. K. Jordan.

Engineering aspects of dairy and food plant operations.

**303 Introduction to Food Packaging** Spring term. Credit one hour. T 10:10. T. W. Downes. An introduction to the materials, functions, and costs associated with food packaging.

**304 Sanitary Principles, Toxicology, and**

**Public Health** Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: Food Science 100. Lectures, T Th 10:10. Laboratory, Th 1:25-4:25. G. L. Chrisope.

Biological and chemical control of food contamination and processing. U.S. Public Health Service, USDA, FDA, and other requirements for production, protection, and processing of foods. Quality assurance in foods.

**400 Undergraduate Research in Food Science**

Fall or spring term. Credit two hours. Except for students enrolled in the Honors Program, credit will be limited to four hours. Students must attach to their preregistration material written permission from the staff member who will supervise the work and assign the grade. Staff.

**401 Concepts of Product Development**

Spring term. Credit two hours. S-U optional. Offered in alternate years. Prerequisite: F.S. 100 or equivalent. M W 10:10. L. F. Hood. A discussion of the sequence of events involved in the development and marketing of food products. Topics will include packaging and labeling, food additive and ingredient regulations, taste panels, market testing, market research, and patents.

**402 Product Development Laboratory** Spring term. Credit two hours. S-U optional. Offered in alternate years. W F 1:25-4:25. L. F. Hood and assistants.

A laboratory to be taken concurrently with F.S. 401. Emphasis will be on gaining practical experience in the development of new foods.

**403 International Food Science and Development** Fall term. Credit three hours. Offered in alternate years. M W 10:10-12:05. F. V. Kosikowski.

An exploration of man's past contributions, present problems, and future needs in the development of sufficient food throughout the world. New concepts of expanding protein resources, processing food, and preventing excess waste are considered. The organization, operations, and policies of United Nations technical agencies, governments, and non-governmental organizations engaged in world food development are discussed.

**404 Food Processing I—Drying, Freezing, Heat Preservation** Spring term. Credit three hours. Offered in alternate years. Lectures,

T Th 11:15. Laboratory, T 1:25-4:25. N. N. Potter. Deals with the principles and practices of drying, freezing, canning, and other heat treatments applied to foods. Current processing methods will be considered as related to the chemistry, microbiology, and technology of the ingredients and final products.

**[405 Food Processing II—Concentrating, Separating, Mixing]** Spring term. Credit three hours. Offered in alternate years. Lectures, T Th 11:15. Laboratory, T 1:25-4:25. W. K. Jordan and R. R. Zall. Not offered 1975-76. Deals with the principles and practices of evaporation, reverse osmosis, homogenization, size reduction, waste management, and other unit operations important to the food industry.]

**406 Food Processing III—Fermentations** Fall term. Credit four hours. Offered in alternate years. Prerequisite: background in microbiology and biochemistry required. Lectures (discussions and demonstrations), T Th 11:15-4:25. F. V. Kosikowski. A presentation of the principles and practices of fermentations leading to important world foods from plant, animal, and single cell protein sources. Included are wine, cheese, petro-proteins, and food grade enzyme preparations.

**[407 Food Processing IV—Fats and Oils]** Fall term. Credit three hours. Offered in alternate years. Open to upperclassmen and graduate students. Lecture demonstrations, W F 9:05. Laboratory practice, F 1:25-4:25. J. E. Kinsella. Not offered 1975-76. The sources, composition, and properties of edible fats and oils are discussed. All classes of lipids are considered, and their effects on food quality and storage stability are described. Factors affecting the chemical and physical stability of food fats are enumerated. The chemical technology of emulsions, shortenings, edible oils, margarine, and butter is described.]

**409 Food Chemistry** Spring term. Credit two hours. Prerequisites: organic chemistry or biochemistry. Concurrent registration in 410 recommended. Lecture, T Th 9:05. W. F. Shipe, P. Brecht, L. F. Hood, J. E. Kinsella, and J. M. Regenstein. Deals with the relationship between the chemical composition and properties of foods. Special attention will be given to the interactions among the components of food.

**410 Sensory and Objective Evaluations of Foods** Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: statistics. Concurrent registration in 409 recommended. Lecture and demonstrations, M W F 11:15. W. F. Shipe. Deals with: 1) sensory techniques used in evaluating the flavor, color, and texture of foods and the effect of these properties on consumer acceptance; 2) objective methods for measur-

ing these qualities; 3) appropriate statistical methods for analyzing the subjective and objective results and establishing a quality control program.

**411 Food Mycology** Fall term. Credit three hours. Given in alternate years. Prerequisite: Microbiology 290A, 290B or equivalent. Microbiology 394 is recommended. W F 10:10. Lab F 1:25-4:25. D. C. Graham. The purpose is to acquaint students with those groups of fungi that are important both from the standpoint of their beneficial as well as their harmful effects in food production, preservation, and spoilage. Further, the intent is to give the student some appreciation of the use of fungi as food.

**415 Principles of Food Packaging** Fall term. Credit three hours. M W F 9:05. T. W. Downes. Intended primarily for students in food science and related fields. The basic properties of some packaging materials and systems will be discussed and these principles will be utilized to describe packaging systems for specific applications (e.g., meats, dairy products, fruits and vegetables, fats and oils, etc.).

**[601 Food Protein Chemistry]** Fall term. Credit three hours. Offered in alternate years. Open to graduate students and to qualified seniors with permission of the instructor. Prerequisites: Food Science 300 or its equivalent. Students who have already had Biological Sciences 531 may not take this course for credit. M W F 8:00. J. M. Regenstein. Not offered in 1975-76. The chemistry and physical chemistry of proteins will be discussed. Important proteins of food systems will be examined in terms of methodology currently used in protein chemistry for characterization and purification. Interactions of proteins with other food components will also be covered.]

**[602 Food Lipids]** Spring term. Credit two hours. Offered in alternate years. Open to graduate students. T Th 10:10. J. E. Kinsella. Not offered 1975-76. Covers the disposition of lipid materials in foods and the manner in which lipids influence the chemical and physical attributes of various foods. The effects of production techniques, storage, heating, refrigeration, and enzymes on food lipids are described and the chemical mechanisms involved in oxidation are elucidated. The importance of lipids in the formation of food flavors is discussed.]

**603 Food Carbohydrates** Spring term. Credit two hours. Offered in alternate years. Open to qualified seniors and graduate students. Prerequisite: Biological Science 431 or equivalent. T Th 10:10. L. F. Hood and R. S. Shallenberger. A consideration of the chemistry of carbohydrates in foods including sugars, starches, pectins,



gums, and cellulose. Emphasis will be placed on their origin in raw materials and the subsequent changes occurring during processing and storage.

**[604 Chemistry of Dairy Products]** Fall term. Credit two hours. Offered in alternate years. Prerequisites: qualitative and quantitative analysis and organic chemistry. Hours by arrangement. Not offered 1975-76.

A study of milk constituents and physical properties. Deals with milk enzymes, lactose, milk fat, milk proteins, and minor constituents.]

**605 Physical Chemistry of Foods II** Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: 300 or equivalent. Lecture, T Th 10:10-12:05. Offered in alternate years. J. W. Sherbon. Not offered in 1975-76.

The physical chemical principles of important food systems with special emphasis on colloids and emulsions. Thermodynamics of membrane processes, phase relationships, transport phenomena, electrochemical measurement, and surface phenomena are among the topics considered.]

**606 Instrumental Methods** Spring term.

Credit five hours. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. Lecture, M W F 8. Laboratory, M or T 1:25-4:55. J. W. Sherbon.

Deals with instrumental methods widely used in research and industry. The major emphasis is on chromatography, spectroscopy, electrophoresis, ultracentrifugation, thermal analysis, and the use of computers. The stress will be on the theoretical and practical aspects of the material presented.

**607 High Protein Food Technology** Fall term. Credit two hours. Given in alternate years. For majors in international food science but open to other qualified students. Recommended: 403 or equivalent. M 1:25-4:25. Other hours by arrangement. F. V. Kosikowski.

The characteristics and processing techniques of high protein foods and their place in an expanding world population are examined. Protein foods from cereals, pulses, oilseeds, milk, and marine sources will be considered along with single cell protein foods from petroleum, cellulose, whey, and algae.

**608 Food Color and Food Pigments** Fall term. Credit one hour. Lecture, F 12:20. Offered in alternate years. Prerequisite: organic chemistry. J. P. Van Buren.

An introduction to theories of color perception and color spaces will be followed by a survey of chemical and physical properties of the major food pigments and their stability during processing and storage. Color and pigments of selected commodities will be examined in detail.

**[609 Rheology]** Spring term. Credit one hour. Lecture, F 12:20. Offered in alternate years. M. C. Bourne. Not offered 1975-76.

The fundamental concepts of rheology as applied to foods with emphasis on objective methods for measuring textural properties of foods. The principles and practice involved in measuring texture of solid foods, viscosity of liquid foods, and consistency of semisolid foods, instrumentation, and correlations between objective and sensory methods of texture measurements. Examples of rheological problems in each major food group are discussed.]

**[610 Introductory Chemical Toxicology]** Fall term. Credit one hour. Prerequisite: biochemistry; animal physiology. Lecture, F 11:15. Offered in alternate years. G. S. Stoewsand. Not offered 1975-76.

An introduction to the concepts and essentials of toxicology especially as related to foods; physiologically active compounds in natural and processed foods; antinutritive substances; intentional food additives; potential contaminants. Safety evaluation and regulation of foods. Assigned writing or brief student lecture will widen knowledge of current research.]

**611 Viniculture and Enology** Fall term. Credit two hours. Offered in alternate years. Recommended: 406 or equivalent. W 1:25-4:25. Other hours by arrangement. F. V. Kosikowski.

A course in wine culture, production, and taste appreciation. The historical and geographical evolution of wine-making, wine classification and quality, and technical advances will be covered through lectures, discussions, and demonstrations.

**612 Cereal Science and Technology** Fall term. Credit three hours. P. A. Buck. T Th 10:10-12:05.

The cereals are mankind's most useful plants, and have been used for centuries, yet new commercial products arise yearly. The science and technology of cereal products will be studied as one of the most developed applications of the basic sciences. Students will evaluate methods and operations with which trained food technologists should be familiar, and will perform some of these. Some entirely new techniques, experiments, and apparatus will be introduced. Field trips required.

**614 Mathematical Evaluation of Processed Packaged Foods** Spring term. Credit three hours. Lecture and discussion, Th 2:00-4:25. T. W. Downes.

Mathematical methods utilized to evaluate the thermal processing of packaged foods will be presented in depth. These techniques will also be utilized in predicting shelf-life and nutrient loss.

**700 Seminar** Fall and spring terms. Credit one hour. S-U for graduate only. Required of all food science graduate students.

**701 Preparation for Food Science Teaching** Fall and spring terms. Credit to be arranged. Open to qualified food science graduate students not already serving as teaching assistants. Department head and staff. Designed to give graduate students some experience in teaching and in the preparation of courses. Participants will assist professor in regular food science courses, including some actual teaching experience, and will be required to attend a number of orientation lectures on teaching techniques.

#### **Advanced Microbiology 390**

**Food Microbiology (Microbiology 394 and 395)**

**Meat and Meat Products (Animal Science 290)**

**Science and Technology of Meat, Fish and Eggs (Animal Science 490)**

**Postharvest Handling and Marketing of Vegetables (Vegetable Crops 312)**

**Marketing (Agricultural Economics 240)**

**Food Distribution (Agricultural Economics 441)**

**Food Industry Management (Agricultural Economics 443)**

**Economics of Food Marketing (Agricultural Economics 446)**

## **International Agriculture**

**600 Seminar: International Agricultural Development** Fall and spring terms. No credit. Third and fourth Wednesdays of each month, 4-5. Staff in International Agriculture. Primarily for graduate students interested in an integrated view of problems related to international agricultural development. Undergraduates with a specialization in international agriculture are encouraged to attend without registering. The seminar will focus on developing an understanding of the nature and interrelatedness to agricultural development of the social sciences, plant and animal sciences, foods and nutrition, and natural resources.

**601 Philippine Agricultural Development: Policy and Administration** Spring term. Credit two hours. Th 3:35. F. H. Golay and G. Levine. Major aspects of Philippine agricultural development will be considered from economic, social, and technological points of view.

**602 Special Studies of Problems of Agriculture in the Tropics** Spring term. Credit three hours. Enrollment is limited to graduate stu-

dents and upperclassmen and must be approved by one of the instructors. Prerequisite: one or more courses from IA listing or permission of instructors. Lecture and discussion: two hours a week, Th 2:30-4:25. Two week field-study trip during January to Puerto Rico and/or other Latin American countries. The Office of International Agriculture should be consulted regarding financial arrangements. Staff in International Agriculture. Oriented to provide advanced undergraduate and graduate students, with a career interest in tropical agriculture, an opportunity to extend their academic studies in the tropical agriculture sciences to a field situation, and to promote interdisciplinary exchange among students. The study trip will be in collaboration with the University of Puerto Rico and institutions in other countries visited. Discussions and assignments during spring semester deal with problems in agriculture and livestock production in the context of social and economic conditions.

**703 Seminar for Special Projects in Agricultural and Rural Development** Spring term. Credit one hour. Required for graduate students enrolled in M.P.S. (Agriculture), majoring in international agricultural and rural development; others with permission of program director. M 2:30-4:25 I.A. faculty. The seminar will provide M.P.S. students the opportunity to present their special projects, either in the planning stages or upon completion to staff and colleagues; it will also serve as a forum for discussion of current issues in low-income agricultural and rural development, with particular attention to interdisciplinary complexities.

**Economics of Agricultural Geography (Agricultural Economics 150)**

**Regional Agricultural Development (Agricultural Economics 452)**

**Economics of Agricultural Development (Agricultural Economics 464)**

**Food, Population, and Employment (Agricultural Economics 660)**

**Seminar on Latin American Agricultural Policy (Agricultural Economics 665)**

**Seminar in Agricultural Development (Agricultural Economics 666)**

**Seminar on Agricultural Policy (Agricultural Economics 751)**

**Seminar in Agriculture and Economic Planning Models (Agricultural Economics 769)**

**Transportation Policies for Developing Nations (Agricultural Engineering 495)**

**Identification, Appraisal, and Geography of Soils (Agronomy 301)**

**Tropical Meteorology (Agronomy 332)**

**Geography and Appraisal of Soils of the Tropics (Agronomy 401)**

**Soil Clay Mineralogy (Agronomy 405)**

**Tropical Agriculture (Agronomy 422)**

**[Management Systems for Tropical Soils (Agronomy 480)]**

**Livestock Production in Warm Climates (Animal Science 400)**

**Forages of the Tropics for Livestock Production (Animal Science 403)**

**Intercultural Communication (Communication Arts 501)**

**Communication in the Developing Nations (Communication Arts 524)**

**Comparative Mass Media (Communication Arts 526)**

**Designing Extension and Continuing Education Programs (Education 524)**

**Educational Communication (Education 525)**

**Teaching Agricultural and Occupational Education (Education 532)**

**Behavioral Change in International Rural Modernization (Education 627)**

**International Food Science and Development (Food Science 403)**

**High Protein Food Technology (Food Science 607)**

**International Natural Resources (Natural Resources 511)**

**International Nutrition Problems, Policy, and Programs (Nutritional Sciences 680)**

**Seminar in International Nutrition and Development Policy (Nutritional Sciences 695)**

**Special Topics in International Nutrition (Nutritional Sciences 699)**

**Plant Diseases in Tropical Agricultural Development (Plant Pathology 655)**

**Economic Fruits of the World (Pomology 301)**

**Rural Sociology and World Development Problems (Rural Sociology 105)**

**Subsistence Agriculture in Transition (Rural Sociology 157)**

**Rural Development and Cultural Change (Rural Sociology 355)**

**[Social Change in Community and Regions (Rural Sociology 606)]**

**[Macrosociological Accounting (Rural Sociology 715)]**

**Applications of Sociology to Development Programs (Rural Sociology 751)**

**Peasants, Water, and Development (Rural Sociology 754)**

**Special Topics in Plant Science Extension (Vegetable Crops 429)**

**[Research Methods in Applied Plant Science (Vegetable Crops 501)]**

## Landscape Architecture

### 102 Introduction to Landscape Architecture

Fall and spring terms. Credit three hours. M W F 9:05. R. L. Dwelle.

The scope and principles of landscape architecture are presented with the intention of serving as a basis for each individual's participation in influencing the physical design and aesthetic quality of his or her community. Open to nonmajors as well as first-year landscape architecture majors.

### 202 Residential Landscape Design

Spring term. Credit three hours. One hour of lecture and five hours of studio. Schedule to be arranged. R. L. Dwelle.

The course deals with the following: siting of a house; indoor-outdoor relationships; grading and layout of walks, drives, entrance and service areas; terraces, decks, pools, and other site development features; fencing; walls; lighting; paving; and planting design for residential properties.

### 231 Landscape Architectural Design I—Basic Landscape Design

Fall term. Credit four hours. Limited to majors and others with permission of instructor. Lecture, F 2–4:25. Studio 1: M W 10:10–12:35. Studio 2: M W 2–4:25. P. Tresch.

The basic principles of site-design and problem-solving techniques are the focus. An approach to design, design element relationships, site analysis, spatial composition, circulation, earth form, design vocabulary, and graphics are dealt with. This is the first of a total of six design studio courses requiring three academic years to complete.

**232 Landscape Architectural Design II—Site Planning** Spring term. Credit four hours. Prerequisite: 231 and permission of instructor. Lecture, F 12:20. Studios, M W 10:10–12:35, F 10:10–12:05.

This course concentrates on the further development of design and graphic skills applied to site planning projects of increasingly larger scale and complexity.

**331 Landscape Architectural Design III—Recreation Design** Fall term. Credit five hours. Prerequisite: 232. Lecture, T 9:05. Studios, M W F 10:10–12:35.

Concentrates on the design of recreational areas ranging in scale from regional and metropolitan parks to urban parks and playgrounds. A five-day field trip will be mandatory in this course. Expenses to each student for this trip are estimated at approximately \$100.

**332 Landscape Architectural Design IV—Land Analysis and Development** Spring term. Credit five hours. Prerequisite: 331. Lecture, T 9:05. Studio, M W F 10:10–12:35.

Large-scale land analysis and design working with environmental determinants and restraints. Projects dealt with in this course may range in scale up to and include the design of entire new communities.

**431 Landscape Architectural Design V—Urban Landscape Design** Fall term. Credit five hours. Prerequisite: 332. Lecture, W 1. Studios, M W F 2–4:25.

Design analysis and development of the urban landscape. The course will include actual field involvement and multi-disciplinary design approaches. A five-day field trip will be mandatory in this course. Expenses to each student for this trip are estimated at approximately \$100.

**432 Landscape Architectural Design VI—Senior Examination and Thesis** Spring term. Credit five hours. Prerequisite: 431. Lecture, W 1. Studios, M W F 2–4:25.

The first part of this course will involve a series of specific short projects directly related to subjects covered in the professional licensing examination. The second part of the course will include an individually developed thesis project.

**341 Site Construction I** Fall term. Credit four hours. Prerequisite: Agricultural Engineering 221. Lecture, T Th 10:10. Studios, T Th 2–4:25. M. I. Adleman.

The site construction courses deal with the technical aspects and procedures necessary in the development of construction working drawings for landscape architectural design projects. This first part focuses on site grading and earthwork, site drainage, and the layout of roadways and parking areas.

**342 Site Construction II** Spring term. Credit four hours. Prerequisite: 341. Lecture, T Th 10:10. Studios T Th 2–4:25. T. H. Johnson.

This second part deals with site construction materials, basic structural principles, construction detailing, and cost analysis. The course requires the completion of a set of working drawings for a project previously designed by the student.

**451 Professional Practice** Fall term. Credit two hours. Lecture: M W 9:05. T. H. Johnson. The course deals with the professional landscape architecture office, relationships to the other design professions, client relationships, project procedures, fees, contract documents, contract administration, and legal concerns.

**461–462 Landscape Architecture Seminar**

Fall and spring terms. One or both courses may be taken. Credit two hours per term. Prerequisite: 232. Schedule to be arranged. R. L. Dwelle.

A reading and seminar course exploring current as well as past literature on design theory relating to landscape architecture.

**555 Special Problems in Landscape Architecture** Fall or spring term. Credit one or two hours. Prerequisite: 232 and permission of the faculty member who will supervise the work. Special work on landscape architectural problems of interest to the student.

## Microbiology

**290 General Microbiology Lectures** Fall or spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisites: Biological Sciences 101–102 and Chemistry 104 or 208. It is recommended that 291 be taken concurrently. Lectures, M W F 11:15. Fall term, H. W. Seeley; spring term, P. J. VanDemark. A study of the basic principles and relationships in the field of microbiology, with fundamentals necessary to further work in the subject.

**291 General Microbiology Laboratory** Fall or spring term. Credit two hours. M W 2–4:25; T Th 8–10:30, 11–1:30, or 2–4:25. Fall term, H. W. Seeley; spring term, P. J. VanDemark. A study of the basic principles and techniques of laboratory practice in microbiology and fundamentals necessary to further work in the subject.

**292 General Microbiology Discussions** Spring term. Credit one hour. S-U grades optional. Prerequisites: concurrent or previous registration in 290. Time and place to be arranged. P. J. VanDemark. A series of discussion groups in specialized areas of microbiology to complement Microbiology 290.

**390 Advanced General Microbiology Lectures**

Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisites: 290, 291, and organic chemistry. Lectures, M W F 11:15. E. A. Delwiche, N. C. Dondero, H. B. Naylor, P. J. VanDemark.

A consideration of the morphological, taxonomic, cultural, and physiological characteristics of important groups of heterotrophic microorganisms. May be taken independently of 391.

**391 Advanced General Microbiology Laboratory**

Fall term. Credit two hours. Prerequisite: concurrent or previous enrollment in 390; Enrollment limited. M W 2-4:30. E. A. Delwiche, N. C. Dondero, H. B. Naylor, P. J. VanDemark. Intended as a laboratory complement to 390. The isolation, characterization, and study of cultures of microorganisms representative of important groups of heterotrophs.

**393 Applied and Industrial Microbiology**

Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: 290. Lectures, T Th 10:10-11:25. E. A. Delwiche, N. C. Dondero and P. J. VanDemark.

A survey of the microbiology of industrial fermentations, water, and waste decomposition.

**394 Food Microbiology Lectures**

Spring term. Credit two hours. Prerequisite: 290, 291. Lectures, M W 12:20. H. B. Naylor. The major families of microorganisms of importance in foods are studied systematically with emphasis on the roles played by these organisms in food preservation, food fermentations, and public health.

**395 Food Microbiology Laboratory**

Spring term. Credit two hours. Prerequisites: 290, 291. Graduate students must have permission of the instructor. Laboratory, M W 2-4:25. H. B. Naylor.

Work includes studies of the physiological characteristics of representative food microorganisms, practice in the use of general and special methods for microbiological testing and control of food products, and practice in the isolation and characterization of organisms of importance in foods.

**412 Aquatic Microbiology**

Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: introductory bacteriology (Microbiology 290, or Agronomy 406). T Th 2:30-3:45. N. C. Dondero.

A consideration of the relation of microorganisms, especially the bacteria, to aquatic environments, both natural and artificial. The microbiology of waste waters will be included. Attention will be given to fundamental biological concepts and to applied aspects of the occurrence and activities of microorganisms in water.

**490 Microbial Physiology Lecture**

Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisites: Microbiology 290 and Bio. Sci. 431 (or permission

of instructor). Lectures, T Th 9:05. T. L. Weaver. The concern is with the physiological functions of microorganisms. Particular consideration is given to the dynamics of growth, the nutrition and the energy metabolism of developing cultures, and the interactions of the physical and chemical environments with the growth process. The composition and structure of microbial cells, the metabolism of cellular constituents, and various microbial processes such as transport, enzyme regulation, and sporulation will be discussed.

**491 Microbial Physiology Laboratory**

Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisites: Microbiology 291, concurrent or previous enrollment in 490, and permission of the instructor. Enrollment limited. T Th 10:10-12:40. T. L. Weaver.

The laboratory component of 490. Selected exercises to illustrate the fundamental points discussed in lecture. The student will be exposed to techniques and instruments useful for studying microbial physiology.

**[492 Microbial Ecology**

Spring term. Also listed as Agronomy 410. Credit three hours. Offered in alternate years. Prerequisite: elementary course in some facet of microbiology. M W F 10:10. M. Alexander. Not offered 1975-76.]

An introduction to the basic principles of microbial ecology. Attention is given to behavior, activity, and interrelationships of bacteria, fungi, algae, and protozoa in natural ecosystems.

**496 Selected Topics in Microbial Metabolism**

Spring term. Credit two hours. S-U grades optional. Prerequisites: beginning courses in general microbiology, biochemistry, and organic chemistry. Primarily for upperclass and graduate students. Lectures, M W 11:15. E. A. Delwiche.

Selected topics pertaining to the energy metabolism, oxidative and fermentative abilities, and biosynthetic capacities of microorganisms. Where possible and appropriate the subject matter deals with the various microbial forms in a comparative sense.

**499 Research in Microbiology**

Fall or spring term. Credit and hours to be arranged. Undergraduates must attach to their preregistration material written permission from the staff member who will supervise the work and assign the grade. This course cannot be used to fulfill the specialization requirement.

**691 Graduate Seminar in Microbiology**

Fall and spring terms. Credit one hour each term. Required of all graduate students majoring in microbiology. Time to be arranged. Staff.

**699 Microbiology Seminar** Fall and spring terms. Noncredit. Required of graduate students majoring in microbiology and open to all who are interested. Time to be arranged. Staff.

**Food Mycology (Food Science 411)**

**Soil Microbiology (Agronomy 406)**

**Soil Microbiology (Agronomy 407)**

**Advanced Soil Microbiology (Agronomy 606)**

**Microbial Genetics, Lectures (Biological Science 485)**

**Microbial Genetics, Laboratory (Biological Science 486)**

**Basic Immunology Lectures (Veterinary Medicine 315)**

**[Pathogenic Microbiology (Veterinary Medicine 316)]**

**Advanced Immunology Lectures (Veterinary Medicine 705)**

**Advanced Immunology Laboratory (Veterinary Medicine 706)**

**Advanced Work in Bacteriology, Virology, or Immunology, (Veterinary Medicine 707)**

**[Advanced Animal Virology Lectures (Veterinary Medicine 708)]**

**[Advanced Animal Virology Laboratory (Veterinary Medicine 709)]**

## Natural Resources

Course	Page	Course	Page
101	72	440	75
110	72	442	75
111	72	443	75
201	72	444	75
202	72	493	74
203	73	494	75
205	74	495	76
302	74	496	75
303	74	498	74
304	75	499	74
310	75	500	73
311	76	504	76
407	72	510	73
412	76	511	73
414	76	601	75
415	73	602	74
419	74	603	76
420	74	604	74
421	73	610	73
430	73	611	73
438	75	620	74
439	75		

**101 Introduction to Natural Resources** Fall term. Credit one hour. S-U grades exclusively. Freshman and transfer students in the Department of Natural Resources or permission of instructor. M 2-4:25. H. B. Brumsted and staff. An introduction to the field of natural resources, particularly as reflected by the subject areas and interests within the department. Several field trips during class periods and Saturdays.

### 110 Ecological Basis for Conservation

Spring term. Credit two hours. Lecture, T Th 10:10 or 12:20. Staff. Ecological principles as applied to man's use of his environment, especially its living components. Survival strategies of animals and the application of these concepts to man. Ecological succession, carrying capacity, limiting factors, population dynamics, animal behavior, disease, effects of pesticides on living organisms and systems, other contaminants, noise, heat, nuclear radiation, extinct and endangered species, management of plants and animals and the land, pressures on natural systems caused by technology and increasing human populations, and what to do about it.

**111 Ecological Basis Discussions** Spring term. Credit one hour. Corequisite: 110. Times and places to be arranged. Staff. Treatment of lecture material from 110 in greater depth and with various emphasis depending on the background and interests of the instructors and students.

**201 Environmental Conservation** Fall term. Credit two hours. T Th 10:10 or 12:20. Staff. Man, natural resources, and environment. Man's use and misuse of the natural components of his environment. Current resource use problems such as air and water pollution, radiation, garbage and waste, and the population explosion. A brief survey of natural resources emphasizes land, water, soil, plants and animals, minerals and energy. Resource-use policies are related to social problems, and an attempt is made to introduce the concept of a conservation ethic.

### 202 Environmental Conservation Discussions

Fall term. Credit one hour. Corequisite: 201. Times to be arranged. Staff. Treatment of lecture material from 201 in greater depth and with various emphasis depending on the background and interests of the instructors and students.

### 407 Religion, Ethics, and the Environment

Spring term. Credit three hours. Lectures, T Th 9:05, two-hour discussion to be arranged. S-U grades optional. Open to juniors, seniors, and graduate students; a few underclassmen may be admitted by permission of the instructor. R. A. Baer.



A study of Western religion and values as these have affected our understanding and treatment of nature. After an initial historical overview including a survey of Egyptian, Mesopotamian, Biblical, and Graeco-Roman materials and continuing up to the modern period, the course will focus on a number of selected themes which appear to be of particular importance in understanding modern Western attitudes towards the environment. These will include progress, efficiency, play and work, nature and grace, objectivity and subjectivity, human finitude and death, and knowledge as control. In a final section, value questions pertinent to current environmental problems will be considered including: responsibility to future generations; implications of environmental programs for minorities, the poor, and other nations; questions of distributive justice in relation to the problem of limiting growth; reverence for being.

**415 Public Relations in Natural Resources Management** Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: at least junior standing. Other than Natural Resources majors must have consent of instructor. Limited to thirty-five. Lecture, M W 9:05. Laboratory, Th 1:25-3:30. A. Dickson. Methods of attaining and maintaining good public relations in the natural resource management professions through the use of effective communications, and understanding the publics involved.

**430 Population Dynamics of Fish and Wildlife** Spring term. Credit two hours. Prerequisite: senior or graduate standing in the Department of Natural Resources, or consent of instructor. T Th 10:10. W. D. Youngs. Characteristics of fish and game populations and the analysis of data for purposes of projection. An examination of the processes that control the abundance of organisms. This course includes a consideration of mortality, reproductive potential, density-dependent and density-independent regulation, predator-prey and parasite-host relationships. Examples are taken mainly from areas of fishery and wildlife science. Emphasis will be placed on the practical application of course material.

**500 Thesis Research and Professional Projects** Fall and spring terms. Credit and hours arranged. S-U grades only. Staff. Limited to graduate students working on thesis research or professional master's projects.

**610 Conservation Seminar** Fall and spring terms. Noncredit. Th 4-5:30. Staff. All graduate students in the Field of Natural Resources are expected to participate.

**611 Seminar in Environmental Values** Fall term. W 1:25-3:50. Credit three hours. S-U grades optional. Enrollment limited to twenty

students. Graduate students and also juniors and seniors by permission. R. A. Baer. The seminar will focus on various insights from the humanities, particularly religion and philosophy, which are relevant to our understanding and treatment of our natural environment. Students will be encouraged to develop and articulate their own environmental ethic and also will be expected to share results from individual projects with the entire seminar. Two or three extra class sessions will be scheduled late in the semester for this purpose. In successive years the seminar will focus on such topics as: 1) the role of nonutilitarian values in our relationship to our natural environment; 2) ethics of land use; 3) concepts of growth and progress in western culture and their impact on our treatment of the environment; and 4) new models for higher education in the Age of Ecology.

## Resource Analysis and Planning

**203 Natural Resource Inventories** Spring term. Credit three hours. Lecture, M T 12:20. Laboratory, M T W 2. E. E. Hardy. Procedures for inventorying resources, the methods used, and theories of inventory development in relation to present needs. Examination of the processes used in generating currently used inventories, application of methods to improve existing inventories, and experience in developing inventories will be undertaken. Laboratory section offers opportunity to generate inventories of resource information for selected area. Field trips.

**421 Seminar in Remote Sensing of Natural Resources** Fall term. Credit two hours. W 7-9. E. E. Hardy. Characteristics of various remote sensors will be described and their sensor capability identified. Current and potential applications for sensing natural resources will be considered and simulated, and actual problems of benefit analysis undertaken. Guest lecturers.

**510 Perspectives on Conservation** Fall term. Credit two hours. Graduate standing or written permission of instructor. Th 1:25-3:30. B. T. Wilkins. A seminar based upon extensive readings of articles highlighting varying philosophical approaches to the conservation of natural resources. Views espoused by developmentalists, preservationists, naturalists, economists, welfare economists, and urban planners will be considered.

**511 International Natural Resources** Fall term. Credit two hours. Upperclassmen and graduate students only. W 3-5. L. S. Hamilton. A seminar devoted to exploring international programs of nature conservancy; extinct and

endangered species; floral and faunal protection in various countries; national park systems; protection vs. management; the relevance of United States experience; role of nature conservancy in resource development of emerging nations. Foreign students especially are invited.

**602 Seminar in Natural Resource Analysis for Ecologically Based Planning** Spring term. Credit two hours. W 2:30. L. S. Hamilton. Multidisciplinary graduate student-faculty-invited specialists seminar. Theme varies from year to year but usually involves a case study of a specific area of land and water. The ecological basis for planning land and water use. Engineers, economists, sociologists, soil scientists, fish or wildlife biologists, foresters, ecologists, and planners especially invited. Field work involved.

**604 Seminar on Selected Topics in Natural Resources Conservation** Spring term. Credit one hour. Time to be arranged. Staff. Primarily for graduate students majoring or minoring in natural resources conservation.

**498 Research in Resource Analysis and Planning** Either term. Permission of instructor. H. B. Brumsted, L. S. Hamilton, J. W. Kelley, R. J. McNeil, and B. T. Wilkins.

**499 Research in Remote Sensing of Resources** Either term. Permission of instructor. E. E. Hardy.

**Resources Economics (Agricultural Economics 450)**

**Ecological Aspects of Evaluating Environmental Quality (Agricultural Economics 350)**

**Analysis and Interpretation of Aerial Photographs (Engineering IIA 687)**

**Physical Environment Evaluation (Engineering IIA 685)**

## Outdoor Recreation

**419 Outdoor Recreation** Fall term. Credit two hours. Prerequisite: 201. Open to seniors and graduate students and to juniors with permission of the instructor. T Th 11:15. G. R. Reetz.

Factors involved in allocating natural resources for outdoor recreation are considered. Characteristics of public and private administration of recreation area are studied and trends in outdoor recreation explored.

**420 Planning and Research in Outdoor Recreation** Fall term. Credit one hour. Open to seniors and graduate students. Prerequisite:

419 or concurrent registration. W 2-4:25. G. R. Reetz.

A methodology course for students desiring experience with applied aspects of outdoor recreation data collection and analysis for research and planning.

**620 Seminar in Outdoor Recreation Policies** Spring term. Credit two hours. Prerequisite: 419 or permission of instructor. Th 2-4. G. R. Reetz.

A review and discussion of current policy issues important in determining use of natural resources for recreation. Aspects relating to state and national areas including parklands, coastal regions, recreation areas, reservoirs, and forests will be considered.

**493 Research in Outdoor Recreation** Either term. Permission of instructor. B. T. Wilkins, G. R. Reetz.

**Recreation Leadership (Rural Sociology 230)**

## Forestry

**205 Maple Syrup Production** Spring term. Credit one hour. S-U grades only. Limited to fifteen students. Three preliminary seminars, followed by several half days of field work during the maple season. T 12:20-4:25. R. R. Morrow and A. Fontana.

Students will work in most phases of the Arnot Forest maple operation and learn modern sap collecting techniques and quality control in making syrup. A 250-tap area is reserved for student installation of a tubing sap collection network.

**302 Forest Ecology** Fall term. Credit three hours. Limited to seniors and graduate students. Lectures, M W 11:15. Laboratory, M 1:25-4:25. L. S. Hamilton.

Understanding the wildland environment. Development of ability to identify and analyze what is present, what was present, what is likely to happen in various forest ecosystems. All laboratory sessions in the field. One required weekend trip to the Adirondacks or other major forest region.

**303 Woodland Management** Fall term. Credit three hours. S-U grades optional. Lecture, M W 11:15. Laboratory, W 1:25-4:25. (One field laboratory will end at 5:30.) R. R. Morrow. Designed to give the student the basic information necessary to permit sound woodland management decisions. Field trips to woodlots emphasize variations in value and potential as well as biological growth. Introduction to tree identification, log scaling, timber estimating, tree marking, and stand improvement work. Planting, management, harvesting, marketing, Christmas trees, and multiple use are discussed,

as well as relationships of forestry to people and to the environment.

**496 Research in Forestry** S-U credit. A. Dickson, L. S. Hamilton, R. R. Morrow and F. E. Winch.

## Fishery Biology

**438 Fishery Resource Management** Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: 440 or permission of instructor. Lecture, T Th 11:15. Discussion to be arranged. A. W. Eipper. Principles and problems in the management of freshwater and marine fishery resources, considered in relation to problems of human population and management of other natural resources. Multiple use concepts, allocation problems, and the economic, legal, and political ingredients in solving those problems. Characteristics of fishery resources and their exploitation. Policies and techniques in managing fish stocks through maintenance and improvement of habitat, fish population manipulation, and regulation of fishing.

**439 Fishery Resource Management Laboratory** Spring term. Credit one hour. Prerequisite: concurrent enrollment in 438. A. W. Eipper. Laboratory sessions and field trips to demonstrate key principles, problems, and techniques in managing fishery resources.

**440 Fishery Science** Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: statistics and one year of calculus. Open to seniors majoring in fishery science and graduate students by permission of instructor. M W F 8. W. D. Youngs. Principles and theories involved in dynamics of fish populations. Methods of obtaining and evaluating statistics of growth, population size, mortality, yield and production, as well as investigational aspects of fishery biology are included.

**442 Techniques in Fishery Science** Fall term. Credit two hours. For upperclassmen and graduate majors only. Limited to fifteen students. T Th 1:25-4:25. One or more week-end field trips will be scheduled. D. A. Webster. Emphasis is placed on methods of collecting fish and related data when information on population dynamics are of paramount importance. Laboratories include field experience in use of various gear and instruments. Opportunities for additional experience in ongoing college fishery research program will be provided.

**[443 Ecological Aspects of Water Resources Management** Fall term. Credit three hours. Limited to thirty students; seniors or graduate students only. T Th 9:05. W or F 1:25-4:25. R. T. Oglesby. Not offered 1975-76.

Basic structural and dynamic aspects of freshwater and estuarine ecosystems are reviewed. The nature and modes of action of stresses imposed by man on the systems and their significance to management decisions are then studied. A number of case histories are reviewed in depth and several field trips taken.]

**444 Aquaculture** Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisites: Biological Sciences 477 or permission of instructor. T Th 12:20. Laboratory Th 1:25-4:25. J. G. Nickum. Introduction to the development, techniques, and uses of aquaculture. The historical development and current status of cultural practices for fishes and invertebrates throughout the world will be considered, with emphasis upon North American species of special importance both for outdoor recreation and for food production. Laboratory will consist of discussions, demonstrations, and field trips. Individual projects providing additional experience may be arranged. One or more two-day field trips will be scheduled.

**601 Seminar or Selected Topics in Fishery Biology** Fall or spring term. Credit one hour. Time to be arranged. Staff.

**494 Fishery Biology** A. W. Eipper, J. L. Forney, J. G. Nickum, R. T. Oglesby, C. L. Schofield, D. A. Webster, and W. D. Youngs.

**Bionomics of Fresh-Water Invertebrates (Entomology 471)**

**Biology of Fishes (Biological Sciences 477)**

**Oceanography (Biological Sciences 461)**

**Ichthyology (Biological Sciences 470)**

**Marine Ecology (Biological Sciences 566)**

**Limnology (Biological Sciences 462)**

**Phycology (Biological Sciences 344)**

## Wildlife Science

**304 Wildlife Ecology** Fall term. Credit three hours. M W F 8. A. N. Moen. Consideration of the basic physical, physiological, interspecific, and intraspecific relationships of the organism and its environment.

**310 Principles of Wildlife Management** Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisites: junior standing and 304, or permission of instructor. M W F 8. Instructor to be appointed. Fundamental characteristics and mechanisms of wildlife populations and habitats. Includes ecological, social, and economic aspects of wildlife management.

**311 Techniques in Wildlife Science** Spring term. Credit two hours. Prerequisite: 310 or concurrent registration, or permission of instructor. F 11:15, 1:25–4:25. J. W. Caslick. Introduction to techniques used in wildlife research and management, with emphasis on field methods and Northeastern game species.

**412 Wildlife Management Laboratory** Fall term. Credit one hour. Prerequisite: 310 or permission of instructor. F 1:25–4:25. Several all-day field trips. Staff. Laboratory problems in wildlife management. Involves data collecting and analysis. Intended for wildlife science majors.

**414 Selected Topics in Wildlife Resource Policies** Spring term. Credit two hours. Prerequisite: at least junior standing, 310 or equivalent, or permission of instructor. T 2:30–4:25, several Saturday field trips. H. B. Brumsted. Offered in alternate years beginning spring 1976. Review of trends in wildlife management as reflected by state and federal legislation, policies, and programs. Emphasis given integration of wildlife goals in land use planning, preservation of endangered species, and management of nongame wildlife.

**Mammalogy, Lectures (Biological Sciences 471)** Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: 101–102; Lectures, T Th S 10:10. J. W. Hudson and M. E. Richmond.

**Mammalogy, Laboratory (Biological Sciences 471)** Fall term. Credit two hours. Prerequisite: concurrent enrollment in 471. Laboratory, T Th or W F 1:25–4:25. J. W. Hudson and M. E. Richmond. Laboratory and field work on ecology, behavior, physiology, and the taxonomy of recent mammals, with emphasis on the North American fauna.

**495 Research in Wildlife Science** Either term. Credit and time to be arranged. Permission of instructor. Staff.

**504 Analytical Ecology** Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. T Th 9:05. Laboratories to be arranged. A. N. Moen. Basic physical, chemical, physiological, and behavioral relationships between free-ranging animals and their environment are analyzed. The course includes field and laboratory exercises and considerable class discussion; weekend field trips may be required.

**603 Wildlife Science Seminar** Fall and spring terms. Credit one hour. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. W 3:35. M. E. Richmond. Discussion of individual research or current problems in wildlife science.

## Ornithology (Biological Sciences 472)

### Soils (Agronomy 200)

### Wildlife Pathology (Vet. M. 636)

## Nutritional Sciences

The Division of Nutritional Sciences is an inter-college division jointly administered by the Colleges of Agriculture and Life Sciences and Human Ecology. Courses offered in the division have elective status in both colleges. Undergraduates wishing to major in nutritional sciences are admitted to the major through the College of Human Ecology. Division requirements for majors may be obtained through the Division of Academic Services in the College of Human Ecology or at the Division of Nutritional Sciences Undergraduate Office, 335 Martha Van Rensselaer Hall.

**NS(HNF)\* 115 Ecology of Human Nutrition and Food** Fall and spring terms. Credit three hours. S-U grades optional. Concurrent registration in 146 is recommended. Fall and spring M W F 1:25. M. Devine.

An introduction to the field of human nutrition and food focused on the mutual relationships between man and his biological and physical environment. Includes study of human nutritional needs; problems encountered in providing food to meet nutritional needs; relationships among man's physiological needs, his socio-cultural system, his food and the significance of these relationships to the attainment of health.

**NS(HNF) 146 Introductory Foods** Fall and spring terms. Credit three hours. S-U grades optional. Prerequisite or concurrent registration in NS(HNF) 115. Lecture M 10:10; laboratories, W F 10:10–12:05, T Th 10:10–12:05 (two sections) or 2:30–4:25. M. Pimentel. Criteria for evaluating man's practice of the science of food and nutrition. Laboratory includes an introduction to the physiochemical properties of food and the relationship of these properties to preparation techniques and food quality. Some meal preparation, focused on man's nutritional needs and the management of money and time, is included.

**NS(HNF) 222 Maternal and Child Nutrition** Fall term. Credit three hours. S-U grades optional. Prerequisite: NS(HNF) 115 and a college biology course. M W F 12:20. K. Clancy. Involves a study of the nutritional requirements in pregnancy, lactation, and growth through adolescence. Topics include the relationship between maternal diet and pregnancy outcome; analysis of different methods of infant feeding;

\* (HNF) indicates a course formerly offered in the Department of Human Nutrition and Food in the College of Human Ecology.

nutritional status of pregnant women, children, and adolescents in the United States; and the interrelationships between nutrition and mental development.

**NS(HNF) 231 Physiological Bases of Human Nutrition**

Fall term. Credit three hours. S-U grades optional. Prerequisites: NS(HNF) 115, Chem. 103-104 or equivalent, and Biological Sciences 101-103. Course not open to freshmen. M W F 9:05. J. Bowering.

Nutritional needs of humans throughout the life cycle. Emphasis placed on organ system function and physiological processes as they relate to human nutrition.

**NS(HNF) 232 Laboratory in Nutrition**

Fall and spring terms. Credit one hour. Enrollment limited to eighteen in each section. Prerequisite or concurrent: NS(HNF) 231. Fall, M 1:25-4:25 or T 1:25-4:25. Spring, T 1:25-4:25 or Th 1:25-4:25. J. Bowering.

An introduction to principles and procedures used in nutritional assessment. Emphasis is on human nutrition although principles may be illustrated with small animal experiments. Includes analysis of biological materials, determination of body composition and energy expenditure, food analysis, and dietary assessment.

**NS(HNF) 246 Introduction to Physiochemical Aspects of Food**

Fall and spring terms. Credit four hours. S-U grades optional. Prerequisites: NS(HNF) 146 and a college course in organic chemistry or biochemistry. Lecture, T Th 9:05; laboratory, T Th 10:10-12:35 or M W 2:00-4:25. E. Hester.

A study of a) the colligative properties of solutions; b) colloidal systems—sols, gels, foams, and emulsions; c) physical and chemical properties of the major groups of foods, the effect of basic methods of food preparation and preservation on these properties, and their relation to food quality (especially color, flavor, and texture). Laboratory experience in comparative cookery provides an introduction to the experimental study of food and illustrates the functions of ingredients and effect of treatment on food quality.

**NS(HNF) 300 Special Studies for Undergraduates**

Fall and spring terms. Division faculty. Credit and hours to be arranged. For special arrangement of course work necessitated because of nonequivalent training in a previous major or previous institution. Students prepare two copies of a description of the study they wish to undertake. One, signed by both the instructor directing the study and the head of the division, must be filed with pre-registration materials; the second copy is left with the instructor. Students should obtain forms to be used from their counselors.

**NS(HNF) 302 Orientation of Field Study in Extension**

Fall term. Credit two hours. S-U grades only. Enrollment limited to five. Prerequisites: NS(HNF) 231 and permission of the instructor. F 1:25-4:25. R. Klippstein.

An opportunity is offered to a limited number of upperclassmen to work directly with a Public Service Extension faculty member preparing subject matter for use in field programs. The major focus will be the planning of the project, collection of information, and preparation of the teaching outline and material necessary to initiate a program. Experiences will include field visits necessary to understand the target audience and the setting of the project. A current program of Cooperative Extension will be chosen for implementation. Materials will be designed and prepared in the fall and the program initiated in the spring under NS(HNF) 402, Special Studies. Students may select the fall and spring sequence or NS(HNF) 302 alone. Enrollment for Special Studies is limited to students who participated in NS(HNF) 302.

**NS(HNF) 325 A Sociological Approach to Food and Nutrition**

Spring term. Credit three hours. S-U grades optional. Prerequisites: NS(HNF) 115 and a college course in anthropology or sociology. Spring, M W F 12:20. D. Sanjur.

A study of sociological and cultural variables influencing human behavior in relation to food. Emphasis on recent national and international food habits research and the implications of this knowledge in designing and implementing effective nutrition action programs.

**NS(HNF) 378 Management Principles in Food Service Operations**

Spring term. Credit four hours. S-U grades optional. Prerequisite: NS(HNF) 246 and Ag Econ 220 or (BPA) NCE 540 or equivalent or by permission of instructor. T Th 12:20-2:15. D. Treadwell.

Application of management principles to food service operations involved in production, distribution, and service of quality food in quantity; includes layout, design, and food cost control. Field trips. Estimated cost \$5.

**NS(HNF) 390 Honors Seminar**

Fall term. Credit one hour. Open only to students admitted to the Honors program. W 2:30. M. Morrison and division faculty.

Informal presentation and discussion of current topics in food and nutrition in which all members participate.

**NS(HNF) 398 Honors in Food and Nutrition**

Spring term. Credit one hour. Open only to students admitted to the Honors program. T 10:10. Division faculty. Coordinated by G. Armbruster and J. Rivers.

Evaluation of current research publications in food and nutrition with emphasis on research design. Introduction to the division research pro-



gram and delineation of Honor's research problem planned individually in consultation with a faculty member.

**NS(HNF) 400-401-402 Special Studies for Undergraduates** Fall and spring terms. Credit hours to be arranged. Division faculty. For independent study by an individual student in advanced work not otherwise provided in the division; or for study, on an experimental basis, with a group of students in advanced work not otherwise provided in the division.

Students prepare two copies of a description of the study they wish to undertake. Forms for this purpose are available from the Division of Academic Services. One form, signed by both the instructor directing the study and the undergraduate curriculum coordinator of the division, must be filed with preregistration materials, or within the change-of-registration period after registration. The second copy is left with the instructor. In order to insure review before the close of the preregistration or change-in-registration period, early submission of the special studies form to the undergraduate curriculum coordinator is necessary. Students, in consultation with their supervisor, should register for one of the following subdivisions of independent study.

**NS(HNF) 400 Directed Readings** For study that predominantly involves library research and independent reading.

**NS(HNF) 401 Empirical Research** For study that predominantly involves data collection and analysis or laboratory or studio projects.

**NS(HNF) 402 Supervised Field Work** For study that predominantly involves participation in community or classroom settings.

**NS(HNF) 431 Human Nutrition** Spring term. Credit three hours. S-U grades optional. Prerequisites: NS(HNF) 231, Biological Sciences 431 or equivalent. M W F 10:10. The biochemistry of human nutrition will be covered in the context of physiological systems. Emphasis will be on interrelationships among nutrients in metabolism, effect of diet on biochemical and physiological processes, and environmental factors that may alter nutrient requirements.

**NS(HNF) 441 Nutrition and Disease** Fall term. Credit three hours. S-U grades optional. Prerequisites: NS(HNF) 431 and a physiology course. M W F 9:05. J. Rivers. Study of the physiological and biochemical anomalies in certain diseases and the principles underlying nutritional therapy. Independent survey of the technical literature in this field.

**NS(HNF) 445 Community Nutrition and Health** Spring term. Credit three hours. S-U grades

optional. Prerequisite: NS(HNF) 431; beginning course in sociology recommended. Lecture M F 1:25, discussion W 1:25-4:25. K. Clancy. Study of biochemical, environmental, and political dimensions of human nutrition and health problems; applications of concepts of food and nutrition to the improvement of health status; and evaluation of federal, state, and community programs focused on improving nutrition status. Estimated cost of field trips \$5.

**NS(HNF) 446 Physiochemical Aspects of Food** Fall term. Credit three hours. S-U grades optional. Prerequisite: NS(HNF) 246 and a college course in biochemistry, which may be taken concurrently. M W F 9:05. G. Armbruster. The relation to food quality of a) rheological properties of food systems, b) oxidation and reduction reactions, c) enzymatic and non-enzymatic browning. Physical and chemical factors accounting for the color, flavor, and texture of natural and processed foods.

**NS(HNF) 447 Physiochemical Aspects of Food, Laboratory** Fall term. Credit one hour. S-U grades optional. Enrollment limited to sixteen. Prerequisite: NS(HNF) 446 or concurrent enrollment. Laboratory, T 1:25-4:25. G. Armbruster. Laboratory experiments designed to illustrate the effect of varying ingredients and treatment on the quality characteristics of food products. Objective testing methods are used to determine food quality characteristics.

**NS(HNF) 448 Physiochemical Aspects of Food, Laboratory** Fall term. Credit one hour. S-U grades optional. Enrollment limited to sixteen. Prerequisite: NS(HNF) 446 or concurrent enrollment. Laboratory, Th 1:25-4:25. G. Armbruster. Laboratory experiments designed to illustrate a) the physiochemical behavior of colloidal systems, b) chemical reactions of some food components, and c) effects of temperature, pH, moisture, inorganic salts, and enzymes on physiochemical changes in natural foods, food components, and food mixtures.

**NS(HNF) 456 Experimental Food Methods** Spring term. Credit three hours. Enrollment limited to sixteen. Prerequisite: NS(HNF) 446 and 448. A course in statistics is desirable but not required. Laboratory, T Th 1:25-4:25. G. Armbruster. Application of the scientific method in the design and performance of experimental food problems and in the interpretation and evaluation of results. Evaluation of the use of instruments, chemical, and sensory methods in the measurement of food properties. Independent laboratory problems.

**NS(HNF) 498 Honors in Food and Nutrition** Fall term. Credit one hour. (Replaces 493, 496.)



Open only to students admitted to the Honors program. Th 9:05. Division faculty. Coordinated by division Honors representative. Informal presentation and discussion of current topics in food and nutrition in which all members participate. Written reports on topics discussed are required.

**NS(HNF) 499 Senior Honors Problem** Fall and spring terms. Credit two to six hours. Open only to seniors in the Honors program. Hours to be arranged. Division faculty. An independent literature, laboratory, or field investigation. The work should be spread over two semesters.

**NS(HNF) 600 Special Problems for Graduate Students** Fall and spring terms. Credit and hours to be arranged. For graduate students recommended by their chairperson and approved by the instructor in charge for independent, advanced work. Experience in research laboratories in the division may be arranged. Division faculty.

**601-604 Advanced Nutrition Series** A series of nutrition courses offered jointly by the Division of Nutritional Sciences and the Departments of Animal and Poultry Science. Prerequisites: courses in nutrition, physiology, and biochemistry to include intermediary metabolism, or with permission of instructor.

**NS(HNF) 601 Proteins and Amino Acids** Fall term. Credit two hours. W F 11:15. M. Morrison.

**NS 602 Lipids** Fall term. Credit two hours. Th 11:15. A. Bensadoun.

**AS 503 Nutritional Energetics (Animal Science 503)** Spring term. Credit two hours. M W 10:10. J. T. Reid.

**AS 504 Minerals and Vitamins (Poultry Science 504)** Spring term. Credit two hours. T Th 11:15. M. Scott.

**NS(HNF) 606 Carbohydrate Chemistry** Spring term. Credit two hours. S-U grades optional. Prerequisite: organic chemistry; biochemistry recommended. W F 11:15. B. Lewis. The chemistry and physicochemical properties of carbohydrates, including sugars, polysaccharides and their complexes with lipids, proteins, and other food components. The functional role of the carbohydrates in food systems and their nutritional implications will be discussed as well as applications of carbohydrates in food processing.

**[NS(HNF) 614 Readings in Nutrition** Spring term. Credit two hours. Prerequisite: NS(HNF) 431 or permission of instructor. T Th 9:05. J. Bowering.

Critical review of literature on selected topics in the field of nutrition. Emphasis on human nutrition. May be repeated for credit with permission of the instructor. Not offered Spring 1976.]

**NS(HNF) 616 Readings in Food** Fall term. Credit two hours. Prerequisite: NS(HNF) 446 or permission of instructor. F 11:15 or time may be arranged. N. Mondy. Critical review of selected topics in the current literature. Emphasis on experimental data and basic scientific principles underlying modern theory and practice relative to food quality. May be repeated for credit with permission of instructor.

**NS(GSN)\* 619 Field of Nutrition Seminar** (Also Animal Science 619 and Poultry Science 619). Fall and spring terms. No credit. M 4:30. Lectures on current research in nutrition presented by visitors and faculty.

**NS 620-621 General Nutrition** Fall and spring terms. Credit four hours. Prerequisites: Biochemistry 431 and Nutrition 431 or equivalent course. Previous coursework in physiology desirable. M W Th F 8. D. A. Roe and division faculty.

The major aim of the course is to develop an understanding of nutrition based on knowledge of biochemical and physiological processes and functions of specific nutrients in meeting nutritional requirements. Current nutritional research will be discussed.

**NS(HNF) 624 Research Methods in Human Metabolic Studies** Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisites: NS(HNF) 431 or equivalent, laboratory experience in biochemistry or quantitative analysis, and permission of instructor. Lecture and laboratory, M W 1:25-4:25. R. Schwartz and division faculty.

Principles of human metabolic research, experimental design of human studies, dietary considerations, methods of collecting and analyzing biological material, and evaluation. Laboratory will include planning and management of a metabolic study, collection and the appropriate analyses of blood, urine, and feces.

**NS(HNF) 625 Seminar in a Sociological Approach to Food and Nutrition** Spring term. Credit three hours. S-U grades optional. Enrollment limited to graduate students. M W F 12:20 and additional discussion to be arranged. D. Sanjur.

The seminar utilizes the lectures of NS(HNF) 325 as a basis for critical review of selected topics in the current literature. Emphasis will be given to the development of a research proposal

\* (GSN) indicates course formerly offered in the Graduate School of Nutrition.

utilizing sociological conceptual frameworks, methods, and techniques as applied to nutritional data.

**NS(HNF) 626 Special Topics in Food** Spring term. Credit two hours. W F 8. G. Armbruster, E. Hester, B. Lewis.

Current research related to food will be reviewed in the context of basic principles and their application to the quality of food.

**NS(HNF) 627 Special Topics in Food** Spring term. Credit one hour. Time to be arranged. N. Mondy.

**[NS(HNF) 645 Food Supply and Human Nutrition** Spring term. Credit two hours. S-U grades optional. Time to be arranged. Division faculty. Not offered Spring 1976. Compilation of the scientific literature on selected topics dealing with the nutritional implications of changes in man's foods. Evaluation of the literature relative to answering practical questions raised by the lay public, and of the research needed to answer such questions.]

**NS(HNF) 646 Seminar in Physiochemical Aspects of Food** Spring term. Credit three hours. S-U grades optional. Prerequisite: a college course in organic chemistry or biochemistry. T Th 9:05 with an additional discussion period to be arranged. E. Hester. An introduction to physiochemical aspects of food for graduate students who have had limited or no work in this area. The seminar utilizes the lectures of NS(HNF) 246 as a basis for supplementary readings and critical reviews of research on selected topics.

**NS(GSN) 650 Clinical and Public Health Nutrition** Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisites: a course in nutrition, in physiology, and in biochemistry. Registration by permission of the instructor. For graduate students only. Lectures to be arranged. D. Roe. Designed to familiarize the student with some of the applications of nutrition to clinical and public health problems.

**NS(GSN) 651 Nutrition and the Chemical Environment** Fall term. Credit three hours. M W F 11:15. D. A. Roe.

The course discusses the relationship between nutrition and absorption of foreign chemicals. In introductory lectures, students are offered an overall view of compounds, other than nutrients, to which we are exposed and which may be metabolized in the human body. These include natural food toxicants, food additives, water pollutants, pesticide residues, and radioactive wastes as well as medications and illegal drugs. The course accents the need for adequate and accurate information on potential environmental hazards. It emphasizes the problems in extrapolating data from ex-

perimental animals to man. Legislation concerning carcinogenic, teratogenic, and other toxic compounds will be explained. A factual and scientific background will be developed so that students can interpret popular propaganda campaigns and misinformation circulated in the news media.

**NS(GSN) 660 Special Topics in Nutrition** Throughout the year. Maximum of three credit hours each term. Registration by permission of the instructor. Division faculty. Designed for the student who wishes to become well informed in any specific topic he or she selects that is related directly or indirectly to nutrition. The course may include individual tutorial study, experience in research laboratories, a lecture series on a special topic selected by a professor or a group of students, and/or selected lectures of a course already offered. Topics can be changed so that the course may be repeated for credit. The Admissions Counseling Committee must give approval for Advanced Nutrition Credit.

**[NS(HNF) 668 Special Topics in Dietetics** Fall term. Credit two hours. Registration with permission of instructor. May be repeated for credit with permission of instructor. T 11:15-1:10. Field trips; estimated cost \$10. Not offered Fall, 1975.]

**NS(GSN) 680 International Nutrition Problems, Policy, and Programs** Fall term. Credit three hours. Registration by permission. Lectures, T Th 11:15-12:45. M. Latham.

A review of food and nutrition problems, policy, and programs especially as they relate to developing countries. Emphasis is placed on the need to coordinate the efforts of various government ministries or departments including those of agriculture, education, economics, health, and community development. Among topics discussed are planning and evaluation of applied nutrition programs; education and training in nutrition; the importance of social and cultural factors; methods of increasing the use of protein-rich foods; assessment of nutritional status; the role of FAO, WHO, UNICEF, and other agencies; action in case of famine; the integration of nutrition with other projects of disease control in developing countries.

**NS(GSN) 690 Seminar in Nutrition and Behavior** Spring term. Credit three hours. Registration by permission. Time to be arranged. D. A. Levitsky. Selected topics in the area of nutrition and behavior are discussed. Such topics include the effect of diet on the developing brain and its effect on behavior; physiological basis of feeding and drinking behavior; control of obesity. Students should have at least one course in psychology, physiology, and nutrition.

**NS(GSN) 695 Seminar in International Nutrition and Development Policy** Credit two hours. Spring term. S-U grades optional. Prerequisite: NS 680 or equivalent. Registration by permission of instructor. Time to be arranged. M. C. Latham and faculty.

The role of nutrition in development policy will be the focus of the seminar. The question of the effects of malnutrition and undernutrition on economic development in nonindustrialized countries will be discussed. Issues such as the relative importance of calorie and protein deficiencies; alternative strategies for the control of malnutrition; different kinds of health delivery systems; and planning and evaluation of applied nutrition programs will be examined. Readings on these and related topics will be assigned for subsequent class discussion.

**[NS(GSN) 699 Special Topics in International Nutrition]** Fall term. Credit two hours. S-U grades optional. Not offered Fall 1975.]

**NS 703 Seminar in Nutritional Science** Fall and spring terms. Credit one hour per term. Time to be arranged. M. Morrison and division faculty.

**NS(HNF) 899 Master's Thesis and Research** Fall and spring terms. Credit and hours to be arranged. S-U grades optional. Registration with permission of the chairperson of the graduate committee and the instructor. Division graduate faculty.

**NS(HNF) 999 Doctoral Thesis and Research** Fall and spring terms. Credit and hours to be arranged. S-U grades optional. Registration with permission of the chairperson of the graduate committee and the instructor. Division graduate faculty.

## Plant Breeding and Biometry

*Biometry courses are listed under Statistics and Biometry.*

### Plant Breeding

**225 Animal and Plant Genetics** Spring term. Credit four hours. Prerequisite: Biol. Sci. 101-102 and 103-104, 105-106 or 107. Lectures M W F 12:20. Two three-hour laboratory sections per week, one in animal genetics and one in plant genetics. Students must choose the series of animal or plant sections when enrolling for the course. Plant Genetics Laboratories, M W or F 1:30-4:25. L. V. Crowder and H. F. Brotman.

An introductory survey of basic genetics principles as they relate to domestic and wild animals and to crop and ornamental plants. The presentation of the structure and expression

of hereditary material will provide a framework for considering Mendelian inheritance, cytogenetics, developmental and physiological genetics, genetic resistance to disease, and population genetics and evolution in species with different reproductive cycles. Tests of theories and their application will be made by students in the laboratory through various forms of experimentation. This course may serve as a prerequisite for advanced courses in animal and plant genetics. Those having credit in A.S. 221 or B.S. 281 need permission of the instructor to enroll. (Also listed as Animal Science 225.)

**503 Methods of Plant Breeding** Fall term. Credit four hours. Primarily for graduate students, but open to qualified seniors who expect to engage in plant breeding. Prerequisite: Biological Sciences 101-102 and 281, and a course in at least one of the following: field crops, vegetable crops, floriculture, or pomology. Laboratory discussion T Th 1:25-4:15. Lecture T Th 8. Preregistration with instructor recommended, preferably by Aug. 1. R. P. Murphy and H. M. Munger.

Breeding systems for producing the possible crop variety forms are considered in detail. Laboratories include controlling pollination, producing heritable variation, and selection techniques with emphasis on disease resistance. There will be a Saturday field trip to the N.Y. State Agricultural Experiment Station at Geneva, N.Y.

**505 Physiological Genetics of Crop Plants** Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisites: Biological Sciences 281 and a course in biochemistry or plant physiology, or permission of the instructor. Lecture and discussion, T Th 8-10. D. H. Wallace.

Genetic, biochemical, and molecular mechanisms controlling plant variation in physiological phenomena such as photosynthesis, respiration, translocation, self-incompatibility, male sterility, seed dormancy, yield, and heterosis will be discussed. Biochemical and molecular mechanisms through which environmental factors like temperature, light, mineral elements, and water interact with genetics to alter phenotypic expressions of plant growth and development will also be covered. These genetic, physiological, biochemical, and environmental phenomena will be presented from data obtained through studies with higher plants. Emphasis will be upon physiological variation that can be exploited in plant breeding.

**507 Research Orientation** Spring term. Credit two hours. Prerequisite: 503. Lectures, M W F 9:05 for the first ten weeks of the semester. C. O. Grogan and staff. Designed to acquaint the student with the various facets of research in plant breeding. Particular attention will be given to concepts,

philosophies relating to plant research, and oral and written communication procedures in research.

**[512 Experimental Methods** Spring term. Credit two hours. Offered in alternate years. Prerequisite: 511 or consent of the instructor. M W F 12:20. C. C. Lowe. Not offered 1975-76. Use of statistical methods and application of experimental designs and plot techniques to problems in plant breeding and related agricultural research.]

**516 Advanced Topics in Plant Genetics and Breeding** Fall term. Credit three hours. S-U grades only. Graduate students only. Lectures, T Th 10:10. N. F. Jensen, V. E. Gracen, and R. L. Plaisted.

Designed for study in depth of advanced research and other topics of special relevance to plant genetics and breeding. Examples of research topics are: somatic hybridization, host-pathogen relationships, breeding for disease and insect resistance, parameters of yield, mutation or radiation breeding, uses of male sterility, world germ-plasm resources, mass selection, plant competition, and population dynamics.

**550 Special Problems in Research and Teaching** Fall, spring, or summer. Credit one or more hours by arrangement with instructor. Undergraduates must attach to their preregistration material written permission from the staff member who will supervise the work and assign the grade. Members of the departmental staff.

**622 Seminar** Fall and spring terms. Without credit. T 12:20. Members of the departmental staff and graduate students.

## Plant Pathology

**300 Introductory Plant Pathology (Lectures)** Every fall and alternate spring terms. Credit two hours. Prerequisite: Biological Sciences 101-102, 103-104, or 105-106. Need not be taken concurrently with 301. T Th 11:15. C. W. Boothroyd. Not offered spring 1976.

**301 Introductory Plant Pathology (Laboratory)** Every fall and alternate spring terms. Credit two hours. Prerequisite: Biological Sciences 101-102, 103-104, or 105-106. Must be taken concurrently with 300. T W Th or F 2-4:25. Conferences to be arranged. C. W. Boothroyd. Not offered spring 1976. An introduction to general plant pathology, including the nature, cause, and control of disease in plants. Fresh diseased specimens of plants: field and forage crops, fruits, ornamentals, trees and shrubs, and vegetables, are studied in the laboratory.

**302 Plant Disease Control** Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: 301 or equivalent. Lecture T Th 11:15. Laboratories and recitation Th 1:25-4:25. W. E. Fry. For undergraduates who expect to engage in general or specialty farming, in pest control, or in agricultural extension or teaching. The course is designed to provide students with working experience with diseases. Recognition, identification, effect of environment, and epidemiology will be considered in relation to disease control. Rationale of procedures will be stressed in an integrated approach to disease control.

**309 Introductory Mycology** Fall term. Credit four hours. Prerequisites: a year sequence of botany or its equivalent, and permission to register. Lecture, T Th 1:25-2:15. Laboratory, T Th 2:30-4:25 and one additional two-hour period to be arranged. J. W. Lorbeer. An introduction to fungi emphasizing biology and comparative morphology rather than taxonomy.

**403 Pathology of Trees and Shrubs** Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: 301 or the equivalent. Lectures, W F 10:10. Laboratory, T or F 1:25-4:25. W. A. Sinclair.

For students desiring specialized knowledge of diseases of trees and shrubs in preparation for nursery or landscape work, for careers as park superintendents, arborists, or city foresters, or for other horticultural professions. Deals with the nature, recognition, diagnosis, and treatment of diseases of woody plants.

**431 Undergraduate Research in Mycology or Plant Pathology** Fall or spring term or both. Credit three to five hours. S-U grades optional. Undergraduates must attach to their preregistration material written permission from the staff member who will supervise the work and assign the grade. Not less than three laboratories of three clock hours each week. Staff members. Designed to afford opportunity for selected undergraduates to test their inclinations and ability to do research work. The student is expected to prosecute with interest and enthusiasm, under informal direction of the professor, some problem or problems mutually agreed upon.

**501 Advanced Plant Pathology** Fall term. Credit five hours. S-U grades optional for students with a minor in plant pathology. Prerequisite: a course in introductory plant pathology and permission to register. Lecture, T Th 11:15, and one additional period to be arranged. Laboratory, T Th or W F 2-4:25. R. L. Millar. Designed to acquaint the student with the basic principles and techniques of the science of phytopathology and to provide an adequate foundation for successful prosecution of research in this field.

**502 Plant Disease Control and Epidemiology**

Spring term. Credit two or three hours. Graduate students only. Prerequisite: 501 or its equivalent. Lecture M W 11:15. W. E. Fry.

Designed to acquaint students with current and classical information and concepts concerning plant disease control. Epidemiology will be stressed and will serve as a framework for control principles. Current control procedures will be analyzed and possible future innovations will be evaluated.

**505 Plant Virology**

Fall term. Credit three hours; in special cases permission may be obtained to enroll for lectures only (two hours credit). For graduate students with majors or minors in plant pathology; also open to graduate students interested in general virology. Prerequisite: 501 or permission to register. Lecture, T Th 10:10. Laboratory, F 1:25-4:25. M. Zaitlin.

Designed to provide advanced graduate students with basic information on plant viruses and on the diseases they cause.

**[506 Plant Nematology**

Spring term. Credit three hours. Offered in alternate years. For graduate students with majors or minors in plant pathology and, in special cases, other students interested in nematology. Prerequisite: 501 or permission to register. Two lectures and one three-hour laboratory period each week. Hours to be arranged. W. F. Mai. Not offered in 1975-76.

Anatomy, morphology, and taxonomy of plant parasitic forms and nonparasitic soil-inhabiting forms of nematodes are studied. Plant pathogenic forms also are considered from the standpoint of host-pathogen relationships, host ranges, life cycles, and the symptoms they cause. Principles and methods of control are discussed.]

**[507 Bacterial Plant Pathogens**

Spring term. Credit three hours. Given in alternate years. For graduate students with majors or minors in plant pathology; others by permission only. Prerequisite: 501 or permission to register. Lecture, T Th 10:10. Laboratory, W F 2-4:25. R. S. Dickey. Not offered in 1975-76.

Designed to provide students with basic information on bacterial plant diseases and phytopathogenic bacteria. The laboratory will include some of the more important techniques used in the study of bacterial plant pathogens.]

**508 Disease and Pathogen Physiology**

Fall term. Credit three hours. Offered in alternate years. For graduate students with majors or minors in plant pathology; others by permission only. Prerequisite: 501, Biological Sciences 240 and 431, and permission to register. Lecture, W F 10:10. Laboratory, M 10:10-4:25. H. D. Van Etten.

Designed to provide students with insight into the mechanisms of pathogenesis and altered metabolism of diseased plants.

**521 Experimental Methods in Plant Pathology**

Fall term. Credit two hours. Offered in alternate years. For graduate students with a major or minor in plant pathology; others by permission only. M W 11:15. R. K. Horst.

Designed to provide students with basic information on the application of statistical procedures and experimental designs in plant pathological research.

**531 Special Problems in Mycology or Plant Pathology**

Fall or spring term, or both. Credit three or five hours each term. For graduate students only. Registration by permission. Three to five weekly laboratory periods of three hours each. Staff members.

For work in mycology, modern techniques and experimental approach are stressed in areas such as physiology, developmental morphology, genetic systems, or cytotoxonomy.

For work in plant pathology for minor thesis or problems, or for students wishing to develop familiarity with modern techniques in some phase of the science.

For work in plant nematology, research projects in five areas are stressed. These areas include host-parasite relations, virus transmission, nematode-fungus-bacterium relations, biology, behavior, population dynamics, reproduction and growth, morphology, taxonomy, techniques, and control.

**541 Philosophy of Plant Pathology**

Fall term. Credit two hours. S-U grades only. Offered in alternate years. For Ph.D. students majoring in plant pathology. Prerequisite: 501, 579, and at least two other courses from 502, 505, 506, 507, and 508, or permission to register. Conferences, M W 8-10. D. F. Bateman.

A conference with advanced graduate students examining the concepts of plant pathology as they relate to the approach to basic and applied research problems, teaching, and extension.

**556 Advanced Plant Nematology**

Fall and spring terms. Credit three hours. For graduate students only. Prerequisite: Plant Pathology 506. Hours to be arranged. W. F. Mai.

Graduate students with special interest in plant nematology will conduct four research projects in areas such as taxonomy, morphology, permanent mounting, soil and plant sampling procedures, procedures for extracting nematodes from soil and plant tissues, culturing, host-parasite relationships between nematodes and microorganisms, and evaluation of control practices. This research is intended to broaden training in plant nematology and thus the projects selected will not duplicate thesis research.



**579 Advanced Mycology** Spring term. Credit four hours. Offered in alternate years. Prerequisite: 309 or its equivalent, a course in genetics, and permission to register. Lecture, M 10:10. Laboratory, M W 1:25-4:25 and one additional three-hour period to be arranged. R. P. Korf. A detailed study of the biology and taxonomy of the major groups of plant pathogenic fungi (rusts, smuts, Fungi Imperfecti, Peronosporales) with emphasis on mechanisms of variation in fungi. *Optional* field trips.

**599 Taxonomy of Fungi** Fall term. Credit four hours. Offered in alternate years. Prerequisite: Plant Pathology 309 or its equivalent, a course in genetics, a course in plant or animal taxonomy, and permission of the instructor to register. Lecture, M W 10:10. Laboratory, M W 1:25-4:25. R. P. Korf. Emphasis is placed on the principles of taxonomy and nomenclature, critical evaluation of keys and monographs, and practice in identification. The Discomycetes, from which most examples are drawn, are treated in detail. *Required* field trips.

**645-656 Current Topics** Fall and spring terms. Credit to be arranged. For graduate students with special interests in the particular area. Prerequisite: permission to register. Time to be arranged. Weekly discussions of current topics in special areas of plant pathology and mycology. Students will be required to do extensive reading of current literature and to present oral and written reports.

**645 Plant Virology** S-U grades only. W. F. Rochow and M. Zaitlin.

**646 Plant Nematology** S-U grades only. W. F. Mai.

**647 Bacterial Plant Pathogens** S-U grades only. R. S. Dickey.

**648 Physiology of Plant Diseases** S-U grades only. D. F. Bateman, R. L. Millar, and H. D. Van Etten.

**649 Mycology** S-U grades only. R. P. Korf. Fall term: aphyllaphorales and tremellales. Spring term: mycetozoa, plasmodiophorales.

**650 Diseases of Vegetable Crops** S-U grades only. J. W. Lorbeer and R. E. Wilkinson.

**653 Pathology of Trees and Shrubs** S-U grades only. W. A. Sinclair.

**654 Diseases of Florist Crops** S-U grades only. R. K. Horst.

**655 Plant Diseases in Tropical Agricultural Development** S-U grades only. H. D. Thurston.

**656 Cytology of Plant Diseases** S-U grades only. J. R. Aist and H. Israel.

**657 Plant Disease Epidemiology** S-U grades only. W. E. Fry.

**661 Seminar** Fall and spring terms. Credit one hour. S-U grades only. Required of all majors in the department. T 4:30-5:30. H. D. Thurston.

**671 Plant Pathology Colloquium** Fall and spring terms. Credit one hour. S-U grades only. First and third Thursdays of each month. 8-10 p.m. Staff and graduate students.

## Virology (Biological Sciences 498)

### Special Studies in Tropical Plant Pathology (International Agricultural Development 602)

## Pomology

### General Horticulture (Vegetable Crops 103)

Intended for students who want a general course in horticulture covering flowers, fruits, and vegetables.

**101 Tree Fruits** Fall term. Credit three hours. Should be preceded or accompanied by an introductory course in biological science. Lecture, T Th 8. Laboratory, T or W 2-4:25. L. J. Edgerton.

A study of the general principles and practices of tree-fruit culture and their relation to the underlying sciences. Topics to be covered include propagation, varieties, orchard management, and growth and fruiting habits. Practical work is presented in grafting, pruning, site and soil selection, and planting.

**102 Small Fruits** Fall term. Credit three hours. Should be preceded or accompanied by an introductory course in biological science. Lecture, M W 8. Laboratory, M or F 2-4:25. J. P. Tomkins.

A study of the general principles and practices in the culture of grapes, strawberries, brambles, and bush fruits and their relation to the underlying sciences. Fruiting and growth habits are covered, with practical work in pruning, planting, and propagation. One all-day field trip will be taken.

**202 Advanced Laboratory Course** Spring term. Credit two hours. Th 1:25-4:25. L. J. Edgerton, and G. H. Oberly. Designed to give more extended practice in the various orchard operations than can be given in 101. Special attention is given to problems of pruning, grafting, orchard soil selection and management, pollination, and spray practice. One or two field trips are taken.



**301 Economic Fruits of the World** Spring term. Credit three hours. Given in alternate years. Prerequisite: an introductory course in biological science, or permission to register. Lecture, M W 8. Laboratory, F 2-4:25. F. W. Liu. The more important subtropical and tropical fruit species such as citrus, banana, mango, coffee, and cacao are considered. Morphology, physiology, and adaptation to climate are stressed rather than details of culture. A broad view of world pomology is given.

**310 Postharvest Physiology and Storage of Fruits and Vegetables** Fall term. Credit three hours. Should be preceded by elementary courses in botany and chemistry. Prerequisite: one course in pomology or vegetable crops. Lecture, M W 9:05. Laboratory, Th 2-4:25. F. W. Liu. The chemistry and physiology of fruits and vegetables as they affect quality and marketability are studied. Maturity indices, handling methods, and storage practices are considered. Practical work includes observations of the effect of handling and storage methods on quality and condition. Grading and inspection are also covered. One Saturday field trip is required.

**[401 Advanced Pomology** Spring term. Credit three hours. Given in alternate years. Prerequisites: 101 or 102 and Introductory Plant Physiology or permission of the instructor. Lecture, M W F 8. L. L. Creasy. Not offered in 1975-76. A comprehensive study of the principles of pomology in relation to other sciences and of the application of these sciences and current pomological research to the solution of present and future problems in commercial fruit growing.]

**[501 Special Topics in Experimental Pomology** Spring term. Credit three hours. S-U grades optional. Open to undergraduate students by permission. Offered in alternate years. Hours to be arranged. G. D. Blanpied; L. L. Creasy, D. C. Elfving, G. H. Oberly, and L. E. Powell. Not offered in 1975-76. Selected topics are considered with respect to the current literature and/or experimental techniques. Topics reflect the research interests of the several professors who participate.]

**502 Research** Fall, spring, or both terms. Credit two or more hours a term. S-U grades optional. Prerequisite: 401. Undergraduates must attach to their preregistration material written permission from the staff member who will supervise the work and assign the grade. Members of the departmental staff.

**504 Growth and Development of Woody Plants** Spring term. Credit two hours. Offered in alternate years. Primarily for graduate stu-

dents; undergraduates admitted by prior approval of instructor. Prerequisite: introductory course in plant physiology. Lecture, T Th 9:05. L. E. Powell.

An advanced course dealing with the growth and development of woody plants. Physiological responses are emphasized, but morphological and biochemical changes are also considered.

**600 Seminar** Fall and spring terms. Credit one hour. Required of students taking 502 and graduate students in pomology. Th 4:30. Members of the departmental staff.

## Poultry Science

(Refer to the joint listing of the Departments of Animal Science and Poultry Science under the heading Animal Science Program Area.)

Course	Old Number in Poultry Science	New Number in Animal Science
Introduction to Poultry Science	100	230
Poultry Hygiene and Disease	270	(Vet.) 255
Poultry Farm Management	280	330
Poultry Problems	390	390
Poultry Nutrition	415	415
Animal Cytogenetics	419	419
Comparative Physiology of Reproduction of Vertebrates	425	428
Reproductive Physiology of Vertebrates Laboratory	425A	429
Special Topics in Nutrition	511	512
Seminar in Poultry Biology	609	609
Field of Nutrition Seminar	619	619
Lipids	502	502
Vitamins and Minerals	504	504

## Rural Sociology

**100 General Sociology** Fall or spring term. Credit three hours. May not be taken by those who have credit for Sociology 101. T Th 10:10. Two one period discussion sections: fall, M or F 9:05-2:15, spring, M or F 9:05-2:15. Fall term, P. R. Eberts. Spring term, D. E. Moore and staff. A general introduction to the theory and methods of sociology. Major topics selected for discussion include socialization, deviancy and

social control, stratification, ideology and social change. Discussions will focus on social issues and recent research.

### **105 Rural Sociology and World Development Problems**

Spring term. Credit three hours. M W F 10:10. J. M. Cohen and A. Milnor. The course will examine social implications of contemporary world development problems in three related contexts: 1) problems common to all societies, developed and developing; 2) problems found only in particular settings; 3) problems which appear occasionally, often with devastating social effects. Sample problem areas will be: education and development; the social effects of agrobusiness; the sociology of famine, drought, and energy crises; urbanization and the survival of small communities; and intranational migration. Special emphasis on United States; Third World comparisons.

### **113 Introductory Research Methods**

Spring term. Credit three hours. M W F 11:15. J. D. Francis. The purpose is to initiate an interest in the strategies of both discovery and proof in social research. Problems of theory construction, concept formation, and logical validity will be examined in the first part of the course. A second part of the course will be devoted to empirical research by survey technique. Problems of hypotheses formation, statistical inference, and techniques of analysis will be discussed. A third part of the course will be concerned with model building as well as some criteria of legitimacy of evidence. As the course proceeds students will be encouraged to analyze their own data or work on the data set available for the course. It is expected that students will gain some familiarity in computer analysis and machine use.

### **121 Creative Problem Solving**

Fall term. Credit three hours. S-U grades optional. M W F 10:10. W. W. Reeder. The purpose is to provide the basic information essential for the diagnosis and solution of personal, interpersonal, and organization problems. Designed for two categories of students: 1) students of various fields who want to gain the kind of knowledge that relates directly to human relationships in their families, their occupations, and in their activities as organization officers, members, and citizens; 2) persons whose work or interests are likely to involve them in some phase of planned change. Provision is made for application of the course content. Each student has the opportunity to diagnose a problem of his or her choice, and plan a program for its solution.

**[134 Recreation Leadership** Spring term. Credit three hours. Lecture, W 1:25. Laboratory, W 7:30-9:10 p.m. Maximum twenty-five under-

graduates; permission of instructor. B. M. Scott. Not offered in 1975-76.

Background and theoretical framework for recreation leadership which provide the setting for recreation programming and leadership. Lectures, weekly laboratory in recreation leadership, and field assignments.]

### **[153 National Development Policies and Locality Programs**

Spring term. Credit three hours. W 2:30. F 1:25-3:20. G. J. Cummings. Not offered in 1975-76. A comparison of national policies and programs as implemented at local levels in the United States, Canada, and Latin America. The major focus is on policies and programs affecting the development potential of rural or nonmetropolitan areas. A variety of specific development projects are reviewed and evaluated.]

### **157 Subsistence Agriculture in Transition**

Spring term. Credit three hours. T Th 10:10-11:25. M. L. Barnett. An analysis of selected types of peasant communities, drawn from differing ecological conditions (wet rice, rain-forest tropics, monsoon and subtropics, and high altitude). Social structure, systems of farming and land tenure arrangements, motivational characteristics of subsistence farmers in the context of socio-economic change. Theoretical and policy aspects of modernization and traditional agriculture and programming for agricultural development.

### **162 Rural Minorities in Comparative Perspective**

Spring term. Credit three hours. Not open to freshmen. T Th 2:30-3:45. J. W. Converse. The notion of internal colonialism will be examined as a framework for studying the situation of minority groups in various countries. Factors affecting the amount of social mobility and the degree of incorporation of marginal groups into the larger society will be examined. Action strategies for mobilizing groups toward higher levels of participation will be considered. Major emphasis will be directed toward rural Blacks, Chicanos, and Indians, but the situation of other ethnic minorities in the U.S. and the situations of minority groups in other countries will also be considered.

### **[163 Strategies of Social Reform**

Fall term. Credit three hours. M W F 12:20. A. D. Milnor. Not offered in 1975-76. A study of the structure of policy-making institutions and their relationship to societal subgroups. Within these relationships relevant techniques of social action, especially organization and mobilization, will be examined within selected problem areas. Special attention will be given to the potential sources of resistance and assessment of success and failure relative

to various strategies. Comparisons will also be drawn as to the short- and long-term impacts of alternative strategies.]

### **201 Analysis of Selected Societal Field Problems**

Spring term. Credit three hours. T Th 10:10. Third session to be arranged. H. R. Capener.

Designed to follow course 100 through a close student-teacher working relationship. The course will enable students to explore in greater depth selected societal issues and problems. Students may choose among four topic areas offered. Since topics vary from year to year, consult the department office for the current listing. Sections offered in the past included international development, rural poverty, society of the future, and environmental sociology. Topics will be considered at the community, national, and international levels.

### **314 Introduction to Computer Uses in Data Analysis**

Spring term. Credit three hours. S-U grades optional. Prerequisite: one course in statistics or permission of instructor. T Th 11:15. Laboratory to be arranged. D. E. Moore. An introductory course in computing open to all students with interests in analyzing data. Topics will include: preparation and description of data; preparation and running of computer programs; computer attributes and applications; library programs and associated facilities.

### **322 Organization Problems and Dynamics**

Spring term. Credit three hours. S-U grades optional. Prerequisite: 100 or 121 or permission of the instructor. Not open to freshmen. M W 11:15-1:10. W. W. Reeder and J. C. Preston. A study of the methods and techniques by which organization consultants, officers, group members, and administrators may increase the effectiveness of organizations. The course is organized around the problems that confront organization officers, members, and advisers in developing a sound organizational structure and in attaining the organization's objectives. The dynamics focus on the solution of these organizational problems. Organization theories are presented in relation to their uses in analysis, prediction, diagnosis, and in designing problems to bring about organizational changes. The first hour is a lecture-discussion period; the second hour is a group skills, group process, and group sensitivity laboratory.

### **323 Social Movements and the Sociology of Confrontation**

Spring term. Credit three hours. S-U grades optional. T Th 12:20-1:35. Enrollment limited to twenty-five. W. W. Bauder. To maximize participation each student is encouraged to select a social movement for comprehensive study. The theories of Blumer, Heberle, the Langs, Olson, Smelser, Toch, Turner, and Young and others will be considered

and applied to the analysis of the movements selected by students.

### **324 Social Organization and the Environment**

Spring term. Credit three hours. Not open to freshmen or sophomores. M W F 9:05. E. W. Coward, Jr.

A discussion of principles involved in the interaction of man and his physical environment as viewed from an ecosystem perspective. Special emphasis will be given to the function of social organization in man-environment exchanges. Principles will be illustrated by referring to both preindustrial and industrial societies. The course will provide a conceptual framework for understanding reoccurring environmental problems.

### **[344 Social Stratification and Change**

Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: R.S. 100 or equivalent, not open to freshmen or sophomores. M W F 1:25. D. E. Moore. Not offered in 1975-76.

The focus will be on processes of social stratification as keys to understanding social change. Various theories of stratification will be reviewed before turning to an examination of current research. Particular attention will be given to the relationship between theory and research, especially the choice of indicators of stratification and change.]

### **355 Rural Development and Cultural Change**

Fall term. Credit three hours. T Th 10:10-11:25. M. L. Barnett.

Analysis of planned social change programs in predominantly agricultural societies. Focusing on problems of administration, socioeconomic development and the introduction of new practices and techniques. Data on resettlement, community development, irrigation, and the social problems of new high-yielding grain varieties will be considered. Designed for students concerned with professional or technical work in transitional social systems.

### **356 Rural Society in America**

Fall term. Credit three hours. S-U grades optional.

M W F 9:05. E. W. Coward, Jr.

The focus is on the rural sector of American society. Sociological perspectives will be used to examine the nature of present rural society and its historical development. Attention will be given to past and present policies regarding the use of natural resources, technological improvements, access to economic markets, and patterns of political influence.

### **380 Independent Honors Research in Social Science**

Throughout the year. Credit one to six hours. Open only to candidates who have met the requirements for the Honors program. A maximum of six credits may be earned in the Honors program.

**[441 Introduction to Urban and Regional Theory]** Fall term. Credit three hours. S-U grades optional. Upper class and graduate student status or consent of instructor. T Th 9:05 plus one discussion hour to be arranged. P. R. Eberts. Students registering for this course must do so under their respective college course number (Also given as PPRA 410-510). Not offered in 1975-76.

An interdisciplinary course focused upon social, political, and economic aspects of regional America. Viewed from the perspective of demography, ecology, social organization and planning, the emergence of a new society and its implications for contemporary America will be considered.]

**443 Politics, Pluralism, and Development**

Fall term. Credit three hours. S-U grades optional. Offered in alternate years. Open to upperclassmen and graduate students. Prerequisite: 100 or equivalent and one course in methodology or statistics. T Th 12:20-1:35. A. Milnor.

Comparative analyses of substantive and methodological issues in social control processes within the political economies of primarily Western democracies, but with illustrative attention to Communist and developing societies. Pluralism and control will be viewed relative to productive, allocative, and staffing processes of society, as they affect various occupational categories, communities of different size, and institutions primarily responsible for maintaining social order and/or development.

**471-491 Informal Study** Throughout the year. Credit one to three hours. S-U grades optional. May be repeated. Undergraduates must attach to their preregistration material written permission from the faculty member who will supervise the work and assign the grade.

**471 Readings**

**481 Research Experience**

**491 Public Service Experience**

**492 Undergraduate Teaching Experience**

Fall or spring. Credit one to three hours. S-U grades optional. Assistants only. May be repeated. Participation in the ongoing teaching program of the department. Undergraduates must attach to their preregistration material written permission from the faculty member who will supervise the work and assign the grade.

**[606 Social Change in Community and Regions]**

Fall term. Credit three hours. S-U grades optional. M W F 11:15. F. W. Young. Not offered in 1975-76.

A general review of theory, empirical studies, and policy prescriptions as applied to com-

munities and regions, especially those in less developed countries. The macrodiffusionist perspective, human ecology, the Weberian tradition, central place theory, Neo-Marxist economic structuralism, and symbolic structuralism are compared. Their capacity to interpret social change in subnational units is assessed with respect to the role of technology, innovation, growth, decline, stagnation, dualism, social movements, and conflict.]

**[618 Research Design I]** Fall term. Credit four hours. M W F 10:10. J. D. Francis. Not offered 1975-76.

This is the first of a two-semester sequence in graduate-level research methods dealing with data-gathering problems (either course may be taken individually). The first part of this course discusses essentially problems of measurement. Emphasis is upon the design of measuring instruments, problems of reliability and validity. Some common forms of measuring instruments will be discussed: paired comparisons, Likert and Guttman scales, and some discussion of multidimensional techniques. Factor analysis will be included. Throughout the course students are expected to use actual data and thus familiarize themselves with data handling and processing.]

**[619 Research Design II]** Spring term. Credit four hours. Prerequisite: an introductory methods course or a statistics course. M W F 10:10. J. D. Francis. Not offered 1975-76.

The sequence in graduate methods will deal with sampling frames and some pragmatic techniques as well as some discussion of statistical analysis procedures appropriate under each. A third part of the course will discuss problems of research design and legitimacy of inferences. An intermediate level treatment of the following topics: nonexperimental designs, regression analysis, analysis of variance, analysis of covariance, and causal models. A classic piece of sociological research will be one source of illustration and laboratory exercises. Students are expected to use actual data to familiarize themselves with data handling and processing.]

**631 Community Structure and Aging** Fall term. Credit three hours. S-U grades optional. Open to seniors and graduate students. T Th 2:30-3:45. P. Taietz.

A model for conceptualizing and measuring the dimensions along which communities vary will be studied. The implications of the model for social planning and public policy will be examined in the context of the community's aging population. Special attention will be given to community programs, facilities, and services for the aging and to the impact of community environment on the behavior and attitudes of the aging.

**632 Community Structure and Planned**

**Change I** Fall term. Credit three hours. W 1:25-2:15; F 1:25-3:20. H. R. Capener and J. C. Preston.

Part I of this two-semester course analyzes the patterns of community structure in terms of strategy implications for change and development. Examined also are the relational forms of horizontal and vertical linkage, the form and function of community power, and the inter-relationships of these and other variables of community dynamics in a system context. Materials are drawn from case studies and interaction with community officials and leaders.

**633 Community Structure and Planned**

**Change II** Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: R.S. 632 or consent of instructor. T 12:20-4:25. H. R. Capener and J. C. Preston.

Part II builds on Part I and is devoted to a semester of applied field experience involving actual contributed work in an agency, organization, or project in which a program has been worked out and approved by the instructor. A final written project report completes the supervised field experiment.

**635 Social Power and Community Change**

Fall term. Credit four hours. M W 1:25-3:15. A. Milnor.

A sociopolitical approach to power as an aspect of community life. Methodological and theoretical approaches of recent community power studies are analyzed. Representativeness, responsiveness, and output of decision-making structures and effectiveness of change strategies are considered.

**645 Social Theory** Fall term. Credit three hours. T Th 10:10. J. M. Cohen.

A comparative study of the basic concepts and theories of twentieth century sociology; a critical examination of analytical schemes attempting to understand the nature of man and society; and an analysis of the relation between theoretical development and current research methodologies. The conceptual frameworks focused on are systems theory, structural functionalism, conflict theory, interaction theory, exchange theory, and ethnomethodology. Organization of the course will center on the relationship between social theory and the search for explanation and prediction in the analysis of rural societies.

**646 Social Theory and Rural Analysis** Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: general social theory survey course. T Th 12:20-1:25. J. M. Cohen.

The principal focus of the course will be on reading, analyzing, and discussing specific empirical studies of rural societies which are based on the major theoretical paradigms of twentieth century sociology. The thrust of the course will be to explore the ways in which

particular researchers have combined the analytical abstractness of social theory with methodological technique. Course readings will be drawn from domestic and international case studies, as well as from written documents establishing national development plans or specific development projects and programs.

**[652 Interdisciplinary Perspectives on Development]** Fall term. Credit three hours. Graduate students or consent of instructor. T 2:30-5:30. G. J. Cummings. Not offered 1975-76.

A comparison of several conceptual frameworks relevant to human development. The central purpose of the seminar is to explore the possibility of designing a more comprehensive theory of development.]

**661 Differential Life Styles of the Aging**

Spring term. Credit three hours. S-U grades optional. Open to seniors and graduate students. T Th 2:30-3:45. P. Taietz.

The life styles of the aging will be analyzed and evaluated from the standpoint of disengagement theory, age segregation versus age integration, and the retirement process. A study of research literature, some interaction with older persons in a variety of living arrangements, and field trips will provide students with a basis for proposing innovative life styles as well as modifications in the present arrangements.

**664 Rural Social Problems** Spring term.

Credit three hours. M W F 10:10. W. W. Reeder and J. C. Converse.

A social psychological analysis of ten rural social problems relevant to community development and planned social change. The problems will be selected on two criteria: 1) interest of class members and instructors; 2) availability of social psychological research data on them, preferably from two or more societies and two or more cultures. Examples of problems that might be chosen are: the adoption of agricultural, health, and nutrition practices; resettlement; occupational change; problem identification; leadership selection, training, and development; morale; job satisfaction; equity; equality; participation and involvement in farm, civic, fraternal, and religious organizations and in job-related leadership training programs; the delivery of health, educational, welfare, and counseling services and of employment opportunities; changing behavior, attitudes, beliefs and disbeliefs, and institution building. The analysis will consider both the research findings and the relevant theories.

**[711 The Design of Social Organization Research]**

Spring term. Credit three hours.

Offered in alternate years. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. T 12:20-2:15; Th 12:20-1:05. D. E. Moore and J. D. Francis. Not offered in 1975-76.



The purpose of this seminar is to provide the student with the opportunity to design a substantial empirical study in social organization. The first part of the semester will be a critical review of exemplary studies in sociology focusing on the theoretical context, the choice of methods, and the implications of each for the findings and conclusions. The second part of the semester will be a discussion of student proposals.]

**712 Factor Analysis and Multidimensional Scaling** Fall term. Credit four hours. M W F 10:10. J. D. Francis.

Topics which will be discussed during the semester include: philosophy of factor analysis, factor analysis models, the factoring design, factoring techniques, a survey of multidimensional scaling and a comparison with factor analysis models, an in-depth investigation of Smallest Space Analysis, MDSCAL and other multidimensional scaling techniques. The student must have some previous coursework in scaling and statistics. As matrix algebra is an integral part of these procedures some class time plus extra sessions will be devoted to this topic. The student is expected to complete several labor assignments using the techniques.

**[715 Macrosocial Accounting** Spring term. Credit four hours. T Th 2:30-4:10. F. W. Young. Not offered in 1975-76.

Designed for students who want to learn how to make a sociological description of a whole country. Each student is guided throughout the term in constructing a potentially interdisciplinary analysis of a country he has chosen for study. Topics covered: the country's place in various international hierarchies; the identification of political units, bureaucracies, corporations, and development projects; changes in the status of ethnic groups and political parties; the organization of agriculture; population movements, etc. The course begins with simple descriptive materials from a variety of mostly less developed countries, but including states of the United States. It moves on to standard categories and indices and a recently developed system of macrosocial accounting.]

**717 Regression and Path Analysis** Spring term. Credit four hours. Prerequisite: two courses in statistics and one in methods. M W F 10:10. J. D. Francis.

The first part of the course will consist of a review of *m* and nonlinear regression. Two stage least squares models will be discussed for sociological data. The latter half of the course will deal with recursive and non-recursive path models.

**742 Macro Systems Theory** Spring term. Credit three hours. Given in alternate years.

S-U grades optional. F 12:20-2:15 plus one discussion section to be arranged. P. R. Eberts. Analysis of major theoretical and research problems related to conceptualizing stress areas in society's changing organizational processes. Topics will be covered by reports on major classical and contemporary theorists, paying particular attention to their potentiality, using modern analytic techniques on current issues in political economy.

**751 Applications of Sociology to Development Programs** Fall term. Credit four hours. Open to graduate students only. T Th 2:30-4:10. J. W. Converse.

Consideration of problems of implementing change strategies at national, regional, and institutional levels, especially as they relate to rural development. Attention will focus on institutional obstacles to increasing the amount of wealth generated and retained within a system as well as existing patterns of wealth distribution and how these can be changed through developmental programs and processes. An examination of the dependency framework and emerging literature on societal or developmental change as contrasted to social or evolutionary change. Consideration of the different contexts within which developmental change occurs and the power balances between different actors in international and national systems.

**754 Peasants, Water, and Development**

Spring term. Credit three hours-letter grade; two credit hours-S-U grade. Time to be arranged. M. L. Barnett and E. W. Coward, Jr. This seminar will focus on irrigated agriculture and its relation to agricultural development in both domestic and international contexts. The literature dealing with social processes within irrigation systems and between irrigation systems and their social setting will be reviewed. To provide a comparative perspective, both traditional and modern irrigation systems will be examined. The seminar will be an opportunity to examine systematically the institutional and organizational policy issues associated with the design and operation of systems of irrigated agriculture.

**791 Teaching Experience** Fall or spring. Credit one to three hours. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Participation in the ongoing teaching program of the department.

**792 Public Service Experience** Throughout the year. Credit to be arranged. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Participation in the ongoing public service activities of the department.

**871-874 Informal Study** Throughout the year. Credit to be arranged. Prerequisite: candidate for master's degree and permission of the graduate field member concerned.



- 871 Rural Sociology
- 872 Development Sociology
- 873 Organization Behavior and Social Action
- 874 Methods of Sociological Research

**881-883 Research** Throughout the year. Credit to be arranged. Prerequisite: candidate for master's degree and permission of the graduate field member concerned.

- 881 Rural Sociology
- 882 Development Sociology
- 883 Organization Behavior and Social Action

**971-974 Informal Study** Throughout the year. Credit to be arranged. Prerequisite: candidate for Ph.D. degree and permission of the graduate field member concerned.

- 971 Rural Sociology
- 972 Development Sociology
- 973 Organization Behavior and Social Action
- 974 Methods of Sociological Research

**981-983 Research** Throughout the year. Credit to be arranged. Prerequisite: candidate for Ph.D. degree and permission of the graduate field member concerned.

- 981 Rural Sociology
- 982 Development Sociology
- 983 Organization Behavior and Social Action

## Statistics and Biometry

**200 Statistics and the World We Live In** Fall and spring terms. Credit three hours. Lecture, Fall T Th 11:15-12:05, Spring T Th 11:15-12:30 and one of the following discussions: M 10:10, 1:25, 3:35; T 9:05; Th 1:25, 2:30; F 9:05, 11:15. Fall, second preliminary examination given on Thursday evening of 11th week; Spring preliminary examinations given on Thursday evening of fourth, eighth and thirteenth weeks. Fall, F. B. Cady, Spring, to be announced. Emphasis is on the development of a critical attitude for evaluating data and formulating opinion in the face of uncertainty. Involves numbers and the use of numbers as related to the many aspects of society. Importance will be placed on obtaining meaningful data related to a phenomenon of interest, and upon designing information into data. Elementary concepts of populations, sampling from populations, model building, probability, frequency distributions,

sample surveys, and experimental designs will be presented. Principles of statistical inference are covered through point and interval estimation. An introduction is given to the basic concepts and definitions in measurement, the principles of scientific experimentation, and graphical presentations. Emphasis will be on ideas, concepts, and understanding rather than on methods.

**408 Probability and Statistics I** Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: Mathematics 106, 108, or 112 or consent of instructor. M W F 10:10. D. L. Solomon. An introduction to the theory of probability, random variables, probability models, probability distributions, generating functions, and limit theory; biological and statistical applications serve to motivate the presentation.

**409 Probability and Statistics II** Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: course 408 or equivalent. Lectures, M W F 10:10. The concepts developed in 408 are applied to provide an introduction to the theory of statistical inference. Topics covered include decision theory, sufficiency, estimation, hypothesis testing, and linear regression. Biological applications again serve to motivate the presentation.

**411 Stochastic Models in Biology** Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: 408. Lectures, M W F 10:10. D. L. Solomon. An introduction to mathematical model construction in biology. Although the approach will be stochastic, deterministic counterparts of some of the models will also be presented. Special emphasis will be given population processes, including the Poisson, Surry-Yule, and more general birth processes; the pure death process as a model for life table analysis; general birth and death processes, including nonstationary and density dependent models; processes allowing for immigration, including epidemic models; multiple offspring processes; birth-, renewal-, death-processes, including consideration of computational results; multiple population processes, including competition, prey-predator and host-parasite models. Elementary simulation methods will also be studied.

**[412 Deterministic Models in Biology** Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: 409. Lectures, M W F 10:10. Discussion period to be arranged. Instructors to be appointed. Not offered in 1975-76. An introduction to deterministic mathematical models in biology. The application will be from the biological viewpoint. The necessary mathematics will be introduced as needed. Finite differences, differential equations, logistic, growth and decay, and other deterministic models corresponding to those introduced in 411 will be discussed.]

**417 Matrix Algebra** Fall term. Credit four hours. Prerequisite: the equivalent of one year of college algebra. M W F 8. Discussion section to be arranged. S. R. Searle.  
Basic matrix algebra with applications in biology, business, economics, and statistics. Arithmetic procedures and other matrix operations; determinants, rank and linear independence, latent roots and vectors, solving linear equations, generalized inverses, direct sums and products. Use of matrices in regression analysis and linear statistical models.

**500 Biometry Seminar** Each term. Credit one hour. S-U grades only. Th 4. Biometrics Unit Staff.

**501 Statistical Methods I** Fall term. Credit four hours. Prerequisite: graduate status or permission of instructor. M W F 9:05. Laboratory to be arranged. Examinations will be held at 7:30 p.m. on Wednesday evenings. C. L. Wood.  
The use of probability models to portray the variations of observations arising through experimentation in biology and other fields is considered. Particular attention is given to the binomial, the Poisson, and the normal probability models. Techniques are developed for utilizing the information contained in observations arising from a specific population to make inferences about characteristics of the population. Topics include point and interval estimation, tests of hypotheses, inference for a single population, comparisons between two populations, regression and correlation analysis, and the one-way analysis of variance. Both parametric and nonparametric procedures are discussed. Emphasis is placed on basic statistical principles, criteria for selection of statistical techniques and the application of these techniques to a wide variety of biological situations.

**502 Design and Analysis I** Spring term. Credit one hour. Prerequisite: 501 or equivalent. Fourteen lectures, Jan. 26–Feb. 25. M W F 9:05. Four laboratory sessions to be arranged. C. L. Wood.  
Basic statistical designs will be analyzed and compared with respect to efficiency and applicability in biological experimentation. This includes hypothesis testing for balanced and unbalanced data. Emphasis will also be placed on both point and interval estimation of treatment effects. Single degree of freedom tests will be stressed in the context of data analysis. In addition, two-factor Factorials will be considered with emphasis on the interpretation of interaction.

**503 Design and Analysis II** Spring term. Credit one hour. Prerequisite: 502 or equivalent. Fourteen lectures, Feb. 27–Apr. 5. M W F 9:05. Four laboratory sessions to be arranged. C. L. Wood.

Continuation of Design and Analysis I. Emphasis will be placed on the analysis and use of Factorial Experiments within each of the basic designs considered in Design and Analysis I. In addition, some Incomplete Block Designs, where the block size is smaller than the specific number of treatments, will be considered. Fractional Factorials and Split-plot experiments are also included.

**504 Regression Analysis I** Spring term. Credit one hour. Prerequisite: 501 or equivalent. Nine lectures, Feb. 26–Mar. 25. T Th 1:25–2:35. Four laboratory sessions to be arranged. C. L. Wood.  
Basic topics in Multiple Linear Regression will be covered. These include least squares estimation of regression coefficients, tests for lack of fit of the regression model, matrix approach to Analysis of Variance, and Analysis of Covariance. Emphasis will be placed on hypothesis testing and confidence intervals based on the linear model.

**505 Regression Analysis II** Spring term. Credit one hour. Prerequisite: 504 or equivalent. Nine lectures, Apr. 6–May 6. T Th 1:25–2:35. Four laboratory sessions to be arranged. F. B. Cady.  
Continuation of Regression Analysis I. Data analysis and interpretation using standard multiple regression programs will be emphasized with special attention given to the interpretation of partial regression coefficients and  $R^2$ . Variable selection procedures include forward selection, backward elimination, stepwise and PRESS with RIDGE regression an alternative to unbiased estimation. Dummy variables will be introduced for comparing regression lines and for showing the relationship between regression and analysis of variance calculations in covariance.

**506 Sampling Biological Populations** Spring term. Credit one hour. Prerequisite: 501 or equivalent. Nine lectures, Jan. 27–Feb. 24. T Th 1:25–2:35. Four laboratory sessions to be arranged. D. S. Robson.  
Standard methods of socioeconomic sample survey design and estimation will be presented, including stratified-random sampling, cluster sampling, double sampling, and variable probability sampling. Special emphasis will be given to methods of particular utility or specifically designed for biological sampling. Examples will be taken from forestry, fisheries, and other biological areas.

**507 Nonparametric and Distribution-Free Statistical Methods** Spring term. Credit one hour. Prerequisite: 501 or equivalent. Fourteen lectures, Apr. 7–May 7. M W F 9:05. Four laboratory sessions to be arranged. C. L. Wood.  
The basic principles of nonparametric and distribution-free inference will be introduced

through specific testing procedures. Emphasis will be placed on alternatives to normal-theory testing procedures. These include Randomization Tests, Kruskal-Wallis Tests, and Friedman Rank Sum Tests for Analysis of Variance. Other topics to be discussed are nonparametric multiple comparisons, product-moment correlations, goodness-of-fit testing, and analysis of categorical data with emphasis on  $\chi^2$ -tests of independence.

**513 Design of Experiments I** Fall term. Credit four hours. Prerequisites: 417 and 503, 505, 507 or the equivalent. M W F 8. Discussion period to be arranged. W. T. Federer. Principles and techniques of experimentation, theoretical concepts, extensions and variations of the completely randomized, randomized complete block, and latin square designs, the factorial experiment and confounding, fractional replication including response surface designs, lattice designs, crossover designs, augmented and other designs, covariance analyses, error rates, tests and interval estimation for ranked means, transformations, unequal variances, additivity, residual analyses, sample size, variance component analyses, unequal number analyses, the place of orthogonality, balance, and confounding in design, and advanced statistical methodology under various fixed, mixed, and random models. Problem formulations and solutions are stressed.

**514 Design of Experiments II** Spring term. Credit four hours. Prerequisite: 513. M W F 8. Discussion period to be arranged. W. T. Federer. A continuation of the work in 513 with emphasis on the role of confounding in experimental and treatment designs. Special attention is paid to split-plot and split block confounding schemes and algorithms for distinguishing between whole plots and split plots. Generalized forms of analyses and construction are presented followed by a discussion from selected topics, on long-term experiments, combination of results from several experiments, sequential experimentation, variance component analyses, estimation procedures, linear hypotheses, heritability studies, multivariate analyses, unequal numbers analyses and their one-to-one correspondence with fractional replication, and related topics.

**[517 Linear Models]** Credit three hours. S-U grades only. Prerequisite: 417, 502, 503, 504, and 409 or Mathematics 472. T Th 10:10-11:25. S. R. Searle. Next offered Fall 1976; then Spring 1978. Introduction to multinormal variables and distribution of quadratic forms; linear statistical models, estimable functions, and testable hypotheses; regression models, experimental design models, variance components models, and combinations thereof.]

**518 Selected Topics in Biometry** Spring term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: 409 and 501-507 or the equivalent. Time to be arranged. D. S. Robson. Topics will be selected from a list including the principles and methodology of bioassay, biosampling, nonparametric methods, mark-recapture methods, and statistical genetics.

**[519 Multivariate Theory and Application]** Spring term. Credit three hours. S-U grades only. Prerequisites: 417, 502, 503, 504 and 409 or Math 472. T Th 10:10-11:25. S. R. Searle. Next offered Spring 1977. Most of the topics in the Anderson text *An Introduction to Multivariate Statistical Analysis* will be covered: multinormal variables, estimation, Wishart distribution, generalized  $T^2$  and generalized variance, principal components, canonical correlations, and factor analysis, with emphasis on derivation of principle results.]

**[520 Design of Experiment III]** Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: 417, 514 and Mathematics 431-432 or the equivalent and consent of instructor. M W F 8. W. T. Federer. Not offered in Fall 1975. A mathematical development of the properties, construction, and analysis of experiment and treatment designs. Proofs to be given for known results and problems to be formulated in mathematical terms.]

**499 Special Problems in Statistics and Biometry** Fall, spring, or summer. Credit one or more hours by arrangement with instructor. Prerequisite: permission to register. Biometrics Unit staff.

**Introduction to Computer Uses in Data Analysis (Rural Sociology 314)** Fall. Credit three hours. T Th 11:15. An introductory course in computing open to all students with interests in analyzing data: preparation and description of data; preparing and running computer programs using the FORTRAN language; computer attributes and applications; library programs and associated facilities.

**310 Introductory Statistics** Fall term. Credit three hours. Prerequisite: Orientation 110 or equivalent level of algebra. Lectures, T Th 11:15. Discussions, M T or W 1:25. Computing period in the afternoon or morning following the discussion, M T W 2:30, T W Th 10:10. T. D. Mount. An introduction to statistical inference including probability concepts, estimation, hypothesis testing, simple linear regression, and one-way analysis of variance.

**685 Biological Engineering Analysis** Fall term. Credit four hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor, or Engineering 1151. M W F 9:05. J. R. Cooke.

Engineering problem-solving strategies and techniques will be explored. The student will solve several representative engineering problems which inherently involve biological properties. The mathematical modeling will emphasize problem formulation and interpretation of results. The student's knowledge of fundamental principles will be extensively utilized. Principles of feedback control theory will be applied to biological systems.

(Also see courses Agricultural Economics 511 and 714 for quantitative methods in economics.)

## Vegetable Crops

**103 General Horticulture** Spring term. Credit four hours. Lectures, M W F 8. Laboratory, M T W or Th 2-4:25. Limited to twenty-five students per laboratory section. R. Sheldrake. An introductory course in general horticulture, including flower, fruit, and vegetable growing. Intended primarily for students who want a general knowledge of the subject, and for those who wish to specialize in some field of horticulture but have limited background either in practical experience or in training in botany and agronomy.

**123 Organic Gardening** Spring term. Credit two hours. Limited to twenty students per section. By permission only. No preregistration. T W or Th 1:25-4:25. W. C. Kelly.

A combined discussion and laboratory course for students with little or no agricultural background. Some of the concepts of organic gardening are explored through discussion of the scientific literature and by growing plants in the greenhouse. Each student must lead a discussion and write a paper on an appropriate topic.

**210 Vegetable Types and Identification** Fall term. Credit two hours. T 9:05-11:00 or 2:00-4:00. L. D. Topoleski.

Designed to acquaint the student with the vegetable species grown in the Northeast and the pests and disorders encountered in their production. Subjects covered include identification of economically destructive weeds, diseases and insects of vegetables; identification of vegetable and weed seeds, seedlings, nutrient deficiencies and vegetable judging, grading and grade defects.

**211 Commercial Vegetable Crops** Fall term. Credit four hours. Should be preceded by elementary courses in agronomy, botany, and chemistry. Prerequisite: 103 or its equivalent. Lectures, M W F 11:15. Laboratory, W 2-4:25. E. E. Ewing.

Designed for those interested in the commercial vegetable industry from the viewpoint of production, processing, marketing, or the related

service industries. Topics included are techniques, problems and trends in the culture, harvesting, storage, and marketing of the major vegetable crops including potatoes. Several field trips are taken during the laboratory period and one or two week-end field trips are taken early in the fall.

**312 Post Harvest Handling, and Marketing Vegetables** Fall term. Credit three hours.

Lectures, T Th 9:05. Laboratory, Th 2-4:25. Instructor to be determined.

Practices and procedures used in marketing and shipping vegetables. Topics covered include legal structure of the market system, grade standards and methods of grading, the physical and legal aspects of packages, harvesting methods, hydrocooling, vacuum cooling and refrigeration principals, storage techniques and market preparation, use of sprout inhibitors and other chemicals, and objective methods used in quality control. Several field trips will be taken in early fall.

**331 Undergraduate Research** Fall and spring terms. Credit one or more hours a term, by arrangement. Undergraduates must attach to their preregistration material written permission from the staff member who will supervise the work and assign the grade. Any member of the staff.

Special problems may be elected in any line of vegetable work.

**401 Vegetable Crop Physiology** Fall term. Credit five hours. Prerequisite: 211 and Biological Sciences 240 or their equivalent. Lecture, M W F 11:15. Laboratory, M 2-4:25. Discussion period to be arranged. Th or F afternoons. W. C. Kelly.

The physiological bases of cultural practice and the application of these principles to problems in vegetable production. Original literature is used to illustrate the principles involved. Experimental material is studied in the laboratory to amplify lecture topics. Subjects discussed include mineral nutrition as influenced by fertilization programs and crop sequence; nutrient interactions and induced deficiencies; growth and development; flowering; fruit setting; growth correlation; senescence; sex expression; photoperiodism; vernalization; and environmental factors affecting growth.

**[413 Kinds and Varieties of Vegetables** Fall term. Credit three hours. Offered in alternate years. Prerequisite: 103 and 211 or permission to register. Laboratories, W F 2-4:25. P. A.

Minges and staff. Not offered 1975-76. Designed to help students achieve proficiency in the evaluation of vegetable varieties through study of their origin, characteristics, adaptation, and usage. An important part of the course is the study of crops in the field. The vegetable seed industry is also discussed.]

**429 Special Topics in Plant Science Extension**

Spring term. Credit one hour. (Additional credit by special arrangement.) Offered in alternate years. Lecture, F 8. Discussion period, F 2-4. P. A. Minges.

Designed for graduate students and advanced undergraduates in the several plant science fields who wish to acquire a knowledge of extension activities in preparation for careers in extension and associated work, such as research and technical work in both public and commercial organizations. Topics are related to extension in other countries as well as in the United States. Staff members from other plant science departments collaborate in teaching the course.

**[501 Research Methods in Applied Plant Science]**

Spring term. Credit three hours. Offered in alternate years. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. Combined lectures and discussions, T Th 9:05. W. C. Kelly. Not offered 1975-76.

The planning of research programs as influenced by various economic, administrative, political, and geographic environments. The advantages and limitations of conventional experimental designs as they apply to specific research problems. Discussions include a critical interpretation of experimental results from the literature. Many topics are directly applicable to the student's thesis research program.]

**512 Advanced Post Harvest Physiology of Horticultural Commodities**

Spring term. Credit three hours (Lecture two hours; laboratory one hour). Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

Lecture, T Th 8. Laboratory time and place to be arranged. P. E. Brecht.

Physiological and biochemical aspects of growth, maturation, ripening, and senescence of harvested horticultural plants. The influence of biochemical and physiological changes on quality and storage life of various species will be considered. Lecture emphasis on comparative physiological studies of senescence, compositional and morphological changes, maturation and physiological disorders in various plant structures; laboratory emphasis on concepts and research procedures.

**520 Teaching Experience**

Fall or spring. Credit one or more hours by arrangement with the instructor. Members of the staff. Participation in the teaching program of the department.

**531 Graduate Research**

Fall and spring terms. Credit one or more hours a term, by arrangement. Graduate must attach to their preregistration material written permission from the staff member who will supervise the work and assign the grade. Any member of the staff. Research may be elected in any line of vegetable work.

**601 Seminar**

Fall and spring terms. Required of graduate students taking either a major or minor in this department. Undergraduates are welcome. Th 4:30. Members of department staff.

**610 Special Topics in Vegetable Crops**

Fall and spring terms. Credit to be arranged. Prerequisite: permission to register. Time to be arranged. J. L. Ozburn.

## Cornell University

# Register

## University Administration

Dale R. Corson, President of the University  
David C. Knapp, University Provost  
Mark Barlow, Jr., Vice Provost  
W. Donald Cooke, Vice President for Research  
William D. Gurowitz, Vice President for  
Campus Affairs  
Robert T. Horn, Vice President and Chief  
Investment Officer  
Samuel A. Lawrence, Vice President for  
Administration  
E. Hugh Luckey, Vice President for Medical  
Affairs  
Robert M. Matyas, Vice President for Planning  
and Facilities  
Paul L. McKeegan, Vice Provost  
Arthur H. Peterson, University Treasurer and  
Chief Fiscal Officer  
Richard M. Ramin, Vice President for  
Public Affairs  
Byron W. Saunders, Dean of the University  
Faculty  
Neal R. Stamp, University Counsel and  
Secretary of the Corporation

## Cornell University Board of Trustees

Robert W. Purcell, Chairman	Ezra Cornell
Jansen Noyes, Jr., Vice Chairman	Dale R. Corson*
Morton Adams*	Robert A. Cowie
Warren M. Anderson*	Edmund T. Cranch
Walter G. Barlow	David J. Culbertson
J. Robert Buchanan	Jane P. Danowitz
Hugh L. Carey*	Arthur H. Dean
Patricia J. Carry	Robert G. Engel
Gordon G. Chang	Glenn W. Ferguson
Hays Clark	Earl R. Flansburgh
Charlotte W. Conable	Richard I. Fricke
Raymond R. Corbett	James L. Gibbs, Jr.
	Allan Gibofsky
	Robert S. Hatfield

\* ex officio members

Jerome H. Holland	David Pollak
Desdemona P. Jacobs	Robert L. Ridgley
Belton K. Johnson	William R. Robertson
Samuel C. Johnson	Nelson Schaenen, Jr.
Joseph P. King	Jacob Sheinkman
Austin H. Kiplinger	Robert L. Sproull
Mary Anne Krupsak*	Stanley Steingut*
Charles W. Lake, Jr.	Charles T. Stewart
Louis L. Levine*	Charles E. Treman, Jr.
Harold O. Levy	Richard F. Tucker
Sol M. Linowitz	Harold D. Uris
E. Howard Molisani	Frank A. Walkley*
Mary Beth Norton	Stephen H. Weiss
Ewald B. Nyquist*	John H. Whitlock
Paul Olum	Bruce Widger
Norman Penney	Judith T. Younger
Samuel R. Pierce, Jr.	Frank W. Zurn
Robert C. Platt	

## Trustees, State University of New York

Elizabeth L. Moore, Chairman  
James J. Warren, Vice Chairman

Robert R. Douglass  
Manly Fleischmann  
William D. Hassett, Jr.  
John L. S. Holloman, Jr.  
Clifton W. Phalen  
Margaret T. Quackenbush  
John A. Roosevelt  
Oren Root  
Gretchen Siegel  
Roger J. Sinnott  
Jeanne Thayer  
Thomas Van Arsdale  
Darwin R. Wales

Ernest L. Boyer, Chancellor of the  
State University  
Martha J. Downey, Secretary of the  
State University



## Council for the New York State College of Agriculture and Life Sciences and the Agricultural Experiment Stations, 1974-75

Francis E. Robbins, Chairman  
Schuylerville, New York

Norman W. Allen  
Schaghticoke, New York

M. Barry Batinkoff  
Ferndale, New York

Donald M. Bay  
Rochester, New York

Russell R. Billings  
Buffalo, New York

Robert V. Call, Jr.  
Batavia, New York

Gordon Cameron  
Springfield, Massachusetts

Adolph S. Clausi  
White Plains, New York

Paul M. Corwith  
Water Mill, New York

James E. Cross  
Cutchogue, New York

Hugh E. Cumming  
Rochester, New York

Richard T. Darragh  
Cincinnati, Ohio

James R. Donnan  
Pearl River, New York

John S. Dyson  
New York, New York

Jane Ellen Brody Engquist  
New York, New York

Robert W. Frederick, Jr.  
Corning, New York

Jacqueline J. Furber  
Wolcott, New York

Stanley E. Garrison  
Burnt Hills, New York

Lowell S. Hardin  
New York, New York

Theodore L. Hullar  
Buffalo, New York

Joseph P. King  
Rochester, New York

Herbert R. Kling  
Fultonville, New York

Mary Anne Krupsak  
Albany, New York

Earl W. MacArthur  
Canton, New York

Brooke R. McDowell  
Watertown, New York

Richard T. McGuire  
Cambridge, New York

Daniel H. Murray  
Albany, New York

Calvin R. Nesbitt  
Albion, New York

John B. Noble  
Linwood, New York

David W. Patchin  
Norwich, New York

Ronald W. Pedersen  
Albany, New York

Gilbert H. Porter  
Syracuse, New York

Andrew C. Rice  
Hammondsport, New York

J. Douglas Sinclair  
Rochester, New York

Erton W. Sipher  
Gouverneur, New York

William T. Smith II  
Big Flats, New York

John J. Sullivan  
Pavilion, New York

Philip J. Taylor  
Lawtons, New York

Frank Walkley  
Albany, New York

William E. Worth  
Norwich, New York

## College Administration

Wilbert Keith Kennedy, Ph.D., Dean of the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences and Professor in Agronomy

James Wendell Spencer, Ph.D., Associate Dean of the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences and Professor in Agricultural Engineering

Robert Carl Baker, Ph.D., Director of the Institute of Food Science and Marketing and Professor in Food Science

Donald Wilber Barton, Ph.D., Director of the New York State Agricultural Experiment Station, Associate Director of Research, New York State College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, and Professor in Vegetable Crops

David Lincoln Call, Ph.D., Director of Cooperative Extension and Professor in Agricultural Economics

Herbert Lyman Everett, Ph.D., Director of Resident Instruction and Professor in Plant Breeding

Raymond Charles Loehr, Ph.D., Director of Environmental Studies and Professor in Agricultural and Environmental Engineering

Malden Charles Nesheim, Ph.D., Director of the Division of Nutritional Sciences and Professor in Nutrition

Richard Desmond O'Brien, Ph.D., Director of the Division of Biological Sciences and Professor in Neurobiology

Edwin Burnell Oyer, Ph.D., Director of International Agriculture and Professor in Vegetable Crops

Noland Leroy VanDemark, Ph.D., Director of Research, Director of the Cornell University Agricultural Experiment Station, and Professor in Animal Science

Stewart M. Comber, Director of Finance

George C. Kent, Ph.D., Coordinator of Planning and Development and Professor in Plant Pathology

Earl Howard Brown, Ph.D., Associate Director of Resident Instruction and Professor in Business Management

Joan Roos Egner, Ph.D., Acting Associate Director of Research, Acting Associate Director of the Cornell University Agricultural Experiment Station, and Associate Professor of Educational Administration

Ruben Martin Heerman, Ph.D., Associate Director of Research, Associate Director of the Cornell University Agricultural Experiment Station, and Senior Research Associate in Plant Breeding

Joseph Frank Metz, Jr., Ph.D., Associate Director of Research, Associate Director of the Cornell University Agricultural Experiment Station, and Professor in Marketing

Jimmy Lee Ozbun, Ph.D., Associate Director of Cooperative Extension and Professor in Vegetable Crops

Henry Aisel Wadsworth, Jr., Ph.D., Associate Director of Cooperative Extension, Assistant Director of the Cornell University Agricultural Experiment Station, and Professor in Agricultural Economics

Benjamin Edward Clark, Ph.D., Assistant Director of the New York State Agricultural Experiment Station, Assistant Director of Research, and Professor in Seed Investigations

Leonard William Feddema, Ph.D., Assistant Director of Resident Instruction

John J. Hartnett, Assistant Director of Finance

Henry T. Murphy, Jr., M.A., Librarian of the Albert R. Mann Library

Donald Clovel Burgett, Ph.D., College Registrar and Secretary of the New York State College of Agriculture and Life Sciences

Richard H. Barnes, Ph.D., Nutritional Sciences

Milton L. Barnett, Ph.D., Rural Sociology  
Durward Franklin Bateman, Ph.D., Plant Pathology, and Head of the Department

Ward W. Bauder, Ph.D., Rural Sociology  
Clifford Osborn Berg, Ph.D., Aquatic

Entomology

Arthur Bing, Ph.D., Floriculture, Farmingdale  
James William Boodley, Ph.D., Floriculture, and Head of the Department

Carl William Boothroyd, Ph.D., Plant Pathology  
David Ritchey Bouldin, Ph.D., Soil Science  
Malcolm Cornelius Bourne, Ph.D., Insect Physiology, Geneva

Nyle C. Brady, Ph.D., Soil Science (Philippines)

James Lewis Brann, Jr., Ph.D., Entomology

Charles Arthur Bratton, Ph.D., Farm Management

Alvin Joseph Braun, Ph.D., Plant Pathology, Geneva

William Louis Brown, Jr., Ph.D., Entomology

Robert Lee Bruce, Ph.D., Extension Education

Max Edwin Brunk, Ph.D., Marketing

Joseph Benjamin Bugliari, LL.D., Agricultural and Business Law

Thomas Joseph Cade, Ph.D., Ornithology

Foster Bernard Cady, Ph.D., Biological Statistics  
Harold Rigby Capener, Ph.D., Rural Sociology, and Head of the Department

Robert Charles Cetas, Ph.D., Plant Pathology, Riverhead

Robert Theodore Clausen, Ph.D., Biology, Curator of the Wiegand Herbarium

Roderick Keener Clayton, Ph.D., Biology and Biophysics

Howard Emerson Conklin, Ph.D., Land Economics

George Joseph Conneman, Ph.D., Agricultural Economics

Loy Van Crowder, Ph.D., International Plant Breeding

Gordon Joseph Cummings, Ph.D., Rural Sociology

Harold Robert Cushman, Ph.D., Agricultural Education

Stewart Lamont Dallyn, Ph.D., Vegetable Crops  
Lee Monroe Day, Ph.D., Agricultural Economics, and Director Designate, Northeast Regional Center for Rural Development

Eugene Albert Delwiche, Ph.D., Microbiology  
Bernard Emile Dethier, Ph.D., Agricultural

Climatology

James Edwin Dewey, Ph.D., Insect Toxicology

Robert Shaft Dickey, Ph.D., Plant Pathology

Norman Carl Dondero, Ph.D., Applied Microbiology

William Emerson Drake, Ph.D., Agricultural Education

William John Dress, Ph.D., Botany in the L. H. Bailey Hortorium

Matthew Drosdoff, Ph.D., Soil Science

Wendell George Earle, Ph.D., Marketing

Louis James Edgerton, Ph.D., Pomology, and Head of the Department

Thomas Eisner, Ph.D., Biology

## Faculty\*

### Staff of Instruction, Research, and Extension At Ithaca and Geneva, New York

#### Professors

Harry Robert Ainslie, Ph.D., Animal Science

Martin Alexander, Ph.D., Soil Science

William Hubert Allaway, Ph.D., Soil Science

David Jepson Allee, Ph.D., Resource Economics

Howard Guion Andrus, Ph.D., Guidance and Personnel Administration

Richard Davison Aplin, Ph.D., Marketing

Joe Paul Bail, Ph.D., Agricultural Education

Harlan Parker Banks, Ph.D., Botany

\* Numbers following names in the staff list indicate: (1) on leave, fall term; (2) on leave, spring term; (3) on leave, year.

- John Murray Elliot, Ph.D., Animal Science  
 Watson Harry Everhart, Ph.D., Natural Resources, and Head of the Department  
 Elmer Ellis Ewing, Ph.D., Vegetable Crops  
 Walter Theodore Federer, Ph.D., Biological Statistics  
 Richard Bernard Fischer, Ph.D., Environmental Education  
 Robert Hutchinson Foote, Ph.D., Animal Science  
 Olan Dean Forker, Ph.D., Marketing  
 Chester Gene Forshey, Ph.D., Pomology, and Superintendent of the Hudson Valley Research Laboratory, Geneva  
 Edward Wilbur Foss, M.S.A., Agricultural Engineering  
 John George Franclemont, Ph.D., Entomology<sup>2</sup>  
 Chester Higby Freeman, M.S.A., Communication Arts  
 Ronald Bay Furry, Ph.D., Agricultural Engineering  
 James Leroy Gaylor, Ph.D., Biochemistry, and Chairman of the Section of Biochemistry  
 Harrison Adam Geiselmann, Ph.D., Mathematics, Department of Education  
 Robert McCollough Gilmer, Ph.D., Plant Pathology, Geneva  
 Edward Hadley Glass, Ph.D., Entomology, and Head of the Department, Geneva  
 Marvin David Glock, Ph.D., Educational Psychology  
 Dana Clement Goodrich, Jr., Ph.D., Marketing  
 Dixie Bob Gowin, Ph.D., Educational Foundations  
 Clarence Orval Grogan, Ph.D., Plant Breeding  
 Wesley Winnfred Gunkel, Ph.D., Agricultural Engineering  
 George Gordon Gyrisco, Ph.D., Entomology  
 Lawrence Stanley Hamilton, Ph.D., Forestry  
 William Hansel, Ph.D., Animal Science  
 Charles Roy Henderson, Ph.D., Animal Science  
 Elizabeth Hester, Ph.D., Nutritional Sciences  
 Lawrence Betts Hixon, Ph.D., Education  
 Douglas Emerson Hogue, Ph.D., Animal Science  
 Robert William Holley, Ph.D., Biochemistry  
 Richard Brian How, Ph.D., Agricultural Economics  
 Jack W. Hudson, Ph.D., Ecology, and Head of the Department  
 Francis M. R. Isenberg, Ph.D., Vegetable Crops  
 Andre T. Jagendorf, Ph.D., Plant Physiology  
 Neal Frederick Jensen, Ph.D., Plant Breeding  
 Warren Thurston Johnson, Ph.D., Plant Pathology and Entomology  
 Edward David Jones, Ph.D., Plant Pathology  
 William Kirby Jordan, Ph.D., Food Engineering  
 William Tinsley Keeton, Ph.D., Biology, and Chairman in the Section of Neurobiology and Behavior  
 William Carey Kelly, Ph.D., Vegetable Crops  
 John Merriam Kingsbury, Ph.D., Botany, and Director of the Office of Marine Biology  
 Richard Paul Korf, Ph.D., Plant Physiology  
 Frank Vincent Kosikowski, Ph.D., Food Science  
 Robert Lawrence LaBelle, B.Chem.E., Food Science, Geneva  
 Robert W. Langhans, Ph.D., Floriculture  
 Olaf Frederick Larson, Ph.D., Rural Sociology, and Director of the Northeast Regional Center for Rural Development  
 Michael Charles Latham, M.P.H., Nutritional Sciences<sup>3</sup>  
 Douglas J. Lathwell, Ph.D., Soil Science, and Acting Director of Environmental Studies  
 John Paul Leagans, Ph.D., Extension Education  
 Edgar Rothwell Lemon, Ph.D., Soil Science  
 Gilbert Levine, Ph.D., Agricultural Engineering, and Director of the Water Resources and Marine Sciences Center  
 Siegfried Eric Lienk, Ph.D., Entomology, Geneva  
 Donald James Lisk, Ph.D., Pesticidal Chemistry  
 Clifton William Loomis, Ph.D., Farm Management  
 James Wendell Lorbeer, Ph.D., Plant Pathology  
 Carl Clifford Lowe, Ph.D., Plant Breeding  
 Robert Francis Lucey, Ph.D., Field Crops  
 Edward Albert Lutz, Ph.D., Public Administration  
 Harry Alexander MacDonald, Ph.D., Field Crops  
 William Frederick Mai, Ph.D., Plant Pathology  
 Richard Pell March, M.S., Dairy Science  
 Everett Donald Markwardt, M.S.A., Agricultural Engineering  
 Russell Dickinson Martin, M.S., Communication Arts  
 Gerald Alvin Marx, Ph.D., Vegetable Crops, Geneva  
 Louis Melville Massey, Jr., Ph.D., Biochemistry, Geneva  
 Leonard Robert Mattick, Ph.D., Food Science, Geneva  
 Donald Bruce McCormick, Ph.D., Biochemistry  
 Robert E. McDowell, Ph.D., International Animal Science  
 John Williams Mellor, Ph.D., Agricultural Economics  
 Roy Leonard Millar, Ph.D., Plant Pathology  
 John Ivan Miller, Ph.D., Animal Science  
 Robert Demorest Miller, Ph.D., Soil Physics  
 William Frederick Millier, Ph.D., Agricultural Engineering  
 Jason Millman, Ph.D., Educational Research Methodology  
 Philip Adams Minges, Ph.D., Vegetable Crops  
 Harold Emery Moore, Jr., Ph.D., Botany, in the L. H. Bailey Hortorium  
 Robert S. Morison, M.D., Biology  
 Mary A. Morrison, Ph.D., Nutritional Sciences  
 Robert Rising Morrow, Ph.D., Natural Resources  
 Roger A. Morse, Ph.D., Apiculture  
 James Charles Moyer, Ph.D., Chemistry, Geneva  
 Arthur Allen Muka, Ph.D., Entomology  
 Henry Martin Munger, Ph.D., Plant Breeding and Vegetable Crops  
 Royse Peak Murphy, Ph.D., Plant Breeding  
 Robert Burns Musgrave, Ph.D., Field Crops  
 Harry Brooks Naylor, Ph.D., Microbiology  
 LeRoy Walter Nittler, Ph.D., Seed Investigations, and Head of the Department, Geneva  
 Joseph Donald Novak, Ph.D., Science Education  
 Peter Hague Nye, M.A., Soil Science (visiting)  
 Charles Evans Ostrander, M.S., Poultry Science  
 Robert G. Owens, Ph.D., Educational Administration (visiting)

- Daniel Ivan Padberg, Ph.D., Marketing  
 Charles Edmund Palm, Ph.D., Entomology,  
 Liberty Hyde Bailey Professor of Agricultural  
 Sciences  
 Dominick Joseph Paolillo, Jr., Ph.D., Botany  
 William Durley Pardee, Ph.D., Plant Breeding  
 and Crop Science  
 Robert Lee Patton, Ph.D., Insect Physiology  
 Walter J. Pauk, Ph.D., Education  
 LaVerne LeRoy Pechuman, Ph.D., Entomology,  
 and Curator of Insects  
 Nathan Hiram Peck, Ph.D., Vegetable Crops,  
 Geneva  
 David Pimentel, Ph.D., Insect Ecology  
 Robert LeRoy Plaisted, Ph.D., Plant Breeding,  
 and Head of the Department of Plant Breeding  
 and Biometry  
 Wilson Gideon Pond, Ph.D., Animal Science  
 Norman N. Potter, Ph.D., Food Science  
 Lloyd Earl Powell, Jr., Ph.D., Pomology  
 William Woodland Reeder, Ph.D., Rural  
 Sociology  
 John Thomas Reid, Ph.D., Animal Science, and  
 Head of the Department  
 Richard Edward Ripple, Ph.D., Psychological  
 Foundations  
 Jerry M. Rivers, Ph.D., Nutritional Sciences  
 Kenneth Leon Robinson, Ph.D., Agricultural  
 Economics  
 Willard Bancroft Robinson, Ph.D., Chemistry,  
 and Head of the Department of Food  
 Science and Technology, Geneva  
 Douglas Sherman Robson, Ph.D., Biological  
 Statistics  
 William Frantz Rochow, Ph.D., Plant Pathology  
 Verne Norton Rockcastle, Ph.D., Science and  
 Environmental Education  
 Charles Clyde Russell, Ph.D., Communication  
 Arts  
 Herbert Martin Schaaf, Ph.D., Plant Breeding  
 George Albert Schaeffers, Ph.D., Entomology,  
 Geneva  
 Edward Arthur Schano, M.S., Poultry Science  
 Gottfried Schatz, Ph.D., Biochemistry  
 Milton Leonard Scott, Ph.D., Animal Nutrition  
 Thomas Walter Scott, Ph.D., Soil Science  
 Robert Ramsey Seaney, Ph.D., Crop Science  
 and Plant Breeding  
 Shayle Robert Searle, Ph.D., Biological Statistics  
 Harry Wilbur Seeley, Jr., Ph.D., Microbiology  
 John George Seeley, Ph.D., Floriculture  
 Robert Sands Shallenberger, Ph.D., Biochemistry,  
 Geneva  
 Nelson Jacob Shaulis, Ph.D., Viticulture, Geneva  
 Raymond Sheldrake, Jr., Ph.D., Vegetable Crops  
 Edwin Stanley Shepardson, M.S.A., Agricultural  
 Engineering, and Head of the Department  
 Arden Frederick Sherf, Ph.D., Plant Pathology  
 William Franklin Shipe, Jr., Ph.D., Food Science  
 Daniel Gene Sisler, Ph.D., Agricultural  
 Economics  
 Samuel Thomas Slack, Ph.D., Animal Science  
 Edward Holman Smith, Ph.D., Entomology, and  
 Head of the Department  
 Robert Samuel Smith, Ph.D., Farm Finance  
 Sedgwick Eugene Smith, Ph.D., Animal Science  
 Robert Wilber Spalding, Ph.D., Animal Science  
 David Frederick Splittstoesser, Ph.D., Microbiology,  
 Geneva  
 Adrian Morris Srb, Ph.D., Genetics  
 Bernard Freeland Stanton, Ph.D., Farm  
 Management, and Head of the Department of  
 Agricultural Economics  
 Keith Hartley Steinkraus, Ph.D., Bacteriology,  
 Geneva  
 Harry Theodore Stinson, Jr., Ph.D., Genetics,  
 and Chairman in the Section of Genetics,  
 Development and Physiology  
 Earl Lewis Stone, Jr., Ph.D., Charles Lathrop  
 Pack Professor of Forest Soils  
 Robert Prindle Story, Ph.D., Marketing  
 Frederick Harry Stutz, Ph.D., History of Education  
 Robert Dean Sweet, Ph.D., Vegetable Crops  
 Michael Szkolnik, Ph.D., Plant Pathology,  
 Geneva  
 Philip Taietz, Ph.D., Rural Sociology  
 Emil Frederick Taschenberg, Ph.D., Entomology,  
 Geneva  
 Haruo Tashiro, Ph.D., Entomology, Geneva  
 Herbert David Thurston, Ph.D., Plant Pathology  
 Frederick Kwai Tuck Tom, Ph.D., Agricultural  
 Education  
 William Goodrich Tomek, Ph.D., Prices  
 George William Trimberger, Ph.D., Animal  
 Science  
 Harold Bradford Tukey, Jr., Ph.D., Ornamental  
 Horticulture  
 Lowell Dohner Uhler, Ph.D., Biology  
 Jerome Paul VanBuren, Ph.D., Biochemistry,  
 Geneva  
 Paul John VanDemark, Ph.D., Microbiology  
 Peter John VanSoest, Ph.D., Animal Nutrition  
 Ari van Tienhoven, Ph.D., Animal Physiology  
 Lloyd Dale VanVleck, Ph.D., Animal Science  
 Willard James Visek, Ph.D., M.D., Nutrition and  
 Comparative Metabolism  
 Morrill Thayer Vittum, Ph.D., Vegetable Crops,  
 and Head of the Department of Seed and  
 Vegetable Sciences, Geneva  
 Bruce Wallace, Ph.D., Genetics  
 Donald Howard Wallace, Ph.D., Vegetable Crops  
 and Plant Breeding, and Acting Head of the  
 Department of Vegetable Crops  
 William Binnington Ward, M.S., Communication  
 Arts, Chief of Publications  
 Helen Lucille Wardeberg, Ph.D., Elementary  
 Education and Supervision, and Chairman  
 of the Department of Education  
 Richard Griswold Warner, Ph.D., Animal Science  
 Marjorie Washbon, M.S., Nutritional Sciences  
 Robert H. Wasserman, Ph.D., Physical Biology  
 Roger Darlington Way, Ph.D., Pomology, Geneva  
 Dwight Albert Webster, Ph.D., Fishery Biology  
 George Harvey Wellington, Ph.D., Animal  
 Science  
 Shirley Anne White, Ph.D., Communication Arts  
 John Wilcox, Ph.D., Education, and Director of  
 the Cornell Institute for Career Education  
 Robin Murphy Williams, Jr., Ph.D., Sociology  
 Fred Everett Winch, Jr., M.F., Natural Resources

Carl Seymore Winkelblech, M.S., Agricultural Engineering  
 Lemuel D. Wright, Ph.D., Nutrition<sup>1</sup>  
 Madison Johnston Wright, Ph.D., Agronomy, and Head of the Department  
 Frank Wilbur Young, Ph.D., Rural Sociology  
 Robert John Young, Ph.D., Animal Nutrition, and Head of the Department of Poultry Science  
 Milton Zaitlin, Ph.D., Plant Pathology  
 Donald B. Zilversmit, Ph.D., Nutritional Sciences  
 Paul Joseph Zwerman, Ph.D., Soil Conservation

#### Associate Professors

Terry Edward Acree, Ph.D., Biochemistry, Geneva  
 Marvin Israel Adleman, M.L.A., Landscape Architecture  
 Kraig K. Adler, Ph.D., Biology  
 David M. Allen, Ph.D., Biometrics (visiting)  
 Ronald Eugene Anderson, Ph.D., Plant Breeding  
 Gertrude Armbruster, Ph.D., Nutritional Sciences  
 Richard Warren Arnold, Ph.D., Soil Science  
 Richard J. Baer, Jr., Ph.D., Natural Resources  
 John Peleg Barlow, Ph.D., Oceanography  
 David Martin Bates, Ph.D., Botany, and Director of the L. H. Bailey Hortorium  
 Andre Bensadoun, Ph.D., Avian Physiology  
 Arthur Lee Berkey, Ph.D., Agricultural Education  
 Richard Dean Black, Ph.D., Agricultural Engineering  
 George David Blanpied, Ph.D., Pomology  
 Stephen Earl Bloom, Ph.D., Cytogenetics  
 Carolyn O. Boegly, M.S., Cooperative Education  
 John Butts Bourke, Ph.D., Chemistry, Geneva  
 William Siegmund Bowers, Ph.D., Insect Physiology, Geneva  
 Warren Forrest Brannon, Ph.D., Animal Science  
 Robert Webster Bratton, Ph.D., Animal Science  
 Samuel William Braverman, Ph.D., Plant Introduction, Geneva  
 Eshel Bresler, Ph.D., Soil Physics  
 Bill Burl Brodie, Ph.D., Plant Nematology  
 Harlan Brown Brumsted, Ph.D., Natural Resources  
 Paul Andrews Buck, Ph.D., Food Science  
 Harry William Burry, M.F., Forestry  
 Joseph Mark Calvo, Ph.D., Biochemistry  
 Jeffrey Martin Camhi, Ph.D., Biology  
 Joseph Kearns Campbell, M.S., Agricultural Engineering  
 George Louis Casler, Ph.D., Agricultural Economics  
 Pierre Clavel, Ph.D., Rural Sociology  
 Royal Donald Colle, Ph.D., Communication Arts  
 James Robert Cooke, Ph.D., Agricultural Engineering  
 Carl Edward Coppock, Ph.D., Animal Science  
 Robert Henry Crawford, Ph.D., Communication Arts  
 Leroy Lawrence Creasy, Ph.D., Pomology  
 James Nelson Cummins, Ph.D., Pomology, Geneva  
 Otis Freeman Curtis, Jr., Ph.D., Pomology, Geneva

Alexander Cochran Davis, Ph.D., Entomology, Geneva  
 Hollis Rexford Davis, M.S., Agricultural Engineering  
 Marjorie M. Devine, Ph.D., Nutritional Sciences  
 Alexander Dickson, Ph.D., Forestry  
 Michael Hugh Dickson, Ph.D., Vegetable Crops, Geneva  
 Desmond Daniel Dolan, Ph.D., Plant Introduction, Geneva  
 Donald Leonard Downing, Ph.D., Food Processing, Geneva  
 William Bryant Duke, Ph.D., Crop Science  
 Edward Oscar Eaton, Ph.D., Agricultural Engineering  
 Paul Robert Eberts, Ph.D., Rural Sociology  
 Stuart J. Edelstein, Ph.D., Biochemistry  
 George Campbell Eickwort, Ph.D., Insect Morphology  
 Alfred Ward Eipper, Ph.D., Fishery Biology  
 Stephen Thompson Emlen, Ph.D., Neurobiology and Behavior  
 Eugene Curtis Erickson, Ph.D., Rural Sociology  
 Robert Wesley Everett, Ph.D., Animal Science  
 Paul Patrick Feeny, Ph.D., Entomology  
 June M. Fessenden-Raden, Ph.D., Biochemistry, Molecular and Cell Biology  
 Gerald Ralph Fink, Ph.D., Genetics  
 Charles Clayton Fischer, M.S., Floriculture  
 Raymond Thomas Fox, Ph.D., Floriculture  
 Donald K. Freebairn, Ph.D., Agricultural Economics  
 Audrey Jane Gibson, Ph.D., Microbiology  
 John Daniel Gilpatrick, Ph.D., Plant Pathology, Geneva  
 George Lawrence Good, Ph.D., Ornamental Horticulture  
 Carl Frank Gortzig, M.S., Floriculture  
 David Leon Grunes, Ph.D., Soil Science  
 Richard William Guest, M.S., Agricultural Engineering  
 Lonnie Ross Hackler, Ph.D., Biochemistry, Geneva  
 Emil Jost Haller, Ph.D., Educational Administration  
 Martin Bernard Harrison, Ph.D., Plant Pathology, Farmingdale  
 Dennis August Hartman, Ph.D., Animal Science  
 Dalva Eugene Hedlund, Ph.D., Occupational Psychology and Guidance  
 Harold Franklin Hintz, Ph.D., Animal Nutrition  
 Lamartine Frain Hood, Ph.D., Food Science  
 R. Kenneth Horst, Ph.D., Plant Pathology  
 Geza Hrazdina, Ph.D., Biochemistry, Geneva  
 James E. Hunter, Ph.D., Plant Pathology, and Head of the Department, Geneva  
 John William Ingram, Jr., Ph.D., Botany  
 Wilmot Wheeler Irish, M.S., Agricultural Engineering  
 William James Jewell, Ph.D., Environmental Engineering  
 Donald Leo Jewett, M.S., Cooperative Extension  
 Orvis Franklin Johndrew, Jr., M.S., Poultry Science

- Robert John Kalter, Ph.D., Resource Economics  
 Elizabeth Beach Keller, Ph.D., Biochemistry  
 Walter John Kender, Ph.D., Pomology, and Head  
 of the Department, Geneva  
 Anwar Ahmad Khan, Ph.D., Seed Physiology,  
 Geneva  
 John Edward Kinsella, Ph.D., Food Science  
 Ruth N. Klippstein, M.S., Nutritional Sciences  
 John Paul Kramer, Ph.D., Entomology  
 Joe Kubota, Ph.D., Soil Science  
 Ronald John Kuhr, Ph.D., Insect Toxicology,  
 Geneva  
 Robert Consay Lamb, Ph.D., Pomology, Geneva  
 Robert John Lambert, M.S., Freehand Drawing  
 James Edward Lawrence, M.S., Communication  
 Arts  
 Fred George Lechner, D.Ed., Agricultural  
 Engineering  
 Richard Allison Ledford, Ph.D., Food Science,  
 and Head of the Department  
 Chang Yong Lee, Ph.D., Food Science, Geneva  
 Simon Ascher Levin, Ph.D., Ecology and  
 Systematics, and Chairman of the Section  
 Bertha A. Lewis, Ph.D., Nutritional Sciences  
 Arthur Stuart Lieberman, M.S., Floriculture  
 Gene Elden Likens, Ph.D., Zoology  
 Dean LeRoy Linscott, Ph.D., Field Crops  
 Robert Theodore Lorenzen, M.S., Agricultural  
 Engineering  
 John Edward Lowe, D.V.M., Animal Science  
 David Corbin Ludington, Ph.D., Agricultural  
 Engineering  
 Russell Earl MacDonald, Ph.D., Bacteriology  
 Ross Joseph MacIntyre, Ph.D., Genetics  
 Richard E. McCarty, Ph.D., Biochemistry  
 George Wilson McConkie, Ph.D., Psychology  
 and Educational Psychology  
 Richard Jerome McNeil, Ph.D., Natural  
 Resources  
 William George Merrill, Ph.D., Animal Science  
 Andrew D. Milnor, Ph.D., Rural Sociology  
 Peter Lee Minotti, Ph.D., Vegetable Crops  
 Aaron Nathan Moen, Ph.D., Wildlife Science  
 Nell Mondy, Ph.D., Nutritional Sciences  
 Robert Glenn Mower, Ph.D., Ornamental  
 Horticulture  
 Roger Paul Natzke, Ph.D., Animal Science  
 Arthur Leslie Neal, Ph.D., Biochemistry  
 Lucinda A. Noble, Cooperative Extension,  
 Associate Director  
 Ralph Louis Obendorf, Ph.D., Field Crops  
 Gene Herman Oberly, Ph.D., Pomology  
 Ray Thurmond Oglesby, Ph.D., Aquatic Sciences  
 Gerald Walter Olson, Ph.D., Soil Science  
 Donald Kenneth Ourecky, Ph.D., Pomology,  
 Geneva  
 Ellis Andine Pierce, Ph.D., Animal Science  
 Thomas Theobald Poleman, Jr., Ph.D.,  
 International Food Economics  
 Frederick Harvey Pough, Ph.D., Herpetology  
 James Clarence Preston, Ed.D., Rural Sociology  
 Donald Ray Price, Ph.D., Agricultural  
 Engineering  
 Edgar Merrow Raffensperger, Ph.D., Economic  
 Entomology  
 Gerald Edwin Rehkgugler, Ph.D., Agricultural  
 Engineering  
 William Shaw Reid, Ph.D., Agronomy  
 Milo Eugene Richmond, Ph.D., Wildlife  
 Management  
 Richard Warren Robinson, Ph.D., Vegetable  
 Crops, Geneva  
 Daphne A. Roe, D.M.R.T., Nutritional Sciences  
 Wendell Lee Roelofs, Ph.D., Chemistry, Geneva  
 Richard Bruce Root, Ph.D., Insect Ecology  
 Samuel Waybright Sabin, Ph.D., Animal Science  
 Ethel W. Samson, M.A., Cooperative Extension  
 Roger France Sandsted, Ph.D., Vegetable Crops  
 Diva Sanjur, Ph.D., Nutritional Sciences  
 Joseph Lloyd Saunders, Ph.D., Woody  
 Ornamentals  
 Robert John Scannell, M.L.A., Landscape  
 Architecture  
 Ernest Frederick Schaufler, M.S.A., Ornamental  
 Horticulture  
 Herbert Francis Schryver, Ph.D., Animal Science  
 Otto Ernst Schultz, Ph.D., Plant Pathology  
 Ruth Schwartz, Ph.D., Nutritional Sciences  
 Bernice Margaret Scott, M.A., Rural Sociology  
 Norman Roy Scott, Ph.D., Agricultural  
 Engineering  
 Maurie Semel, Ph.D., Entomology, Riverhead  
 Stanton Shannon, Ph.D., Vegetable Crops,  
 Geneva  
 John Walter Sherbon, Ph.D., Food Chemistry  
 Wayne Alfred Sinclair, Ph.D., Plant Pathology  
 Daniel Lester Solomon, Ph.D., Biometry  
 Roger Morgan Spanswick, Ph.D., Plant  
 Physiology  
 John Richard Stamer, Ph.D., Bacteriology,  
 Geneva  
 Victor Russell Stephen, M.A., Communication  
 Arts, and Acting Head of the Department  
 Peter Leo Steponkus, Ph.D., Ornamental  
 Horticulture  
 Roger Morgan Stoewsand, Ph.D., Toxicology,  
 Geneva  
 James Ray Stouffer, Ph.D., Animal Science  
 Phyllis Eloise Stout, M.S., Cooperative Extension  
 Kenneth Arthur Strike, Ph.D., Philosophy of  
 Education  
 Fred Nicholas Swader, Ph.D., Soil Science  
 Harold Barber Sweet, B.S., Cooperative  
 Extension  
 Maurice Jesse Tauber, Ph.D., Entomology  
 Glen Hanna Thacker, M.S., Poultry Science  
 Daniel Quale Thompson, Ph.D., Wildlife  
 Management  
 John Fanning Thompson, Ph.D., Botany  
 John Preston Tomkins, Ph.D., Pomology  
 Leonard Daniel Topoleski, Ph.D., Vegetable  
 Crops  
 Kenneth Trammel, Ph.D., Entomology, Geneva  
 Hugh Farrant Travis, Ph.D., Animal Science  
 Charles Harrison Uhl, Ph.D., Botany  
 Jerry Kazumitsu Uyemoto, Ph.D., Plant Pathology,  
 Geneva  
 Kathryn Visnyei, M.S., Nutritional Sciences  
 Bruce Tabor Wilkins, Ph.D., Natural Resources



Christopher Foster Wilkinson, Ph.D., Insect Toxicology  
 Robert Elzworth Wilkinson, Ph.D., Plant Pathology  
 Charles Edward Williamson, Ph.D., Plant Pathology, Farmingdale  
 Roger Grierson Young, Ph.D., Insect Biochemistry  
 Stanley Arnold Zahler, Ph.D., Microbiology  
 Robert R. Zall, Ph.D., Food Science

#### Assistant Professors

George Samuel Abawi, Ph.D., Plant Pathology, Geneva  
 James Robert Aist, Ph.D., Plant Pathology  
 Louis Demont Albright, Ph.D., Agricultural Engineering  
 Herbert Sanders Aldwinckle, Ph.D., Plant Pathology, Geneva  
 Barbara Jean Apgar, Ph.D., Animal Science  
 Karen Arms, Ph.D., Neurobiology and Behavior  
 Phil Alan Arneson, Ph.D., Plant Pathology  
 Richard Edward Austic, Ph.D., Nutrition  
 Njoku Ekpe Awa, M.A., Communication Arts  
 David Kurland Bandler, M.P.S., Food Science  
 David George Barton, Ph.D., Agricultural Economics  
 Jack Alan Barwind, Ph.D., Communication Arts  
 Steven Vincent Beer, Ph.D., Plant Pathology  
 Nelson Lawrence Bills, Agricultural Economics  
 Richard Neal Boisvert, Ph.D., Agricultural Economics  
 Jean Bowering, Ph.D., Nutritional Sciences  
 Patrick Ernest Brecht, Ph.D., Vegetable Crops  
 George John Broadwell, Ph.D., Cooperative Extension  
 Harris Frank Brotman, Ph.D., Animal Genetics  
 Peter John Bruns, Ph.D., Genetics  
 Peter Frans Brussard, Ph.D., Population Ecology  
 Lewis Duane Chapman, Ph.D., Agricultural Economics  
 Gerald Lynn Chrisope, Ph.D., Food Science  
 Katherine Clancy-Hepburn, Ph.D., Nutritional Sciences  
 John M. Cohen, Ph.D., Rural Sociology  
 James W. Converse, Ph.D., Rural Sociology  
 E. Walter Coward, Jr., Ph.D., Rural Sociology  
 Eddie Wayne Cupp, Ph.D., Medical Entomology  
 Peter John Davies, Ph.D., Plant Physiology  
 Theron Winship Downes, Ph.D., Food Science  
 John Malcolm Duxbury, Ph.D., Soil Organic Chemistry  
 Charles Joseph Eckenrode, Ph.D., Insect Toxicology, Geneva  
 Doyle Alden Eiler, Ph.D., Agricultural Economics  
 Donald Carl Elfving, Ph.D., Pomology  
 Gary Warren Fick, Ph.D., Agronomy  
 Bart John Fiori, Ph.D., Entomology, Geneva  
 Dennis U. Fisher, Ph.D., Agricultural Economics  
 Richard Henry Fox, Ph.D., Soil Science  
 Joe Douglas Francis, Ph.D., Rural Sociology  
 William Earl Fry, Ph.D., Plant Pathology  
 Joseph R. Gentili, Ph.D., Architecture

Darrel Lane Good, Ph.D., Agricultural Economics  
 Vernon Edward Gracen, Jr., Ph.D., Plant Breeding  
 Donald C. W. Graham, Ph.D., Food Science  
 Douglas A. Haith, Ph.D., Agricultural Engineering and Civil Engineering  
 Charles A. S. Hall, Ph.D., Ecology (Visiting)  
 Gary Elvan Harman, Ph.D., Seed Microbiology, Geneva  
 Robert Gordon Helgesen, Ph.D., Floriculture, Entomology  
 Lynne Howard Irwin, Ph.D., Agricultural Engineering  
 James Jerome Jacobs, Agricultural Economics  
 Thomas H. Johnson, M.L.A., Landscape Architecture  
 John Edward Kaufman, Ph.D., Turfgrass Physiology  
 John William Kelley, Ph.D., Natural Resources  
 Holim Kim, Ph.D., Journalism  
 Steven Jeffrey Klees, Ph.D., Policy Studies, Education  
 Warren Willard Knapp, Ph.D., Meteorology  
 Wayne Robert Knapp, Ph.D., Agronomy  
 Eddy Lorain LaDue, Ph.D., Farm Management and Production Economics  
 Alan Neil Lakso, Ph.D., Pomology, Geneva  
 David Aaron Levitsky, Ph.D., Nutritional Sciences  
 Dennis Ray Lifferth, Ph.D., Agricultural Economics  
 James Thomas Madison, Ph.D., Biochemistry and Molecular Biology  
 Peter Lawrence Marks, Ph.D., Ecology  
 John Keith Moffat, Ph.D., Molecular Biology  
 Dan Emery Moore, Ph.D., Rural Sociology  
 Kathryn McDaniel Moore, Ph.D., Higher Education  
 Timothy Douglas Mount, Ph.D., Agricultural Economics  
 Pascal Anton Oltenacu, Ph.D., Animal Breeding Statistics  
 Douglas Alan Paine, Ph.D., Atmospheric Sciences  
 Mandamay Veerambhudi Parthasarathy, Ph.D., Botany  
 John Howard Peverly, Ph.D., Eutrophication  
 Robert Morris Pool, Ph.D., Viticulture, Geneva  
 George Jeremy Posner, Ph.D., Education  
 Richard Louis Quaas, Ph.D., Animal Breeding  
 M. Anandha Rao, Ph.D., Food Sciences  
 Joe M. Regenstein, Ph.D., Biophysics  
 William Harvey Reissig, Ph.D., Entomology, Geneva  
 Jeffrey Warren Roberts, Ph.D., Biochemistry  
 Gary Leroy Rumsey, Ph.D., Nutrition  
 Thomas Russell Sinclair, Ph.D., Agronomy  
 Richard Wayne Smiley, Ph.D., Plant Pathology (Farmingdale)  
 Bert Harrison Swift, Ph.D., City and Regional Planning  
 Ward Max Tingey, Ph.D., Entomology  
 Phillip Stanley Tresch, M.S., Landscape Architecture

## 104 Faculty and Staff

Virginia E. Utermohlen, M.D., Cellular Immunology  
Darrell Robert VanCampen, Ph.D., Animal Nutrition  
Hans D. VanEtten, Ph.D., Plant Pathology  
Michael Faivre Walter, Ph.D., Agricultural Engineering  
Reginald Henry Walter, Ph.D., Food Science, Geneva  
Robert M. Weaver, Ph.D., Soil Science  
Terry L. Weaver, Ph.D., Microbiology  
Constance Louise Wood, Ph.D., Statistics  
Olin Curtis Yoder, Ph.D., Plant Pathology  
William Durwood Youngs, Ph.D., Fishery Science

### Instructors

Mercia Jane Dickman, Ph.D., Education  
Dennis Hocevar, B.A., Education  
Wayne Richard Marion, Ph.D., Natural Resources  
Stephen Douglas McRae, M.S., Natural Resources  
Marcia H. Pimentel, M.S., Nutritional Sciences  
Gene Rene Reetz, Ph.D., Natural Resources

### Senior Extension Associates

Sidney C. Cleveland, M.S., Cooperative Extension  
Willard Fox Croney, M.S., Cooperative Extension  
David Waldo Dik, M.Ed., Assistant Director of Cooperative Extension  
Charles Frank Dvorak, Jr., M.S., Cooperative Extension  
Russell Clair Hodnett, M.S., Cooperative Extension  
John Richard Howe, M.B.A., Cooperative Extension  
Frances Nettie Ketchum, M.A., Cooperative Extension  
Ruth Hodgson Klein, M.A., Consumer Education, Cooperative Extension  
Martha C. Mapes, M.S., Nutritional Sciences  
Rhoda Mekeel, M.A., Cooperative Extension  
Roger Gregg Murphy, Ph.D., Metropolitan Director, Cooperative Extension (New York City)  
Larry Lee Rhonemus, M.S., Cooperative Extension  
Allyn Dale Smith, M.S., Cooperative Extension  
David T. Smith, M.S., Cooperative Extension  
James Sterling Spero, M.S., Cooperative Extension  
John Carl Sterling, M.A., Cooperative Extension  
Harold Peter Warnock, M.P.A., Cooperative Extension  
George Zonitch, M.S., Cooperative Extension

### Senior Research Associates

James G. Bennett, Ph.D., Education  
James Warren Caslick, Ph.D., Natural Resources  
Alan R. Edsall, Ph.D., Education

Amira Toppozada Eldefrawi, Ph.D., Neurobiology  
John Latimer Forney, Ph.D., Natural Resources, Director of Field Station, Shackleton Point  
Ernest E. Hardy, Ph.D., Natural Resources  
Bogumil Witold Hetnarski, Ph.D., Neurobiology and Behavior  
Walter Henricks Hodge, Ph.D., Systematic Botany  
Herbert William Israel, Ph.D., Soil Physiology  
Albert Boyd Pack, Ph.D., Meteorology  
David B. Peakall, Ph.D., Ecology and Systematics  
Oscar H. Pearson, Ph.D., Plant Breeding and Biometry  
Rosario Providenti, D.Sc., Agriculture, Geneva  
Pieter Anne Schippers, Ph.D., Vegetable Crops (Long Island)  
Carl Leo Schofield, Ph.D., Fishery Biology  
Natalie Whitford Uhl, Ph.D., L. H. Bailey Hortorium  
Ruth Cuniff Young, Ph.D., Rural Sociology

### Senior Lecturers

Herrell Franklin DeGraff, Ph.D., Agricultural Economics, Food Science

### Lecturers

Renee R. Alexander, Ph.D., Biochemistry, Molecular and Cell Biology  
Daniel J. Aneshansley, Ph.D., Neurobiology and Behavior  
Mary Jo Barwind, M.A., Oral Communication  
Pamela S. Camp, M.S., Neurobiology and Behavior  
Robert Lewis Dwelle, B.L.A., Landscape Architecture  
Brian O'Hara Earle, M.P.S., Communication Arts  
Ann Murray Elliot, B.F.A., Freehand Drawing  
Frederick B. Essig, Ph.D., Neurobiology and Behavior  
John Charles Glase, Ph.D., Introductory Biology Teaching  
James L. Greco, Ph.D., Neurobiology and Behavior  
Joan Martha Griffiths, Ph.D., Biochemistry, Molecular and Cell Biology  
Jane Elizabeth Hardy, B.S., Communication Arts  
Charles Michael Hathaway, J.D., Law  
Michel Lee Hiser, M.S., Agricultural Economics  
James William Howell, Ph.D., Neurobiology and Behavior  
Simone Ellen Jacobson, Ph.D., Chemistry  
Melvin L. Kreithen, Neurobiology and Behavior  
Howard Alfred Longhouse, M.S., Agricultural Engineering  
Francis A. Lueder, B.S., Communication Arts  
Carole M. Rehkugler, M.S., Microbiology  
Zsuzsanna Wiesenfeld, Ph.D., Biological Sciences

**Emeritus Professors**

- James Alfred Adams, Ph.D., Entomology, Geneva  
 Raymond Albrechtsen, M.S., Animal Science  
 Robert Jeremiah Ames, M.S., Communication Arts  
 Sydney Arthur Asdell, Ph.D., Animal Physiology  
 Alfred Williams Avens, Ph.D., Chemistry, Geneva  
 Maurice Chester Bond, Ph.D., Marketing  
 Richard Bradfield, Ph.D., D.Sc., Soil Technology  
 James Chester Bradley, Ph.D., Entomology  
 Clarence Greenfield Bradt, B.S., Animal Husbandry  
 Stanley J. Brownell, M.A., M.S., Animal Husbandry  
 James David Burke, M.S.A., Animal Science  
 Walter H. Burkholder, Ph.D., Plant Pathology  
 Ferdinand Hinckley Butt, Ph.D., Insect Morphology  
 George Samuel Butts, B.S., Extension Teaching and Information  
 John Carlton Cain, Ph.D., Pomology, Geneva  
 H. Wilmot Carter, Ph.D., Animal Science  
 Paul Jones Chapman, Ph.D., Entomology, Geneva  
 Marlin George Cline, Ph.D., Soil Science  
 Randall Knight Cole, Ph.D., Zoology  
 Reginald Clifton Collison, M.S., Pomology, Geneva  
 Harold Joel Conn, Ph.D., Bacteriology, Geneva  
 John Farnsworth Cornman, Ph.D., Ornamental Horticulture  
 Willard Francis Crosier, Ph.D., Seed Investigations, Geneva  
 Lowell Clem Cunningham, Ph.D., Farm Management  
 Louise Jane Daniel, Ph.D., Biochemistry  
 Lawrence Bryce Darrah, Ph.D., Marketing  
 Ralph Willard Dean, Ph.D., Entomology, Geneva  
 Henry Dietrich, Ph.D., Entomology  
 Arthur Edson Durfee, Ph.D., Cooperative Extension  
 Elton James Dyce, Ph.D., Apiculture  
 William Robert Eadie, Ph.D., Zoology  
 John Einset, Ph.D., Pomology, Geneva  
 Karl Herman Fernow, Ph.D., Plant Pathology  
 Reeshon Feuer, Ph.D., Soil Science  
 Orval C. French, M.E., Agricultural Engineering  
 Richard Felix Fricke, B.S., Extension Service  
 Anson Wright Gibson, M.S., Personnel Administration  
 Cedric Hay Guise, M.F., Forestry  
 James Morton Hamilton, Ph.D., Plant Pathology, Geneva  
 William John Hamilton, Jr., Ph.D., Zoology  
 David Birney Hand, Ph.D., Biochemistry, Geneva  
 Leigh H. Harden, M.S., Personnel Administration  
 Clifford Ramon Harrington, M.A., Cooperative Extension  
 Van Breed Hart, Ph.D., Farm Management  
 John Daniel Hartman, Ph.D., Vegetable Crops  
 Glenn Wilbur Hedlund, Ph.D., Agricultural Economics  
 Barbour Lawson Herrington, Ph.D., Dairy Chemistry  
 John Parker Hertel, Ph.D., Personnel Administration  
 Gustave Frederick Heuser, Ph.D., Poultry Husbandry  
 Oliver Harold Hewitt, Ph.D., Wildlife Management  
 Albert Hoefer, B.S., Extension Service  
 Melvin B. Hoffman, Ph.D., Pomology  
 Robert Francis Holland, Ph.D., Food Science  
 Edwin Raymond Hoskins, Ph.D., Education  
 Frank Bonar Howe, M.S., Soil Technology  
 George James Hucker, Ph.D., Bacteriology, Geneva  
 Hugh Cecil Hockett, Ph.D., Entomology, Geneva  
 Frederick Bruce Hutt, Ph.D., D.Sc., Animal Genetics  
 Philip Gustav Johnson, Ph.D., Science Education  
 Louis William Kaiser, B.E.A. in Radio, Communication Arts  
 Peter Paul Kellogg, Ph.D., Ornithology and Biological Statistics  
 Myron Slade Kendrick, Ph.D., Public Finance  
 Harry Augustus Kerr, M.S.A., Soil Conservation  
 Georges Abdallah Knaysi, Ph.D., D.Sc., Microbiology  
 Paul J. Kruse, Ph.D., Extension Education  
 Myron Dean Lacy, M.S., Animal Science  
 John William Layer, M.S., Agricultural Engineering  
 Frank Andrew Lee, Ph.D., Chemistry, Geneva  
 Josiah Randall Livermore, Ph.D., Plant Breeding  
 John Kasper Loosli, Ph.D., Animal Science  
 Laurence Howland MacDaniels, Ph.D., Horticulture  
 Guilford Leroy Mack, Ph.D., Chemistry, Geneva  
 Howard William Matott, M.S., Extension Administration  
 John George Matthyse, Ph.D., Economic Entomology  
 Fred Bishop Morris, B.S., Extension Service  
 William Irving Myers, Ph.D., Farm Finance  
 A. Gordon Nelson, Ph.D., Counseling & Psychology  
 Walter Ludwig Nelson, Ph.D., Biochemistry  
 Allan Goodrich Newhall, Ph.D., Plant Pathology  
 Leo Chandler Norris, Ph.D., Nutrition  
 Kenneth Gardner Parker, Ph.D., Plant Pathology  
 Isabel Jane Peard, Ph.D., Education  
 Frank Ashmore Pearson, Ph.D., Prices and Statistics  
 Carl Severin Pederson, Ph.D., Bacteriology, Geneva  
 Michael Peech, Ph.D., Soil Science  
 Elmer Strobel Phillips, B.S., Communication Arts  
 Robert Arnold Polson, Ph.D., Rural Sociology  
 Joseph Pullman Porter, M.S.A., M.L.D., Ornamental Horticulture  
 Whiton Powell, Ph.D., Business Management  
 Alfred M. S. Pridham, Ph.D., Ornamental Horticulture  
 George Joseph Raleigh, Ph.D., Vegetable Crops  
 Lowell Fitz Randolph, Ph.D., Botany

Edward Cowden Raney, Ph.D., Zoology  
 William Arthur Rawlins, Ph.D., Entomology  
 Clinton Beaumont Raymond, B.S., Vegetable Crops  
 Alexis Lawrence Romanoff, Ph.D., Chemical Embryology  
 Archibald Frank Ross, Ph.D., Plant Pathology  
 Charles Bovett Sayre, M.S., Vegetable Crops, Geneva  
 Sanford Ruben Shapley, B.S., Personnel Administration  
 Lloyd R. Simons, B.S., Extension Service  
 George Lewis Slate, M.S., Pomology, Geneva  
 Ora Smith, Ph.D., Vegetable Crops  
 William Arthur Smith, Ph.D., Education  
 Robert Mumford Smock, Ph.D., Pomology  
 Leland Spencer, Ph.D., Marketing  
 Clifford Nicks Stark, Ph.D., Bacteriology  
 Frederick Campion Steward, Ph.D., Cell Physiology  
 John Curtis Swan, M.S., Cooperative Extension  
 William Thorpe Tapley, M.S., Vegetable Crops, Geneva  
 Homer Columbus Thompson, Ph.D., Vegetable Crops  
 Bernard Valentine Travis, Ph.D., Medical Entomology and Parasitology  
 Clesson Nathan Turner, M.S., Agricultural Engineering  
 Howard Styring Tyler, Ph.D., Personnel Administration  
 Leon John Tyler, Ph.D., Plant Pathology

Ernest Van Alstine, Ph.D., Soil Technology  
 Stanley Whitson Warren, Ph.D., Farm Management  
 Richard Wellington, M.S., Pomology, Geneva  
 Harold Henderson Williams, Ph.D., Biochemistry  
 Harold Anthony Willman, M.S., Animal Husbandry  
 Carlton Eugene Wright, Ph.D., Consumer Education  
 Forrest Blythe Wright, Ph.D., Agricultural Engineering  
 William Joseph Wright, M.S., Extension Service  
 Charlotte Marie Young, Ph.D., Nutritional Sciences

### Adjunct Professors

Randolph Barker, Ph.D., Agricultural Economics  
 Solon Lovett Barraclough, Ph.D., Agricultural Economics  
 Kenneth Francis Jerkins, Ph.D., Biological Education  
 Paul Edward Nelson, Ph.D., Plant Pathology  
 Fenton B. Sands, Ph.D., Pomology  
 Booker T. Whatley, Ph.D., Horticulture

### Adjunct Assistant Professors

Joseph Dallan, Jr., Ph.D., Floriculture  
 Andrew G. Hashimoto, Ph.D., Agricultural Engineering  
 John Gerald Nickum, Ph.D., Fishery Biology

## Index

Acarology, 59  
 Accounting, 7  
 Advertising and Promotion, 50  
 Agricultural Economics, 6  
 Agricultural Education, 53, 54, 56, 58  
 Agricultural Engineering, 13  
 Agricultural Policy, 10, 11  
 Agronomy, 18  
 Animal Breeding, 23, 24, 25  
 Animal Nutrition, 26, 27  
 Animal Physiology and Anatomy, 25, 34  
 Animal Science, 22  
 Announcements, List of, 108  
 Apiculture, 60  
 Architecture, Landscape, 69  
 Atmospheric Sciences, 28  
 Beekeeping, 60  
 Beef Cattle, 22  
 Behavior, 36, 37, 38, 39, 80  
 Biochemistry, 39; Insect, 61  
 Bioelectric Systems, 38  
 Biological Sciences, 29  
 Biology, 32, 33  
 Biometry, 91  
 Botany, 41  
 Broadcasting, 50, 51  
 Business Management, 6

Calendar, 2  
 Carpentry, Farm, 13  
 Cell Biology, 40  
 Climatology, 28, 29  
 Communication Arts, 49  
 Communication, Interpersonal, 49  
 Communication Theory, 49  
 Computing, 12, 13, 16, 32, 86, 87, 88  
 Cooperatives, 8  
 Course Numbering, 5  
 Crop Science, 21  
 Curriculum and Instruction (Department of Education), 52-59  
 Dairy Husbandry, 24  
 Dairy Marketing, 8  
 Drawing: Engineering, 14; Freehand and Illustration, 63; Mechanical, 13  
 Ecology, Systematics, and Evolution, 44  
 Economics of Agricultural Development, 9  
 Economics: Production, 7; Managerial, 7  
 Education, 52  
 Endocrinology, 25  
 Entomology, 59; Economic, 60; Environmental, 60; Medical, 60  
 Environmental Education, 53

- Faculty and Staff, 97
- Farm Appraisal, 7
- Farm Finance, 6
- Farm Management, 6
- Farm Policy, 11
- Farm Techniques, Introduction to, 6
- Fishery Biology, 75
- Floriculture and Ornamental Horticulture, 62
- Food and Nutrition, *See* Nutritional Sciences
- Food Industry Management, 8
- Food Science, 64
- Forestry, 74
- Fruits, 84
- Genetics, Development, and Physiology, 47
- Geography, Agricultural, 10
- Grades, 5
- Herpetology, 46
- Highway Engineering, 17
- Horses, 23, 24, 25
- Horticulture, Floriculture and Ornamental, 62, 94
- House Design, 13
- Ichthyology, 45
- Insecticidal Chemistry, 61
- Insect Morphology, 59
- Insect Physiology, Biochemistry, and Insecticidal Chemistry, 61
- Insect Taxonomy, 59
- International Agriculture, 68
- International Communication, 51
- Journalism, 50
- Landscape Architecture, 69
- Law: Business, 7, 8; Communication, 50; Education, 55, 56
- Limnology, 45
- Livestock, 22, 23
- Machinery, Farm, 13, 14, 15, 18
- Mammology, 35, 45
- Marine Ecology, 46
- Marine Science, 44
- Marketing, 8
- Mass Media, 50
- Mathematics, Introduction to, 6
- Meat and Meat Products, 22, 23
- Metal Work, 13
- Meteorology, 28
- Microbiology, 70
- Mycology, 66, 82, 84
- Natural Resources, 72
- Neurobiology and Behavior, 36
- Nursery Management, 62
- Nutritional Sciences, 76
- Oceanography, 45
- Organic Gardening, 94
- Orientation Courses, 5, 6
- Ornamental Horticulture, 62
- Ornithology, 46
- Paleobotany, 42
- Parasitology, 35
- Parliamentary Procedure, 49
- Photography, 51
- Phycology, 42
- Plant Breeding and Biometry, 81
- Plant Materials, 62
- Plant Pathology, 82
- Pollution: Atmospheric, 29; Environmental, 15, 72
- Pomology, 84
- Population Ecology, 47
- Population, Food, and Employment, 9
- Population Genetics, 48
- Poultry Science, 85
- Preveterinary Orientation, 5
- Psychology, General, 85
- Public Administration and Finance, 10, 11
- Public Health, 80
- Public Policy, 10
- Quantitative Methods, 12
- Reading and Study Skills Program, 5
- Radio-Television, *See* Communication Arts
- Recreation, Outdoor, 74
- Recreation Leadership, 86
- Recreational Facilities, design of, 70
- Resource Analysis, 73
- Resource Economics, 11
- Rural Sociology, 85
- Science Education, *See* Education
- Sheep, 22, 23
- Soil Science, 19
- Statistics and Biometry, 91
- Surveying, 14
- Swine, 22, 23
- Taxation, 7
- Television, *See* Communication Arts
- Tropical Agriculture, *See* International Agriculture
- Trustees, Board of, 96; State University of New York, 96
- Turfgrass Management, 62
- Vegetable Crops, 94
- Visual Communication, 51
- Weed Science, 21
- Wildlife Science, 75

## List of Announcements

Following is a list of *Announcements* published by Cornell University to provide information on programs, faculty, facilities, curricula, and courses of the various academic units.

Agriculture and Life Sciences at Cornell  
New York State College of Agriculture and  
Life Sciences: Courses  
College of Architecture, Art, and Planning  
College of Arts and Sciences  
Department of Asian Studies  
Graduate School of Business and Public  
Administration  
College of Engineering  
Engineering at Cornell  
Graduate Study in Engineering and Applied  
Sciences  
General Information\*  
Graduate School  
Graduate School: Course Descriptions  
School of Hotel Administration  
New York State College of Human Ecology  
New York State School of Industrial and Labor  
Relations  
Law School  
Medical College (New York City)  
Graduate School of Medical Sciences  
(New York City)  
Cornell University—New York Hospital  
School of Nursing (New York City)  
Graduate School of Nutrition  
Officer Education (ROTC)  
Summer Session  
New York State Veterinary College

\* The *Announcement of General Information* is designed to give prospective students pertinent information about all aspects and academic units of the University.

Requests for the publications listed above should be addressed to

Cornell University Announcements  
Edmund Ezra Day Hall  
Ithaca, New York 14853.

(The writer should include his zip code.)